97th Congress
2d Session

COMMITTEE PRINT

FEDERAL PROGRAMS OF ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN INDIANS

A REPORT

PREPARED FOR THE

SENATE SELECT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS

OF THE

UNITED STATES SENATE

BY

RICHARD S. JONES

Specialist in American National Government

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE

DECEMBER 1982

Printed for the use of the Select Committee on Indian Affairs

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
11-543 O
WASHINGTON : 1982

5962-1

SELECT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS

WILLIAM S. COHEN, Maine, *Chairman*

BARRY GOLDWATER, Arizona	JOHN MELCHER, Montana
MARK ANDREWS, North Dakota	DANIEL K. INOUYE, Hawaii
SLADE GORTON, Washington	DENNIS DECONCINI, Arizona

TIMOTHY C. WOODCOCK, *Staff Director*

CONTENTS

Page

- Introduction and format guide 1
- Commission on Civil Rights 5
- Department of Agriculture 6
  - Food and Consumer Services 7
    - Food and Nutrition Service 7
      - Food stamp program 9
      - Title VI Indian nutrition programs 9
      - Food distribution program on Indian reservations 11
      - Supplemental food program for women, infants, and children [WIC] 15
  - International Affairs and Commodity Programs 20
    - Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service 20
      - Forestry incentives program 20
      - Agricultural conservation program 21
      - Emergency conservation program 23
      - Water bank program 24
      - Wool and mohair payment program 24
      - Indian acute distress donation program 25
    - Foreign Agricultural Service 25
      - Minority and small business enterprise export program 26
  - Marketing and Inspection Services 27
    - Agricultural Marketing Service 27
      - Food commodity purchase and donation 27
    - Agricultural Cooperative Service 28
  - Natural Resources and Environment 28
    - Soil Conservation Service 28
      - Soil survey program 29
      - Technical assistance program 29
      - Rural development assistance 30
      - Great Plains conservation program 30
      - Resource conservation and development program 31
      - Soil and water conservation program 31
      - Watershed projects 32
    - Forest Service 33
      - Range management program 33
      - Forest pest management program 34
      - Forestry incentives program 34
      - Free use timber program 34
      - Job Corps civilian conservation program 34
      - Special land use program 35
      - Senior community service employment program 35
      - Cooperative forest management program 35
      - Forest products utilization programs 35
      - Rural community fire protection program 36
      - Youth Conservation Corps 36
      - Young Adult Conservation Corps 36
      - Timber sales program 36
  - Science and Education 37
    - Extension Service 37
  - Small Community and Rural Development 39
    - Farmers Home Administration 39
      - Indian land acquisition loans 39
      - Farm operating loan program 39
      - Water and waste disposal systems for rural communities 40

Department of Agriculture—Continued
- Small Community and Rural Development—Continued
  - Farmers Home Administration—Continued

Page

- Watershed protection and flood prevention loans ... 42
- Resource conservation and development loans ... 43
- Industrial development grants ... 45
- Community facilities loans ... 46
- Recreation loan program ... 48
- Rural housing loan program ... 49
- Rural housing site development loans ... 50
- Rental and cooperative housing loan program ... 51
- Irrigation and drainage loans ... 52
- Grazing association loans ... 52
- Farm ownership loan program ... 53

Rural Electrification Administration ... 54
- Rural electrification loan programs ... 54
- Rural telephone loan program ... 55
- Rural telephone bank loan program; rural telephone bank ... 55

Department of Commerce ... 55
- Economic Development Administration ... 56
  - Planning assistance ... 56
  - Public works impact program ... 57
  - Grants and loans for public works and development facilities ... 58
  - Loans and loan guarantees for business development ... 59
  - Technical assistance ... 60
  - Special economic development and adjustment assistance [Title IX—SSED] ... 61
- Minority Business Development Agency ... 63
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration ... 64
  - Pribilof Islands operations ... 64
  - Salmon and steelhead conservation and enhancement ... 65

Department of Defense ... 66
- Department of the Air Force ... 67
  - Special emphasis program awards ... 67
- Department of the Army ... 68
  - Corps of Engineers ... 68
    - Levee rehabilitation project on the Yakima River ... 69
    - Detailed project report to study the feasibility of a small boat basin at Gooseberry Point, Whatcom County, Wash ... 69
    - Reconnaissance report to study feasibility of a detailed project report on the subject of a small flood control project on the Lower Elwha River, Clallam County, Wash ... 70
    - Investigative study of flood control improvements on the Green and Duwamish Rivers and Duwamish Waterway ... 71
    - Cultural resources survey, Libby Dam-Lake, Koocanusa, Mont ... 71
    - Cultural resources salvage and preservation ... 72
    - R.M. 590 reconnaissance and survey ... 72
    - Quillayute River project ... 73
    - Wildlife mitigation project associated with Chief Joseph Dam, Wash ... 73
    - Quillayute River Federal navigation project ... 74
    - Federal Navigation Channel-Swinomish Channel, La Conner, Skagit County, Wash ... 75
    - Federal project at Neah Bay, Wash ... 75
- Departments of the Army and the Air Force ... 76
  - National Guard Bureau ... 76
    - Army and Air National Guard ... 76
    - Alaskan Army National Guard scout program ... 77
    - Minority office recruiting effort ... 77

Department of Education ... 78
- Indian education—grants to local education agencies ... 78
- Indian education—special programs and projects ... 80
- Indian education—adult Indian education ... 81
- Indian education—grants to Indian-controlled schools ... 82
- Indian education—fellowships for Indian students ... 84
- Vocational education program for Indian tribes and organizations ... 85
- Vocational rehabilitation—American Indians ... 86
- Office of Assistant Secretary for Post-Secondary Education ... 88

Department of Education—Continued

Office of Assistant Secretary for Post-Secondary Education—Continued

Page
- Higher education—strengthening development institutions 88
- Minority institutions science improvement program 88
- Office of Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education 89
  - School assistance in federally affected areas—maintenance and operation 89
- Office of Assistant Secretary for Special Education and Rehabilitative Services 90
  - Handicapped preschool and school programs 90
- Office of Post Secondary Education 91
  - Basic educational opportunity grant program [Pell grants program] 91
- Office of Education 94
  - Bilingual education 94

Department of Energy 96
- Council of Energy Resource Tribes support contract 96
- Weatherization assistance program 97
- Office of Minority Economic Impact 101
  - Cooperative honors program in energy-related technologies 101
  - Bid or proposal loan program 102

Department of Health and Human Services 103
- Public Health Service 104
  - Health Services Administration/Indian Health Service 104
    - Indian health services—health management development program [Indian health] 104
    - Health professions recruitment program for Indians 105
    - Health professions preparatory scholarship program for Indians 106
    - Health professions scholarship program for Indians 107
  - National Institutes of Health 109
    - Minority biomedical support 109
- Office of Human Development Services 110
  - Administration for Children, Youth and Families 110
    - Head Start 110
    - Adoption assistance 112
  - Administration on Aging 114
    - Special programs for the aging—title VI—grants to Indian tribes. 114
  - Administration for Native Americans 115
    - Native American programs 115
- Block Grants 117
  - Alcohol and drug abuse and mental health services block grant 118
  - Primary health care block grant 119
  - Preventive health and health services block grant 119
  - Community services block grant 120
  - Low-income home energy assistance block grant 121
- Indian Health Service 122
  - Direct services 122

Department of Housing and Urban Development 124
- Indian housing program 124
- Comprehensive improvement assistance program [CIAP] (modernization for public housing agencies and Indian housing authorities) 126
- Operating subsidies for public housing agencies, including Indian housing authorities 128
- Community development block grants for Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages 129
- Urban development action grants [UDAG] 131

Department of the Interior 133
- Bureau of Indian Affairs 133
  - Office of Indian Education Programs 133
    - Indian education—adults 133
    - Indian education—contracts with Indian tribal organizations 135
    - Indian education—Federal schools [Indian schools] 136
    - Indian education—colleges and universities [higher education] 138
    - Indian education—assistance to schools [Johnson-O'Malley educational assistance] 140
    - Facility school construction, planning and equipping [school construction] 142
  - Office of Indian Services 144
    - Indian agricultural extension 144

Department of the Interior—Continued
Bureau of Indian Affairs—Continued
Office of Indian Services—Continued

Page

- Indian tribal government services in lieu of operations [tribal relations, tribal services, tribal enrollment services, judicial services, Federal acknowledgement, tribal planning services] 145
- Indian social services—child welfare assistance 147
- Indian social services—general assistance 149
- Indian law enforcement services 150
- Indian social services—counseling 152
- Indian judicial services—contracts with Indian tribal organizations 153
- Indian housing assistance 155
- Self-determination grants—Indian tribal governments 158
- Training and technical assistance—Indian tribal governments (self-determination training and technical assistance) 160
- Indian Child Welfare Act—title II grants 163
- Indian roads—reservation roads and bridges [Indian road construction] 165
- Indian loans—claims assistance [expert witness loans] 166
- Indian loans—economic development [Indian credit program] 168
- Indian roads—maintenance 170

Office of Trust Responsibility 172

- Indian lands—irrigation construction, maintenance, operation and related power systems 172
- Indian forests—fire suppression and emergency presuppression 173
- Indian forests—management, protection and development 175
- Indian investments—tribal trust funds and individual Indian moneys 176
- Indian lands—range management 178
- Indian lands—real estate appraisal 179
- Indian lands—real estate services [real property management] 181
- Indian lands—soil and moisture conservation [SMC] 183
- Indian rights protection 184
- Indian lands—environmental quality services 186
- Indian lands—minerals and mining [mineral resource inventory program] 187
- Indian lands—wildlife and parks [outdoor recreation and wildlife] 189

Office of Administration 191

- Indian property acquisition—transfer of federally owned building, improvements, and/or facilities [Public Law 991 transfer] 191
- Indian property acquisition—transfer of Indian school properties [Public Law 47 transfer] 192
- Indian accounting services for tribes 194

Indian Arts and Crafts Board 195

- Indian arts and crafts development 195

Department of Justice 198

- Civil Rights Division 198
- Community Relations Service 199
- Office of Justice Assistance, Research, and Statistics 200
  - Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention [OJJDP] 200

Department of Labor 203

- Employent and Training Administration 203
  - Office of Indian and Native American Programs 203
    - Native American employment and training program 203

Department of Transportation 206

- Federal Highway Administration 206
  - Indian programs—supportive services 206
- National Highway Traffic Safety Administration 207
- Urban Mass Transportation Administration 208
  - Capital assistance to private nonprofit corporations (under section 16(b)(2) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended) 208
  - Formula grants assistance to non-urbanized areas (under section 18 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended) 209
  - Technical and planning assistance for State and local public bodies (under section 8 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended) 209

Department of Transportation—Continued

Urban Mass Transportation Administration—Continued

Page
Research, development, and demonstration projects (under section 6 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended) 210
Native American program of the Office of Civil Rights (under its various authorities) 210
Department of the Treasury 220
General revenue sharing program 221
Environmental Protection Agency 223
Air programs 224
Air pollution control—manpower training grants, Office of Air and Waste Management 224
Air pollution control—survey and demonstration grants, Office of Air and Waste Management 226
Air pollution control—technical training, Office of Air, Noise, and Radiation 229
Air pollution control—nation ambient air and source emission data [SAROAD/NEDS], Office of Air, Noise, and Radiation 231
Air pollution control—technical information services, Office of Air, Noise, and Radiation 232
Pesticide programs 234
Pesticide use regulation program 234
Water programs 235
Municipal wastewater treatment construction grants program 235
Implementation of the public water system supervision program [Safe Drinking Water Act] 236
Implementation of the underground injection control program [Safe Drinking Water Act, part C] 238
Hazardous Waste management program support grants, Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response 240
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission 243
Legal Services Corporation 244
National Endowment for the Arts 249
National Science Foundation 253
Minority graduate fellowship program 254
Research improvement in minority institutions [RIMI] program 254
Minority research initiation [MRI] program 255
Office of Personnel Management 256
Training assistance to American Indian tribal organizations 257
Technical assistance to American Indian tribal organizations 259
Intergovernmental mobility of Federal, State, and local employees 260
Small Business Administration 262
Economic opportunity loans for small businesses [EOL] 263
Minority business development—procurement assistance [section 8(a) program] 265
Management and technical assistance for disadvantaged businessmen [call contracts program] 267
Small business investment companies [SBIC; section 301(d) licenses] 269
Bond guarantees for surety companies [surety bond guarantee] 271
Minority business and capital ownership development [COD] 273
Procurement automated source system [PASS] 275
Smithsonian Institution 279

WILLIAM S. COHEN, MAINE, CHAIRMAN

BARRY GOLDWATER, ARIZONA
MARK ANDREWS, NORTH DAKOTA
SLADE GORTON, WASHINGTON

JOHN MELCHER, MONTANA
DANIEL K. INOUYE, HAWAII
DENNIS DE CONCINI, ARIZONA

TIMOTHY C. WOODCOCK, STAFF DIRECTOR
PETER S. TAYLOR, GENERAL COUNSEL

United States Senate
SELECT COMMITTEE ON INDIAN AFFAIRS
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20510

December 2, 1982

Gilbert Gude, Director
Congressional Research Service
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
Washington, D.C. 20540

Dear Gil:

It has come to my attention that Mr. Richard Jones, Specialist in American National Government, Library of Congress, is up-dating a publication entitled "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians" which was last prepared by the Library of Congress in June of 1981.

I believe this document can be an invaluable guide to tribal chairmen, tribal planners, and Federal and State officials in determining program eligibility of Indian individuals and Indian tribes and providing knowledge on how to obtain access to such programs.

I would like to urge your support for an expeditious completion of the up-date which is currently in progress. I would then propose to have the document printed as a Senate document with general distribution to all federally recognized Indian tribes and to interested Indian organizations.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely,

Bill

William S. Cohen
Chairman

Congressional Research Service
The Library of Congress

Washington, D.C. 20540

LETTER OF SUBMITTAL

December 15, 1982

Honorable William S. Cohen
Chairman, Select Committee
on Indian Affairs
United States Senate
Washington, D.C. 20510

Dear Mr. Chairman:

In response to your request, I am submitting a report entitled "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians." The report provides information on programs that specifically serve or are of particular interest to American Indians or Alaskan Natives.

The report, which is based upon information provided by executive agencies of the Federal Government, was designed, compiled, and edited by Richard S. Jones, Specialist in American National Government, of the CRS Government Division.

We hope that this report will serve the needs of your committee.

Sincerely,

Gilbert Gude

Gilbert Gude
Director

INTRODUCTION AND FORMAT GUIDE

Information contained in this report concerns (1) programs specifically designed to benefit Indian tribes and individuals; (2) programs which specifically include Indians or Indian tribes as eligible beneficiaries; and (3) programs which may not specifically denominate Indians or Indian tribes as eligible beneficiaries, but which are deemed to be of special interest to Indians. We have attempted to contact every agency which we know to operate and administer programs meeting the criteria noted above. A sample of the letter sent by CRS requesting the desired information is reproduced on p. 3, and all correspondence received in reply to our inquiry is reproduced preceding the relevant material submitted by each agency.

Numbers, where used in related programs entry, refer to entry numbers in the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.

The format requested of all agencies, and to which all entries correspond, unless otherwise indicated,[1] is as follows:

1. Name, nature and purpose of program.
2. Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites).
3. How to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines).
4. Who to contact for information regarding the program.
5. Printed information available concerning the program.
6. Authorizing legislation.
7. Administering agency.
8. Available assistance.
9. Use restrictions.
10. Appropriations for fiscal year 1983.
11. Appropriations for fiscal years 1980, 1981, 1982.
12. Obligations incurred.
13. Washington contacts.
14. Local contacts throughout the United States.
15. Related programs.

---

[1] In some cases agencies have submitted their responses in a different format of their own design which is self explanatory.

SAMPLE LETTER

CONGRESSIONAL RESEARCH SERVICE,
The Library of Congress, April 29, 1982.

Hon. JAMES G. WATT,
Secretary of the Interior
Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. SECRETARY: The Congressional Research Service is currently engaged in a project to update a compilation and description of all Federal programs which specifically benefit Indians or which are of special interest to Indians. We greatly appreciate the past cooperation of your agency in this effort and would like to ask your assistance once again in the preparation of this project with reference to all such programs under your jurisdiction. This would include:

1. programs which are specifically designed to benefit Indians as Indians, or Indian tribes as Indian tribes;
2. programs which specifically include Indians or Indian tribes among designated beneficiaries; and
3. programs which, while not specifically naming Indians or Indian tribes as beneficiaries, may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.

Using the attached copy of our previous report as a guide, please provide information about each relevant program according to the following format:

1. the name, nature, and purpose of each program;
2. eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites);
3. how to apply (application deadlines; approval deadlines);
4. whom to contact for information regarding the programs;
5. printed information available concerning the program;
6. authorizing legislation;
7. administering agency;
8. available assistance;
9. use restrictions;
10. appropriations for fiscal year 1983;
11. appropriations for each of the past 3 fiscal years (1980, 1981, 1982);
12. obligations incurred;
13. Washington contacts;
14. local contacts throughout the United States; and
15. related programs.

Obviously, we are especially interested in information which will accurately reflect changes mandated by the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1981 (P.L. 97-35), fiscal year 1982 appropriations legislation, and fiscal year 1983 budget requests.

We would appreciate receiving this information by June 30, 1982. Upon completion of the project we will be happy to forward you a copy of the finished product.

Please address your reply to: Mr. Richard S. Jones, Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C. 20540, telephone 202-287-8641.

We greatly appreciate your previous and current assistance to us in implementing this project.

Sincerely,

GILBERT GUDE,
Director.

COMMISSION ON CIVIL RIGHTS

U.S. Commission on Civil Rights,
Washington, D.C., June 29, 1982.

Mr. Gilbert Gude,
Director, Congressional Research Service
Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Gude: We received your request for information on programs administered by our agency that specifically benefit or are of special interest to American Indians. Because the Commission on Civil Rights lacks funding authority, we do not administer any programs that provide economic assistance to Indians. Our agency's statutory mandate authorizes us to make findings and recommendations to the President and the Congress concerning legal developments constituting discrimination or denials of equal protection because of race, color, religion, sex, age, handicap, or national origin, or in the administration of justice. Under this mandate, we study and report on a variety of issues affecting American Indians.

Recently, the Commission published a report entitled "Indian Tribes: A Continuing Quest for Survival." The report is based on a study begun in 1978 of the civil rights implications of several highly charged conflicts involving Indian rights and the interests of non-Indians. The report discusses the major events in Federal-Indian relations throughout history, traditional civil rights problems of Indians, State-Tribal governmental relations, and the developments of the seventies in which judicial and Congressional tribal victories were partially eclipsed by the reaction of non-Indians against Indians. The report also contains detailed case studies of the major conflicts that occurred in the seventies, such as eastern land claims, fishing rights, and law enforcement. The last chapter of the report contains a list of the Commissioner's findings and recommendations.

The Commission is now preparing a statement on religious discrimination based on our 1979 Consultation, "Religious Discrimination: A Neglected Issue." One of the chapters in the report will discuss the American Indian Religious Freedom Act and the special First Amendment concerns of Native Americans. We expect to release the report within the next several months.

In addition, the State Advisory Committee of New Mexico issued a report in January of 1982 on the effect of the energy industry on Indian country in that State. The report was entitled: "Energy Development in North Western New Mexico: A Civil Rights Perspective." The Southwestern Regional Office is in the process of compiling data on the effect of block grant funding on the Indian inhabitants in each of the 5 States in our southwestern region, New

Mexico, Texas, Oklahoma, Arkansas, and Louisiana. The results of this study will be published later this year.

Since its inception, the Commission on Civil Rights, its regional offices and state advisory committees, have published various reports on topics of particular interest to Native Americans. Each of the reports is available upon request from: The U.S. Commission on Civil Rights, Publications Warehouse, 621 North Payne Street, Alexandria, Va.

I hope this information will be useful to you. Thank you for your interest in the Commission and its work in this area.

Sincerely,

JOHN HOPE III,
Acting Staff Director.

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE,
OFFICE OF GOVERNMENTAL AND PUBLIC AFFAIRS,
Washington, D.C., July 16, 1982.

Mr. GILBERT GUDE,
Director, Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. GUDE: Enclosed is the information you requested about the U.S. Department of Agriculture's (USDA) programs and services of interest to American Indians. I am proud to say that the interest to American Indians in the entire package of USDA programs and services has never been greater.

Shortly after Secretary John Block took over the reins of USDA, he expressed concern about the American Indian population and whether Indian tribes and their members were being served by the programs and services available in USDA as they were to the rest of the population. To assure this unique rural group that they are fairly treated by USDA agencies, Secretary Block has reassigned the Indian Affairs coordination function of the Department to the Office of Intergovernmental Affairs. In this Office, the Indian Affairs activity is treated as a separate and highly visible unit with the authority to work with Indian communities and all agencies of the Department.

We are again pleased to assist you in this project. Mr. Stuart Jamieson is coordinating this activity for the Department. If you need additional information, please contact Mr. Jamieson on 447-3805.

Sincerely,

LEORA DAY,
Director, Intergovernmental Affairs.

Enclosure.

FOOD AND CONSUMER SERVICES

FOOD AND NUTRITION SERVICE

The following program does not specifically name Indians or Indian Tribes as beneficiaries. Indians are nevertheless eligible to participate in it as are others, and it may be of special interest to Indians and Indian Tribes. This program will be described in general rather than specifically tied to Indian concerns.

Food Stamp Program

Nature and Purpose: The Present Food Stamp Program (Food Stamp Act of 1977, as amended) helps low-income households buy more food for a more nutritious diet. It is a cooperative Federal-State effort to provide an allotment of food coupons to eligible households in the 50 States and in the outlying territories of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, and Guam. Eligible households receive a monthly allotment of food stamps at no charge based on household income, assets, and number of household members.

Eligibility Requirements: Agency Eligibility: State agencies request the program from the U.S. Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service. The State agency is responsible for conducting the Food Stamp Program in each State. The State agency is also responsible for conducting the Food Stamp Program on Indian Reservations unless the Secretary of Agriculture determines that a State is failing to properly administer the program. If the Secretary also determines that an Indian Tribal Organization is capable of operating an efficient and effective program, then the Indian Tribal Organization may be allowed to administer the program.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligibility is based on household net income, size, and level of resources. In addition to financial criteria, the household must meet several non-financial standards which include: residency in the project area; citizenship or legal alien status; work registration; etc.

How to Apply: Households apply through their local food stamp certification office. This office provides an application for the Food Stamp Program to any person upon request, and must accept an identifiable application on the same day that contact is first made. The certification office must determine eligibility within 30 days, and if approved the household receives an allotment retroactive to the date of application. Expedited service is available for households determined to be destitute.

Whom to Contact for Information Regarding the Program: On the national level, contact the Deputy Administrator, Family Nutrition Programs, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Alexandria, Va. 22303. Refer to the attached list for regional contacts.

Printed Information Available Concerning the Program: Printed information may be obtained from the Director, Office of Public Information, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Va. 22302

Authorized Legislation: The Food Stamp Act of 1964, Public Law 88–525, 78 Stat. 703, 7 U.S.C. 2011–2025 (1964) as amended: Public Law 90–91, 81 Stat. 228; Public Law 90–552, 82 Stat. 958; Public Law 91–116, 83 Stat. 191; Public Law 91–671, 84 Stat. 2048; Public

Law 93-86, 87 Stat. 248; Public Law 92-603, 86 Stat. 1492; Public Law 93-125, 87 Stat. 450; Public Law 93-233, 87 Stat. 947; Public Law 93-335, 88 Stat. 291; Public Law 93-247, 88 Stat. 340; Public Law 94-44, 89 Stat. 235; Public Law 94-339, 90 Stat. 799; Public Law 94-365, 90 Stat. 990; Public Law 95-59, 91 Stat. 255; Public Law 95-113, 91 Stat. 958; Public Law 96-58, 93 Stat. 389; Public Law 96-249, Stat. 357; Public Law 97-35, 395 Stat. 357; Public Law 97-98, 95 Stat. 1213.

Available Assistance: Direct payments of food coupons for specified use, at no charge to beneficiaries. The food coupons can be used by participating households to purchase the following items at participating retailers:

(a) most food and food products for home consumption;

(b) seeds and plants for use in gardens to produce food;

(c) meal services for the elderly and the physically and mentally handicapped;

(d) meals for narcotics addicts or alcoholics in State-certified treatment and rehabilitation programs;

(e) of special interest to some Indians and Indian tribes, food stamps in Alaska may be used by certain eligible households to purchase equipment such as fish hooks and harpoons for procuring food by hunting and fishing.

Use Restrictions: Coupons may be used by beneficiaries only to purchase food items in authorized food stores. However, except in the cases listed above, meals or hot food may not be purchased; non-food items may not be purchased with food stamps, including alcoholic beverages, household materials or tobacco.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1983: Requested $9.78 billion for fiscal year 1983 with a separate authorization for Puerto Rico limited to $825 million.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years: 1980: $9,191,000,000; 1981: $11,480,000,000; 1982: $10,293,394,000 (to date).

Obligations Incurred: 1980: $8,685,000,000; 1981: $10,683,000,000; 1982: $10,347,000,000 (including supplemental request).

Washington Contracts: Christopher Martin, Acting Deputy Administrator, Family Nutrition Programs, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Va. 22302

Local Contacts Throughout the United States: See attached list for regional contacts.

Related Programs: Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations, Needy Family Food Distribution Program, Child Nutrition Programs, WIC, Public and Non-Public Assistance Programs, and Supplemental Security Income Program.

REGIONAL OFFICES

Harold McLean, Regional Administrator, Northeast Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803: FTS—223-0272.

John McClellan, Acting Regional Administrator, Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1 Vahlsing Center, Robbinsville, New Jersey 08691: FTS—342-0284.

David B. Alspach, Regional Administrator, Southeast Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1100 Spring Street, N.W., Room 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30367: FTS—257-4131.

Monroe Woods, Regional Administrator, Midwest Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602: FTS—353-6664.

Billy Wood, Regional Administrator, Mountain Plains Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430-D, Denver, Colorado 80211: FTS—327-5339.

Gene P. Dickey, Regional Administrator, Southwest Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, Texas 75242: FTS—729-0222.

R. Hicks Elmore, Regional Administrator, Western Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 550 Kearney Street, Room 400, San Francisco, California 94108: FTS—556-4950.

Title VI Indian Nutrition Programs

Nature and Purpose: The Food and Nutrition Service donates foods or cash-in-lieu of foods to the Title VI Indian Nutrition Program administered by the Administration on Aging under authority on the Older Americans Act.

The Title VI program grantees request annually from USDA to have their meal assistance provided either in donated foods or in cash-in-lieu of foods. The foods are served to elderly Indians either in a congregate setting or through a home delivered meal program.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) Agency eligibility—The nutrition programs must be approved as Title VI program grantees by the Administration on Aging in the Department of Health and Human Services. With Title VI grantee status the tribal agencies may apply to USDA for Title VI program meal assistance. (b) Beneficiary eligibility—Elderly Indians participating in Title VI programs that have requested and are receiving USDA meal assistance are automatically beneficiaries of the USDA assistance to the program.

How to Apply: Tribal Indian nutrition programs approved by the Administration on Aging as Title VI grantees apply to the appropriate FNS regional office. (See attached list.) There are no deadlines for application for USDA meal assistance to Title VI grantees.

Whom to Contact for Information Regarding the Program: General information is available from the Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302. Telephone (703) 756-3660.

Printed Information Available Concerning the Program: General information on the program should be obtained from the Administration on Aging in the Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, D.C. 20201. Information regarding USDA's meal assistance provided to the program is available in the Food Distribution Program Regulations, dated December 16, 1980. (Federal Register Vol. 45, No. 243).

Authorizing Legislation: The Older Americans Act as Amended (42—US. Code E 3001 Et Seq.)

Administering Agency: Although the program is chiefly administered by the Administration on Aging in the Department of Health and Human Services, the USDA agency responsible for providing meal assistance to the program is the Food and Nutrition Service.

Available Assistance: A wide range of federally donated foods including: fruits and vegetables, meats and poultry, grain, dairy and oil products are provided for support of congregate or home delivered meals served to the elderly Indians participating in the program. Cash assistance instead of the foods is available for the purchase of foods or meals served in the program.

Use Restrictions: The donated foods are to be used in the preparation of meals served to the elderly Indians participating in the nutrition program. The donated foods are not to be sold, exchanged, or otherwise disposed of (except as authorized) without prior specific approval of USDA. Cash-in-lieu of the donated foods must be used to purchase foods used in the preparation of meals or for the purchase of meals.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1983: The USDA does not receive a separate appropriation for food donations or cash-in-lieu of food assistance to the Title VI Indian Nutrition Program. The Title VI program receives a very small fraction of USDA's appropriation for food donations to the State administered under the Title III nutrition program. The Older Americans Act authorizes an appropriation of $100,000,000 for fiscal year 1983, of which approximately $500,000 will be used for support of meals served by Title VI grantees.

Appropriations and Obligations Incurred for Past Three Fiscal Years: USDA meal assistance to Title VI grantees commenced in fiscal year 1981, the year of inception for the nutrition programs. USDA provided approximately $300,000 to the Title VI grantees for support of meals served in fiscal year 1981. USDA meal assistance should be slightly greater in fiscal year 1982, since the Title VI grantees are completely operational for the whole fiscal year.

Washington Contacts: Joseph E. Shepherd, Director, Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, Room 502, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contact Throughout the United States: For information on participating organizations, contact the Administration on Aging in the Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, D.C. 20201.

Related Programs: USDA assistance to State administered Title III Elderly Nutrition Programs. The Food Stamp Program.

REGIONAL OFFICES

Harold McLean, Regional Administrator, Northeast Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 33 North Avenue, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803: FTS—223-0272.

John McClellan, Acting Regional Administrator, Mid-Atlantic Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1 Vahlsing Center, Robbinsville, New Jersey 08691: FTS—342-0284.

David B. Alspach, Regional Administrator, Southeast Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1100 Spring Street, N.W., Room 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30367: FTS—257-4131.

Monroe Woods, Regional Administrator, Midwest Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 50 E. Washington Street, Chicago, Illinois 60602: FTS—353-6664.

Billy Wood, Regional Administrator, Mountain Plains Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 2420 West 26th Avenue, Room 430-D, Denver, Colorado 80211: FTS—327-5339.

Gene P. Dickey, Regional Administrator, Southwest Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 1100 Commerce Street, Room 5-C-30, Dallas, Texas 75242: FTS—729-0222.

R. Hicks Elmore, Regional Administrator, Western Regional Office, USDA, Food and Nutrition Service, 550 Kearney Street, Room 400, San Francisco, California 94108: FTS—556-4950.

Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations

Nature and Purpose: The Food and Nutrition Service donates foods to help meet the nutritional needs of low-income households on Indian Reservations and Indian households near these reservations. The program also helps to expand markets for food that American farmers produce. USDA commodities are distributed to beneficiary households on a monthly basis from warehouse facilities located on reservations. Participating agencies are either (preferentially) Indian Tribal Organizations or State agencies. The distributing agents order food items from the list of approved USDA commodities taking into account local Indian household food preferences.

Participants also receive information about nutrition, proper food storage, sanitary food preparation methods and suggestions for recipes using donated foods from nutritionists, County Extensions, home economists and other sources.

Eligibility Requirements: (a) Agency Eligibility: Participating food distribution agencies at the State level may be Indian Tribal government organizations (ITO's) located on Federally recognized reservations. They are preferentially eligible to administer this program. State Agencies may also submit requests for the Program to distribute food to eligible Indian Reservations. Once the request is approved, the participating agency submits an annual State plan of operations.

(b) Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligibility requirements are based on the criteria used in the Food Stamp Program. Eligibles include low-income households of Indians and members of non-Indian households living on a reservation who buy and cook food together, work for low pay, are unemployed or are elderly or disabled and on a small income. Indian households with these qualifications living near a participating reservation are also eligible for the program.

How to Apply: Indian household heads must make written application to local Indian or State Food Assistance offices. There are no application deadlines.

Whom to Contact for Information Regarding the Program: General information is available from the Indian Section, Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Alexandria, Virginia 22303 Telephone (703) 756-3660.

Printed Information Available Concerning the Program: The printed information includes the Regulations, Food Stamp and Food Distribution Programs on Indian Reservations, Tuesday, June 19, 1979 (Federal Register Vol. 44 No. 119); FNS Handbook No. 501, Procedures for the Food Distribution on Indian Reservations; Brochures: "The Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations" (FNS-222) and "Food Distribution Program" (FNS-214); Also see the Bi-monthly FNS Publication, Food and Nutrition,Vol. 10, No. 5, August, 1980.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 95-113, 91 Stat. 958, Sec. 1304.

Administering Agency: Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

Available Assistance: The Indian Food Package is issued according to FNS Guide Rate. Donation of foods are provided to households along with the provision of nutrition information. Technical assistance to Indian Tribal Organizations of State Agencies administering the program is available from FNS Regional Offices. Administrative costs are provided by FNS at one more than 75 percent of cost unless special exceptions are granted by the Administrator of FNS.

Use Restrictions: Food is made available for distribution to qualified households only at no charge. Donated foods are not to be sold, exchanged or otherwise disposed of (except as authorized) without prior, specific approval of the Department. Funds provided must be expended to assist in meeting operating expenses incurred in administering food distribution programs. These funds may not be used to purchase real property (land and buildings); administrative costs should not exceed 30 percent of food costs.

Appropriations: The total appropriations for the programs in Fiscal Year 1983 (including the Pacific Trust Territory and Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands) are: Food costs, $53,980,000; administrative costs, $11,220,000.

Appropriations for Fiscal Years: 1980, $40,977,000; 1981, $53,929,000; 1982, $58,460,000.

Obligations Incurred for Fiscal Years: 1980, $31,321,917; 1981, $37,872,278; 1982, $58,460,000.

Washington Contacts: Joseph E. Shepherd, Director, Food Distribution Division, Food and Nutrition Service, USDA, Room 502, 3101 Park Center Drive, Alexandria, Virginia 22302

Local Contracts Throughout the United States: FNS Field Offices. The Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations currently operates on 120 reservations and is administered locally by 44 Indian Tribal Organizations and 5 State Agencies. A list of the reservations is attached below: See list of Reservations by State.

Related Programs: The Food Stamp Program; the Expanded Food and Nutrition Education Program (EFNEP Extension).

CURRENTLY PARTICIPATING TRIBES FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS

State agency	Reservation(s)	Location
Hilton Hedrick, Director, Gila River Indian Tribe, Gila River Trial Council, P.O. Box 7, Sacaton, Ariz. 85247.	Gila River	Sacaton, Ariz.
Louis Eskeets, Director, Division of Health Improvements Services, NNFNS, Navajo Food Distribution, P.O. Box Drawer 529, Fort Defiance, Ariz. 86515.	Navajo Nation	Window Rock, Ariz.
Robert Price, Director, Food Distribution Program, The Papago Tribe, P.O. Box 83, Sells, Ariz. 85634.	Papago	Sells, Ariz.
Vincent Harvier, President, Fort Yuma Commodity Food Program, Quechan Tribal Council, P.O. Box 890, Yuma, Ariz. 85364.	Quechan	Yuma, Ariz.
Ronnie Lupe, Chairman, White Mountain Apache Tribe, Human Services Center Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 1179, Whiteriver, Ariz. 85941.	Fort Apache	Whiteriver, Ariz.
Llewellyn Barrachman, Chairman, Fort Mojave Indian Tribe, Fort Mojave Tribal Council, P.O. Box 888, Needles, Calif. 92363.	Fort Mojave	Needles, Calif.

CURRENTLY PARTICIPATING TRIBES FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS—Continued

State agency	Reservation(s)	Location
Edward Arviso, Executive Director, Southern California Tribal Chairman's Association, P.O. Box 1470, Valley Center, Calif. 92082.	Barona	Lakeside, Calif.
	Rinco	Valley Center, Calif.
	San Pasqual	Valley, Center, Calif.
	Pala	Pala, Calif.
	Pauma	Pauma Valley, Calif.
	Los Coyotes	Warner Springs, Calif.
	La Jolla	Valley Center, Calif.
	Santa Ysabel	Valley Center, Calif.
	Viejas	Alpine, Calif.
	Sycuan	El Cajon, Calif.
	Campo	Boulevard, Calif.
	Mesa Grande	Santa Ysabel, Calif.
Judy M. Knight, Chairperson, Ute Mountain Ute Tribe of Indians, Food Distribution Program, General Delivery, Towaoc, Colo. 81331.	Ute Mountain	Towaoc, Colo.
Leonard C. Burch, Chairman, Southern Ute Tribe, P.O. Box 737, Ignacio, Colo. 81137.	Southern Ute	Ignacio, Colo.
James E. Billie, Chairman, Administration for Native Americans, Seminole Tribes, Route 6, Box 666, Okeechobee, Fla. 33472.	Immokalee	Immokalee, Fla.
	Hollywood	Hollywood, Fla.
	Big Cypress	Big Cypress, Fla.
	Brighton	Brighton, Fla.
Arnold Appenay, Vice Chairman, Distribution Project, The Shoshone-Bannock Tribe, P.O. Box 306, Fort Hall, Idaho 83203.	Shoshone-Bannock	Fort Hall, Idaho.
Wilfred A. Scott, Chairman, Food and Nutrition Program, The Nez Perce Tribe, P.O. Box 365, Lapwai, Idaho 83540.	Nez Perce	Lapwai, Idaho.
Bernard J. LaSarte, Chairman, Coeur d'Alene Tribe of Idaho, Tribal Community Services, Plummer, Idaho 83851.	Coeur d'Alene	Plummer, Idaho.
Louis Mitchell, Chairman, Sac and Fox Tribe of the Mississippi, Route 1, Box 56C, Tama, Iowa 52339.	Sac and Fox	Tama, Iowa.
Howard Simmonds, Chairman, United Tribes of Kansas and Southeast Nebraska, Inc., 140 East 8th Street, Horton, Kans 66439.	Sac and Fox	Reserve, Kans.
	Iowa	Hiawatha, Kans.
Kicapoo Tribal Council, Route 1, Box 157A, Horton, Kans. 66439	Kicapoo	Horton, Kans.
Wade I. Teeple, Chairman, Bay Mills Indian Community, Rural Route #1, Box 313, Brimley, Mich..	Bay Mills	Brimley, Mich.
Joseph K. Lumsden, Chairman Sault Sainte Marie Tribe of Chippewa Indians, Tribal Government, 206 Greenough Street, Sault Sainte Marie, Mich. 49783.	Sault Sainte Marie	Sault Sainte Marie, Mich.
Gary W. Deuman, Executive Director, Inter-Tribal Council of Michigan, Inc., 405 E. Easterday Avenue, Sault Sainte Marie, Mich. 49783.	Hannahville	Wilson, Mich.
	Isabella	Mt. Pleasant, Mich.
	Keweenaw Bay	Baraga, Mich.
	L'Anse	L'Anse, Mich.
	Keweenaw Bay	Watersmeet, Mich.
Gary W. Donald, Chairman, Bois Forte Reservation Business Committee, P.O. Box 698, Nett Lake, Minn. 55772.	Bois Forte	Nett Lake, Minn.
William J. Houle, Chairman, Fond du Lac Reservation Business Committee, 105 University Road, P.O. Box F, Cloquet, Minn..	Fond du Lac	Cloquet, Minn.
Hartley White, Chairman, Leech Lake Reservation Business Committee, P.O. Box 308, Cass Lake, Minn. 56633.	Leech Lake	Cass Lake, Minn.
Roger Jourdain, Chairman, Red Lake Band of Chippewa Indians Tribal Council, Box 1457, Red Lake, Minn. 56671.	Red Lake	Red Lake, Minn.
Lorraine Gouge, Vice-Chairperson, Minnesota Sioux Tribal Council, MST Commodity Program, Box 274, Redwood Falls, Minn. 56283.	Prior Lake	Shakopee, Minn.
	Upper Sioux	Granite Falls, Mich.
	Prairie Island	Welch, Minn.
Darrell Wadena, Chairman, White Earth Reservation Business Committee, P.O. Box 274, White Earth. Minn. 56591.	White Earth	Ponsford, Minn.
James Hendrickson, Chairman, Grand Portage Reservation Business Committee, Tribal Office, Grand Portage, Minn. 55606.	Grand Portage	Grand Portage, Minn.
Ann Larsen, Chairperson, Lower Sioux Indian Community Council, Community Center, Morton, Minn. 56270.	Lower Sioux	Morton, Minn.
Arthur Gahbow, Chairman, Mille Lacs Reservation Business Committee, Star Route, Onamia, Minn. 56359.	Mille Lacs	Onamia, Minn.

CURRENTLY PARTICIPATING TRIBES FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS—Continued

State agency	Reservation(s)	Location
Phillip Martin, Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Route 7, Box 21, Philadelphia, Miss. 39350, Attn: Arthur Bridge, Planner.	Choctaw	Philadelphia, Miss.
John D. LaFaver, Director, Food Distribution, Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services, P.O. Box 4210, Helena, Mont. 59604.	Blackfeet	Browning, Mont.
	Crow	Crow Agency, Mont.
	Fort Belknap	Harlem, Mont.
	Northern Cheyenne	Lame Deer, Mont.
	Flathead	Dixon, Mont.
	Rocky Boy	Box Eder, Mont.
	Fort Peck	Poplar, Mont.
Virgil Free, President, Nebraska Indian Inter-Tribal Development Corp., Route 1, Box 66A, Winnebago, Nebr. 68071.	Santee Sioux	Niobrara, Nebr.
	Winnebago	Winnebago, Nebr.
	Omaha	Macy, Nebr.
Terry Sullivan, Administrator, Nevada State Purchasing Division, 2250 Barnett Way, Reno, Nev. 89512.	Pyramid Lake	Nixon, Nev.
	Fort McDermitt	McDermitt, Nev.
	Duckwater	Duckwater, Nev.
	South Fork/Odgers Ranch.	Lee, Nev.
	Duckvalley	Owyhee, Nev.
	Wells Colony	Wells, Nev.
	Battle Mountain Colony	Battle Mountain, Nev.
	Elko Colony	Elko, Nev.
	Goshute	Ibapah, Utah.
Linda L. Howard, Chairman, Yerington Paiute Tribal Council, 171 Campbell Lane, Yerington, Nev. 89447.	Yerington Colony	Yerington, Nev.
	Fallon Colony	Fallon, Nev.
	Yomba	Austin, Nev.
	Walker River	Schurz, Nev.
	Reno-Sparks	Reno, Nev.
	Lovelock	Lovelock, Nev.
	Carson Colony	Carson City, Nev.
Raymond Concho, Pueblo of Acoma Tribal Council, P.O. Box 309, Acomita, N. Mex. 87034.	Acoma Pueblo	Acomita, N. Mex.
	Laguna Pueblo	Laguna, N. Mex.
Joe L. Garcia, Executive Director, Eight Northern Indian Pueblos Council, P.O. Box 969, San Juan Pueblo, N. Mex. 87566.	Taos Pueblo	Taos, N. Mex.
	San Juan Pueblo	San Juan Pueblo, N. Mex.
	Santa Clara Pueblo	Santa Clara Pueblo, N. Mex.
	Nambe Pueblo	Santa Fe, N. Mex.
	San Ildefonso Pueblo	Santa Fe, N. Mex.
	Pojoaque Pueblo	Santa Fe, N. Mex.
	Tesuque Pueblo	Santa Fe, N. Mex.
	Picuris Pueblo	Penasco, N. Mex.
James A. Graham, Commissioner, Food Distribution Division, State Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 27647, Raleigh, N.C. 27611.	Cherokee	Cherokee, N.C.
Dr. Joseph C. Crawford, Superintendent, Food Distribution Program, Department of Public Instruction, State Capitol Building, Bismarck, N. Dak. 58505.	Devils Lake	Fort Totten, N. Dak.
	Fort Berthold	New Town, N. Dak.
	Turtle Mountain	Belcourt, N. Dak.
	Standing Rock	Fort Yates, N. Dak.
Jim St. Martin, Chairman, Burns Paiute Colony, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 71, Burns, Oreg. 97720.	Burns Paiute Colony	Burns, Oreg.
Authur Bensill, Confederated Tribes of Siletz Indians, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 549, Siletz, Oreg. 97380.	Siletz	Siletz, Oreg.
James O. Hansen, Superintendent, Child and Adult Nutrition Services, Department of Education and Cultural Affairs, Division of Elementary and Secondary Education, R. F. Kneip Building, Pierre, S. Dak. 57501.	Sisseton	Sisseton, S. Dak.
	Yankton Sioux	Wagner, S. Dak.
	Rosebud	Rosebud, S. Dak.
	Pine Ridge (Oglala)	Pine Ridge, S. Dak.
	Lower Brule	Lower Brule, S. Dak.
	Crow Creek	Fort Thompson, S. Dak.
Robert Chasing Hawk, Chairman, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, Family Nutrition Programs, P.O. Box 590, Eagle Butte, S. Dak. 57625.	Cheyenne River	Eagle, Butte, S. Dak.
George Allen, Chairman, Flandreau Santee Sioux Tribe, Flandreau Distribution Program, Box 292, Flandreau, S. Dak. 57028.	Flandreau	Flandreau, S. Dak.
Bruce Bowersox, Executive Director, Hoh Indian Tribe, Hoh Tribal Business Committee, Star Route 1, Box 917, Forks, Wash. 98331.	Hoh	Forks, Wash.

CURRENTLY PARTICIPATING TRIBES FOOD DISTRIBUTION PROGRAM ON INDIAN RESERVATIONS—Continued

State agency	Reservation(s)	Location
Russell Woodruff, Sr., Chairman, Food Distribution Program, P.O. Box 279, La Push, Wash. 98350.	Quileute	La Push, Wash.
Donald W. Johnson, Chairman, Makah Indian Tribe, Food Distribution Program, Box 115, Neah Bay, Wash. 98537.	Makah	Neah Bay, Wash.
F. Douglas Pennoyer, Executive Director STOWW—Small Tribes Organization of Western Washington, P.O. Box 578, Sumner, Wash. 98390.	Nooksack	Deming, Wash.
	Shoalwater	Tokeland, Wash.
	Suquamish	Suquamish, Wash.
	Upper Skagit	Sedro Wooley, Wash.
Larry G. Kinley, Chairman, Lummi Indian Business Council, 2616 Kwina Road, Bellingham, Wash. 98225.	Lummi	Bellingham, Wash.
Robert Miller, Executive Director, Great Lakes Inter-Tribal Council, Inc., P.O. Box 9, Lac du Flambeau, Wis. 54538.	Potawatomi	Crandon, Wis.
	Red Cliff	Bayfield, Wis.
	St. Croix	Webster, Wis.
	Stockbridge-Munsee	Bowler, Wis.
	Winnebago	Stevens Point, Wis.
	Lac Courte Oreilles	Stone Lake, Wis.
	Lac du Flambeau	Lac du Flambeau, Wis.
	Mole Lake	Crandon, Wis.
	Oneida	Oneida, Wis.
	Bad River	Ashland, Wis.
Lucille B. Chapman, Chairperson, Menominee Indian Tribe of Wisconsin, P.O. Box 397, Keshena, Wis. 54135.	Menominee	Keshena, Wis.

	ITO's	States	Total
Number of State Agencies	44	5	49
Number of Reservations	93	27	120

The Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC)

Nature and Purpose of Program: The program provides specific supplemental food and nutrition education to pregnant, postpartum and breastfeeding women, and infants and children up to age 5 who are determined by a competent professional authority to be at nutritional risk due to inadequate nutrition and inadequate income.

Legislation for the WIC Program permits Indian tribes, band or groups recognized by the Department of the Interior, or an intertribal council or group which is an authorized representative of such Indian tribes, bands or group recognized by Interior, to apply for direct funding to administer a WIC Program. Thirty-one Indian State Agencies are currently operating WIC Programs. Additionally, other States are serving Indians as part of their own administration of the Program.

Eligibility Requirements: There are three eligibility criteria. First, competent professionals such as physicians, nurses, nutritionists, dietitians or other health officials must determine applicants to be at nutritional risk and therefore in need of the supplemental foods. Second, they must meet specified income standards. The income criteria for the WIC Program cannot be greater than 185 percent of the Office of Management and Budget's income poverty guidelines. Each State agency can establish the income criteria to be used by their local agencies within this range, provided the criteria is not less than the applicable State or local income limit for free or reduced price health care.

Thirdly, if the State has residency requirements, applicants must live in an approved project area or belong to a special population group, such as migrant farmworkers, Native Americans, or Refugees. There is not, however, a length of residency requirement.

How to Apply: A. State health departments or comparable State agencies, Indian tribes, bands or groups recognized by the Department of the Interior, or their authorized representatives, must submit a State Plan of Program Operation and Administration and enter into a written agreement with the Department for administration of the Program.

B. Individual applicants must apply to receive program benefits at operating local agency clinic sites. Applicants are notified of their eligibility or ineligibility within 20 days of the date of the first request for program benefits. Those within extreme nutritional risk are notified within 10 days.

Whom to Contact for Information Regarding the Program: A. National Office, B. Regional Offices, C. State Agencies, or D. Local Agencies.

Printed Information Available Concerning the Program: Numerous publications are available which provide general program information and discuss such topics as nutrition education, supplemental foods, breastfeeding, and retailer education.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 95-627.

Administering Agency: U.S. Department of Agriculture—Food and Nutrition Service.

Available Assistance: See above.

Use Restrictions: None.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1983: Not known at this time.

Appropriations for Each of the Past 3 Fiscal Years:

Fiscal year 1980: 29 Indian State Agencies, Total Grant $7,864,101.

Fiscal year 1981: 29 Indian State Agencies, Total Grant $10,002,434.

Fiscal year 1982: 31 Indian State Agencies, Total Grant $17,617,748.

Obligations Incurred: Our current national grant level is $958,121,304. During the fiscal year, if it becomes apparent that State agencies cannot expend all funds received, these funds will be recovered and reallocated.

Washington Contacts: Barbara P. Sandoval, Director, Supplemental Food Programs Division, Food and Nutrition Service, Park Office Center, Room 407, Alexandria, Virginia 22302.

Local Contacts Throughout the U.S.: Local agencies may be contacted through the WIC State Agencies. See attached WIC State Coordinators Directory.

Related Programs: The Commodity Supplemental Food Program (CSFP) provides nutritious foods to supplement the diets of low-income pregnant, postpartum, and breastfeeding women, and infants and children under 6 years of age who are vulnerable to malnutrition. Nutrition education is also provided.

The U.S. Department of Agriculture donates commodity foods to the appropriate State agency for distribution, and provides funds to State and local agencies to cover certain administrative costs.

Currently there are 2 Indian State Agencies out of a total of 12 State agencies administering the Program. The following amount of funds were received by these 2 State agencies:

Fiscal year 1980: Administrative Grant, $63,275.
Fiscal year 1981: Administrative Grant, $75,724.
Fiscal year 1982: Administrative Grant, $81,902.

WIC STATE AGENCY COORDINATORS

Northeast Region State WIC Coordinators

John Maltese, WIC Project Director, Connecticut WIC Program, 79 Elm Street, Hartford, Connecticut 06115, (203) 566-7741, FTS 8-641-2539.

Warren Bartlett, WIC Project Director, Bureau of Health, 221 State Street, Augusta, Maine 04333, (207) 289-3991, FTS 8-868-3991.

Nancy Newell, Director/Nutritionist, Indian Township WIC Program, P.O. Box 301, Princeton, Maine 04668, (207) 796-2301.

Brian Altvater, WIC Director, Pleasant Point Health Center, P.O. Box 351, Perry, Maine 04667, (207) 853-2537, FTS 8-853-2551, Ext. 255.

Yvonne Loring, Penobscot Department of Health and Social Services, P.O. Box 561, Old Town, Maine 04468, (207) 827-6101.

Kathleen DesMaisons, WIC Project Director, Massachusetts Department of Public Health, 39 Boylston Street, 6th Floor, Boston, Massachusetts 02116, (617) 727-1246.

John D. Bonds, WIC Program Director, Division of Public Health Services, Health and Welfare Building, Hazen Drive, Concord, New Hampshire 03301, (603) 271-1110, Ext. 4546, FTS 8-842-1110, Ext. 4546.

Dave M. Loux, WIC Director, Bureau of Nutrition, New York State Department of Health, Empire State Plaza, Room 840, Albany, New York 12237, (518) 474-3343.

Maxine Jimerson, WIC Program Administrator, SNHD-WIC Program, c/o Cattaraugus Indian Reservation Medical Clinic, 1510 Route 438, Irving, New York 14081, (716) 532-5582,

Richard Bolig, WIC Program Program Director, Rhode Island Department of Health, Division of Child Health, 75 Davis Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02908, (401) 277-3940.

Joy Morrell, Director of Field Operations, Medical Services Division, State Department of Health, 115 Colchester Avenue, Burlington, Vermont 05401, (802) 862-5701, Ext. 365.

Deborah Clendaniel, Director, Department of Health and Social Services, Office of Nutrition Services, Division of Public Health, Jessie Cooper Memorial Building, Capital Square, Dover, Delaware 19901, (302) 736-4614, FTS 8-487-6011.

Steve Trageser, WIC Coordinator, Preventive Medicine Administration, Maryland State Department of Health and Mental Hygiene, 201 West Preston Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21201, (301) 383-2785 or 2637/3264, FTS 8-932-2637.

Linda Barr Gale, WIC Coordinator, New Jersey Department of Health, Division of Community Health Services, Maternal and Child Health—WIC, CN 364, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, (609) 292-9560, FTS 8-477-9560.

Robert S. Zimmerman, Director, Bureau of Special Food Programs (WIC), Division of Nutrition Services, Pennsylvania Department of Health, P.O. Box 90, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120, (717) 783-1289, FTS 8-783-5129, 5133 or 1289.

Minerva Castillo, Executive Director of WIC Program, Puerto Rico Department of Health, G.P.O. Box CH11321, Caparra Heights Station, San Juan, Puerto Rico 00922, (809) 767-6060, Ext. 2468 or 2467, FTS 8-967-1221 (Ask for 767-6060).

Otis Williams, WIC Coordinator, Virgin Islands Department of Health, P.O. Box 7309, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801, (809) 774-7775.

Paul W. Matthias, WIC Director, F&M Building, 823 E. Main Street, Room 200, Richmond, Virginia 23219, (804) 786-5420.

Judy F. Wilson, WIC Program Manager, Department of Human Services, Commission of Public Health, 1875 Connecticut Avenue, N.W., Room 830E, Washington, D.C. 20009, (202) 673-6698 or 6699.

Charles Dawkins, WIC Coordinator, 1221 Stewart Plaza (Ohio Avenue), Dunbar, West Virginia 25064, (304) 348-0030, FTS 8-885-0030.

Midwest Region State WIC Coordinators

James R. Nelson, Chief of Division of Health Promotion and Screening, Illinois Department of Public Health, 535 West Jefferson Street, Springfield, Illinois 62761, (217) 782-4977, FTS 8-956-2166.

Elizabeth A. Jones, Director, Bureau of Administration and Development, State Board of Public Health, P.O. Box 1964, 1330 West Michigan Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46206, (317) 633-0206.

Douglas M. Paterson, Coordinator, WIC Program, Michigan Department of Public Health, 3500 North Logan, P.O. Box 30035, Lansing, Michigan 48909, (517) 378-3650, FTS 8-253-3664.

Ronald Campbell, M.D., Chief, Section of Maternal and Child Health, Minnesota Department of Health, 717 Delaware Street, S.E., Minneapolis, Minnesota 55440, (612) 296-5233, FTS 8-296-5265.

Anne Harnish, Chief, WIC Bureau, Ohio Department of Health, 246 North High, P.O. Box 118, Columbus, Ohio 43216, (614) 466-4110, FTS 8-942-4110.

Audrey Koehn, Director, Wisconsin WIC Program, 1 W. Wilson Street, P.O. Box 309, Room 385, Madison, Wisconsin 53701, (608) 267-9001.

Mountain Plains Region State WIC Coordinators

Bill Eden, WIC Program Administrator, Colorado Department of Health, 4210 East 11th Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80220, (303) 320-6137, Ext. 233.

Venora Watts, WIC Coordination, Community Food and Nutrition Program, Ute Mountain Community Action Program, General Delivery, Towaoc, Colorado 81334, (303) 565-3751, Ext. 54 or 252.

Susan L. Roberts, WIC Director/Nutritionist, Iowa State Department of Health, Lucas State Office Building, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, (515) 281-4919.

Sarah E. Harding, WIC Coordinator, Kansas State Department of Health and Environment, Forbes Field, Topeka, Kansas 66620, (913) 862-9360, Ext. 450.

C. Richard Blount, WIC Director, Missouri Division of Health, Broadway State Office Building, 221 West High Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101, (314) 751-3081, FTS 782-7212.

Elizabeth Gilbertson, WIC Coordinator, Montana Department of Health and Environmental Sciences, Cogswell Building, Helena, Montana 59620, (406) 587-4740, FTS 8-587-2544.

Lois Princ, WIC Director, State Department of Health, P.O. Box 95007, Lincoln, Nebraska 68509, (402) 541-2781.

Carmene Tyndall, WIC Director, Nebraska Indian Inter-Tribal, Development Corporation, R.R. No. 1, Box 66-A, Winnebago, Nebraska 68071, (406) 837-5381, FTS 8-864-1221.

Joan Tracy, R.D., MCH Nutritionist/WIC Director, North Dakota WIC Program, Division of Maternal and Child Health, North Dakota State Department of Health, 322 East Main, 2nd Floor, Bismarck, North Dakota 58505, (701) 224-2493, FTS 8-783-4011.

Irene Lawrence, WIC Director, Standing Rock Sioux Tribe, P.O. Box 437, Fort Yates, North Dakota 58538, (701) 854-7231, Ext. 218, FTS 8-783-5771.

Rosalie Bird Bear, WIC Coordinator, Three Affiliated Tribes, Ft. Berthold Reservation, P.O. Box 909, New Town, North Dakota 58763, (701) 627-4777, FTS 8-783-5771.

Cynthia Red Dog, WIC Director, Cheyenne River Sioux Tribe, P.O. Box 550, Eagle Butte, South Dakota 57625, (605) 964-3947, FTS 8-782-7000.

Karen Pearson, Health Services, Administrator, Division of Health Services, South Dakota Department of Health, Joe Foss Building, Pierre, South Dakota 57501, (605) 773-4795, FTS 8-782-7000.

William Black Lance, WIC Director, Rosebud Sioux Tribe, Rosebud, South Dakota 57570, (605) 747-2617, FTS 8-782-7000.

Janet N. Hines, R.D., M.P.H., WIC Program Director, Division of Family Health Services, Utah State Department of Health, Utah State WIC Program, P.O. Box 2500, Salt Lake City, Utah 84110, (801) 533-4086.

J. Terry Williams, R.D., M.P.H., WIC Director, Division of Health and Medical Services, Department of Health and Social Services, 317 Hathaway Building, Room 484, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002, (307) 777-6008, FTS 8-328-1110.

Chairman, Shoshone and Arapahoe Joint, Business Council, P.O. Box 217, Fort Washakie, Wyoming 82514, (307) 255-8271, FTS 8-328-1110.

Southeast Region State WIC Coordinators

James M. Richard, Acting Director, Alabama Department of Health, Bureau of Nutrition, State Office Building, Montgomery, Alabama 36130, (205) 832-6776.

Pauline Grant, WIC Director, Seminole Tribe of Florida, Social Services Program, Indian Health Services, 6363 Forrest Street, N.W., Hollywood, Florida 33024, (305) 961-8620.

Paul T. Boisvert, WIC Program Administrator, Health Program Office, Department of Health and Rehabilitative Services, 1317 Winewood Boulevard, Twin Towers, Suite 381, Tallahassee, Florida 32301, (904) 488-8985.

Cielo Gibson, Acting Coordinator, Miccosukee Indian Agency, Planning Department, P.O. Box 440021, Tamiami Station, Miami, Florida 33144, (305) 223-8380.

Margaret Park, WIC Program Director, Division of Physical Health, Department of Human Resources, 618 Ponce de Leon Avenue, Northeast, Atlanta, Georgia 30308, (404) 894-4391.

Peggy S. Kidd, Manager, Nutrition Branch, Bureau of Health Services, Kentucky Department for Human Resources, 275 East Main Street, Frankfort, Kentucky 40621, (502) 564-3827, FTS 8-351-3827.

John R. Barr, Director, WIC Program, Bureau of Family Health Services, Mississippi State Board of Health, 2906 North State Street, Suite 600, Jackson, Mississippi 39205, (601) 354-6655.

Karla Bailey, WIC Coordinator, Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Route 7, Box R-50, Pearl River Community, Philadelphia, Mississippi 39350, (601) 656-2211.

Barbara Ann Hughes, R.D., M.P.H., Head, Nutrition and Dietary Services Branch, Division of Health Services, Department of Human Resources, P.O. Box 2091, Raleigh, North Carolina 27602, (919) 733-2351.

Patricia Oocumma, WIC Coordinator, Eastern Band of Cherokees, P.O. Box 455, Cherokee, North Carolina 28719, (704) 497-7297.

Ms. Marie C. Meglen, M.S., C.N.M., Director, Division of Maternal and Child Health, South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control, 2600 Bull Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201, (803) 758-5532.

Jane Baxter, WIC Coordinator, Tennessee State Department of Public Health, State Office Building, Ben Allen Road, Nashville, Tennessee 37216, (615) 741-7218, FTS 8-853-7218.

James L. Mills, Director, ETPSDT/WIC Program, Arkansas Department of Health, 4815 West Markham Street, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201, (501) 661-2267.

Rose Ann Langham, M.D., Administrator of Nutritionist Services, Office of Health Services and Environmental Quality, Louisiana Department of Health and Human Resources, P.O. Box 60630, New Orleans, Louisiana 70160, (504) 568-5065.

Vangel Martinez, WIC Director, Pueblo of Isleta, P.O. Box 368, Isleta, New Mexico 87022, (505) 869-3388.

Karen E. Loose, Nutrition Unit Head, Health and Environment Department, P.O. Box 968, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503, (503) 827-3201, Ext. 485, FTS 8-476-3201.

Joseph G. Anssera, Governor, Attn: Ms. Mary Lucero, Pueblo of San Felipe, P.O. Box Z, San Felipe Pueblo, New Mexico 87001, FTS (505) 867-3381.

WIC Coordinator, Five Sandoval Indian Pueblos, Inc., P.O. Box 580, Bernalillo, New Mexico 87004, (505) 867-3351.

Ms. Mary P. Loeato, WIC Coordinator, Santo Domingo Tribe, Santo Domingo, New Mexico 87502, (505) 465-2948.

Ms. Jackie Chavez, WIC Coordinator, Pueblo of Acoma, P.O. Box 328, McCartys, New Mexico 87034, (505) 552-6661.

Ms. Marlene Hannahs, WIC Director, Health Services Administrator, Pueblo of Zuni, P.O. Box 339, Zuni, New Mexico 87327, (505) 782-4481.

Ms. Nadine Tafoya, Assistant Director of Health and Social Services, Eight Northern Indian Pueblos Council, Box 969, San Juan Pueblo, New Mexico 87566, (505) 852-4265.

Elizabeth Hensler, R.D., Director, Nutrition Division, State Department of Health, Northeast 10th and Stonewall, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105, (405) 271-4676.

Ms. Jane Knight, WIC Director, Choctaw Nation of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 59, Drawer 1210, Durant, Oklahoma 74701, (405) 924-8280.

Ms. Jeannie Lunsford, WIC Director, Human Services Department, Chickasaw Nation of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 1548, Ada, Oklahoma 74820, (405) 436-2603.

Ms. Nettie Kuzmic, Acting WIC Director, Cherokee Nation of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 948, Tahlequah, Oklahoma 74464, (918) 456-0671.

Mr. Doug Bohanon, WIC Director, Citizens Band Potowatomi Indians of Oklahoma, Route 5, Box 151, Shawnee, Oklahoma 74801, (405) 275-3126.

Mr. William Nuttle, WIC Director, Tonkawa Tribe of Oklahoma, P.O. Box 190, Tonkawa, Oklahoma 74653, (405) 628-2543.

Ms. Marcella Ruckman, WIC Director, WCD Enterprises, Inc., P.O. Box 998, Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005, (405) 247-6713 or 6090.

Cathrine E. Litteer, R.D., Special Project Director, WIC Program, Texas Department of Health, 1100 West 49th Street, Austin, Texas 78756, (512) 458-7632.

Western Region State WIC Coordinators

Ms. Edith Sidle, Chief Nutritionist/WIC Coordinator, Section of Family Health, Alaska Office Building, Pouch H-06B, Juneau, Alaska 99811, (907) 465-3100, FTS 8-399-0150 (ask for 465-3100).

Ms. Sue Murrow, WIC Coordinator, Mauneluk Association, P.O. Box 256, Kotzebue, Alaska 99752, (907) 442-3313, FTS 8-399-0150 (ask for 442-3313).

Vivian Tatahe, Director, Navaho Women, Infants and Children Program, Division of Health Improvement Services, P.O. Box 529, Fort Defiance, Arizona 86504, (602) 729-5770, FTS 8-261-3900.

Helen Cacheris, WIC Coordinator, Bureau of Nutrition Services, Arizona Department of Health Services, 3424 North Central Avenue, Suite 300, Phoenix, Arizona 85012, (602) 255-1215, FTS 8-765-1215.

Jack Metz, State WIC Coordinator, WIC Supplemental Food Section, 714 P Street, Sacramento, California 95814, (916) 323-2970, FTS 8-552-5277.

Helen Matsunaka, WIC Administrator/Coordinator, Nutrition Branch, Public Health Nutritionist, Department of Health, P.O. Box 3378, Honolulu, Hawaii 96801, FTS 6-0220 (ask for 841-1195 or 1277).

Joyce Sager, State WIC Coordinator, Bureau of Child Health, Department of Health and Welfare, 450 W. State, 4th Floor, Boise, Idaho 83720, (208) 384-4140, FTS 8-554-4147.

Barbara Scott, R.D., M.P.H., State WIC Coordinator, State Health Division, 505 E. King Street, Room 203, Carson City, Nevada 89701, (702) 885-4797, FTS 8-470-5911 (ask for 885-4797).

Beverly Harder, Program Director, Inter-Tribal Council of Nevada, Community Food and Nutrition Program, 650 S. Rock Boulevard, Building 11, Reno, Nevada 89502, (702) 786-3128, Ext. 241, FTS 8-470-5911 (ask for 786-3128, Ext. 237).

Betsy Clarke, WIC Coordinator, Oregon State Health Division, P.O. Box 231, Portland, Oregon 97207, (503) 229-5697, FTS 8-424-5697 or 6372.

Mr. A. Michalovskis, State WIC Coordinator, Department of Social and Health Services, Mail Stop LC-12-C, Olympia, Washington 98504, (206) 753-5912, FTS 8-753-5912.

INTERNATIONAL AFFAIRS AND COMMODITY PROGRAMS

AGRICULTURAL STABILIZATION AND CONSERVATION SERVICE

Forestry Incentives Program

1. The Forestry Incentives Program provides cost-sharing for private non-industrial forest landowners for planting trees and timberstand improvement. Purpose is to increase the Nation's supply of quality timber products from private non-industrial forest lands by sharing the costs, long term investment in forest management practices with small land-owners who do not have funds to make improvements.

2. Landowners must:

a. Be a private non-industrial forest landowner.

b. Own no more than 1,000 acres of forest land unless a waiver is granted in the public interest by th State ASC Committee for cost-sharing on up to 5,000 acres.

c. Have land suitable for the afforestation, if not presently in trees, reforestation or improved forest management.

d. Have land capable of producing industrial wood crops and which meets minimum productivity standards.

e. Complete FIP practices in accordance with an approved forest management plan developed by the forester.

Private entities principally engaged in the business of manufacturing forest products or providing public utilities service of any type or the subsidiaries of such entities, are not eligible.

Indian tribes or other native groups which meet the eligibility requirements are eligible for cost-sharing.

Individual Indians or other native groups on tribal or native land are not eligible for FIP.

3. Apply at County ASCS Office, no deadlines.
4. County ASCS Office or Local Forest Service Office.
5. Forestry Incentives Program for the Forest Landowner. (USDA Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service, Forest Service and State Foresters).
6. Section 4, Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (Pub. L. 95–313).
7. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS) and Forest Service (FS), USDA.
8. Up to 65 percent cost-sharing for transplanting and timber-stand improvement practices.
9. No landowner can receive more than $10,000 total cost-sharing funds during a program year.
10. The fiscal year 1983 Budget proposes $56 million for a consolidated conservation program account including the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), Emergency Conservation Program (ECP), Forestry Incentives Program (FIP), and Water Bank Program (WBP).
11. Appropriations for fiscal year 1980: $15.0 million; fiscal year 1981: $12.5 million and fiscal year 1982: $12.5 million.
12. Obligations for fiscal year 1979: $15,040,000; fiscal year 1980: $15,541,000 and fiscal year 1981: $13,431,000.
13. Cooperative Forestry Staff, Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2417, Washington, D.C. 20013; 202–447–8921, Conservation and Environmental Protection Division, Agriculture Stabilization and Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2415, Washington, D.C. 20013; 202–477–6221.
14. County ASCS Office and local Forest Service offices.
15. None.

Agricultural Conservation Program

1. The Agricultural Conservation Program is the principal channel through which the Federal Government shares with farmers and ranchers the cost of essential enduring conservation and pollution abatement practices on their land to help maintain the productive capability of American agriculture. With latest emphasis being on the enduring practices aspects of the program, County ASC Committees review with selected conservation interests the conservation needs of the county, looking toward what the most urgent conservation needs would be.
2. By law, program eligibility is limited to agricultural producers. For program purposes, an agricultural producer is an owner, landlord, tenant, or sharecropper of a farm or ranch used to produce commercial grains, row crops, seed crops, vegetables, hay, pasture,

orchards, vineyards, flowers, bulbs, trees, or fieldgrown ornamentals. Other agricultural commodities are included such as livestock and naval stores.

3. The farmer must receive approval for assistance from the County ASC Committee for ACP cost-sharing, before carrying out the practice. Details of sign-up periods are available from the local County ASCS Office.

4. County ASCS Office.

5. "Solving Agricultural Conservation Problems." ASCS Background Information, B.I. No. 5, Agricultural Conservation Program.

6. Section 7 to 15, 16(a) and 17 of the Soil Conservation and Domestic Allotment Act, approved February 29, 1936, as amended and supplemented, particularly by Rural Development Act of 1972, and Title X of the Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973 and Section XV of PL 95-113, the Food and Agriculture Act of 1977. The most recent amendment which included authority under ACP to cost-share to encourage energy conservation was made by Section 259 of the Energy Security Act of 1980.

7. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS).

8. The ACP helps farmers solve conservation problems in several broad practice groups. The program is designed to cost-share basically for enduring practices. These are practices primarily to meet definite needs to:

—Establish long-lasting protective cover;

—Improve or sustain protective cover;

—Conserve or safely dispose of water;

—Benefit wildlife;

—Establish or improve stands of forest trees;

—Give protection against soil erosion;

—Prevent or abate agricultural related pollution of water, land, or air; and

—Meet special county conservation needs.

Generally, cost-sharing assistance is up to 75 percent of the cost of performing the approved practices. Higher rates are authorized for low income farmers who otherwise would be unable to carry out needed practices.

9. By law, the total Federal cost-shares that a person may receive under the ACP on all farms, ranches in the United States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands shall not exceed $3,500 per fiscal year. However, under pooling agreements the total payment a person may receive shall not exceed $10,000 minus any cost-shares earned under practices outside pooling agreements.

10. The fiscal year 1983 Budget proposes $56 million for a consolidated conservation program account including the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), Emergency Conservation Program (ECP), Forestry Incentives Program (FIP), and Water Bank Program (WBP).

11. Appropriations for fiscal year 1980, fiscal year 1981 and fiscal year 1982 were $190 million each year.

12. Obligations for 1979: $180,740,000; fiscal year 1980: $187,485,000; and fiscal year 1981: $192,127,000.

13. Director, Conservation and Environmental Protection Division.

14. Contacts can be made at the local county office of the Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service.

15. Emergency Conservation Program (ECP).

Emergency Conservation Program

1. The Emergency Conservation Program (ECP) provides emergency funds for sharing with farmers and ranchers the cost of rehabilitating farmland damaged by wind erosion, floods, hurricanes, or other natural disasters, and for carrying out emergency water conservation measures during periods of severe drought.

2. Eligibility for ECP assistance is determined by the County ASC Committee on an individual basis, taking into account the type and extent of damage.

3. Apply at County ASCS Office.

4. County ASCS Office.

5. Program aid number 1288, Emergency Conservation Program, December 1980, and ASCS Background Information No. 8, Emergency Conservation Program.

6. Agricultural Credit Act of 1978, Public Law 95-334, 92 Stat. 434, Title IV, U.S.C. 2201.

7. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS).

8. This law authorizes financial assistance for emergency measures in all States, Puerto Rico, and the Virgin Islands that have experienced a disaster of such magnitude that emergency measures are required, as determined by the County ASC Committee.

9. The County ASC Committee or its representative make an "on-site" inspection of the area prior to approving the request to determine if the damage is of sufficient magnitude to warrant cost-sharing. The natural disaster must be such as to create new conservation problems, which, if not treated, would: (1) impair or endanger the land, (2) materially affect the productive capacity of the land, (3) represent damage that is unusual in character, except for wind erosion, is not the type likely to recur frequently in the same area, and (4) be so costly to rehabilitate that Federal assistance is or will be required to return the land to productive agricultural use. Conservation problems existing on eligible land prior to the disaster involved are not eligible for ECP cost-sharing assistance.

10. The fiscal year 1983 Budget proposes $56 million for the consolidated conservation program account including the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), Emergency Conservation Program (ECP), Forestry Incentives Program (FIP), and Water Bank Program (WBP).

11. Appropriations for fiscal year 1980: $35 million; fiscal year 1981: $10 million and fiscal year 1982: $8.8 million.

12. Obligations for fiscal year 1979: $22,301,000; fiscal year 1980: $20,037,000 and fiscal year 1981: $9,314,000.

13. Director, Conservation and Environmental Protection Division.

14. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service County Offices.

15. Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP).

Water Bank Program

1. The Water Bank Program (WBP) is designed to preserve and improve the major wetlands as habitat for migratory waterfowl and other wildlife; conserve surface waters; reduce runoff, soil, and wind erosion; contribute to flood control; improve water quality; improve subsurface moisture; and enhance the natural beauty of the landscape.

2. Any person, who as owner, landlord, operator, tenant or sharecropper has an interest in an eligible farm. This farm must contain eligible 1 through 7 wetlands which are identified in a conservation plan developed in cooperation with the Soil and Water Conservation District in which the farm is located and meets other programs requirements.

3. Applications are accepted at the County ASCS Office in designated counties.

4. The County ASCS Office where the program is being administered.

5. Water Bank Program Pamphlet (September 1978). Water Bank Program Fact Sheet (April 1982).

6. Public Law 91-559, December 19, 1970, and Public Law 96-182, January 2, 1980.

7. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service (ASCS).

8. County ASC Committee—Soil Conservation Service District Conservationist—Department of Natural Resources.

9. Wetlands meeting the program requirements.

10. The fiscal year 1983 Budget proposes $56 million for a consolidated conservation program account including the Agricultural Conservation Program (ACP), Emergency Conservation Program (ECP), Forestry Incentives Program (FIP), and Water Bank Program (WBP).

11. Appropriations for fiscal year 1980: $10 million; fiscal year 1981: $10 million and fiscal year 1982: $8.8 million.

12 Obligations for fiscal year 1979: $12,155,000; fiscal year 1980: $10,005,000 and fiscal year 1981: $10,471,000.

13, Director, Conservation and Environmental Proection Division.

14. Agricultural Stabilization and Conservation Service County Offices.

15. None.

Wool and Mohair Payment Program

1. The objective of the program is to encourage the domestic production of wool and mohair at prices fair to both producers and consumers in a manner which will assure a viable domestic industry.

2. Applicant must have owned the sheep or goats that produced the wool or mohair at the time of shearing and for at least 30 days thereafter. For imported sheep or goats, the applicant must have owned them in the United States for at least 30 days.

3. Apply at the county ASCS office not later than three years after the end of the year in which the wool or mohair was marketed.

4. County ASCS office or Livestock Group, Emergency Operations and Livestock Programs Division, Washington, D.C.
5. National Wool Act, 7 CFR 1468 and 7 CFR 1472, Handbooks 1-LD and 2-LD.
6. National Wool Act of 1954, as amended.
7. ASCS.
8. Direct payment producer based on difference between national average market price and support price.
9. None.
10. None. Funded by Commodity Credit Corporation
11. None. Funded by Commodity Credit Corporation.
12. Fiscal year 1982, $45 million; fiscal year 1981, $38 million; fiscal year 1980, $32 million.
13. Livestock Group, Emergency Operations and Livestock Programs Division, ASCS, Washington, D.C.
14. County and State ASCS offices.
15. None.

Indian Acute Distress Donation Program

1. The objective of the program is to maintain Indian livestock on the reservation. Assistance is in the form of donations of CCC-owned feed grains to needy members of an Indian tribe whose economic distress has been materially increased by severe drought, flood, hurricane, or other uncontrollable catastrophe affecting Indian land.
2. Indians become eligible for the program by being needy livestock producers on a reservation designated as an economically distressed area by the Secretary of Agriculture.
3. A tribe applies through the Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) to ASCS for designation. Once the tribe has been designated, individual members of the tribe on the reservation may make application with the local BIA office to receive donated grain.
4. BIA area office in charge of the reservation.
5. None.
6. Section 407 of the Agricultural Act of 1949 and Executive Order 11336.
7. ASCS and BIA.
8. Assistance is in the form of donated CCC-owned grain delivered to a central point on the reservation.
9. Must be used for Indian livestock on the reservation.
10. None. Funded by Commodity Credit Corporation.
11. None. Funded by Commodity Credit Corporation.
12. Fiscal year, $741,000; fiscal year, $3,976,000; fiscal year, 0.
13. Director, Emergency Operations and Livestock Programs Division, ASCS.
14. Area offices for the BIA.
15. None.

FOREIGN AGRICULTURAL SERVICE

The Foreign Agricultural Service has no program specifically designed to benefit American Indians or tribes. It does have a Minority and Small Business Enterprise Export Program, available to assist all minority participants. The following items are in accord with the format provided in the letter to the Secretary from Richard S. Jones of the Congressional Research Service.

Minority and Small Business Enterprise Export Program

1. The program provides a point of contact and outreach function within FAS for minority and small agribusinesses in the exporting of U.S. agricultural products. Identifies minority and small agribusiness firms and develops programs and provides assistance for these firms interested in exporting agricultural products. Assists minority firms in taking advantage of FAS programs available to all exporters:

(a) *Trade Opportunity Referral Service (TORS).* A computerized, direct mail service that links foreign buyer requests for U.S. foods or bulk commodities with appropriate U.S. suppliers.

(b) *Export Briefs.* A weekly trade letter containing all inquiries received each week. It is best suited to exporters and trade associations interested in a range of products.

(c) *Contacts.* A monthly newsletter containing information from U.S. companies interested in exporting agricultural products. It is best suited to exporters and trade associations interested in a range of products.

(d) *Trade Exhibits and Sales Teams.* Short-term projects that introduce and promote U.S. agricultural products overseas. A small fee is charged to companies wishing to participate in an FAS exhibit. The fee covers part of the cost of exhibit space, facilities, and various trade relations services.

2. Any American exporter or company is eligible.

3. Write to Export Promotion Division, Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

4. Same as No. 3 above.

5. FAS Publications: Information on U.S. Agricultural Trade, the U.S. Farmers' Export Arm, Partners in Trade Promotion, Agricultural Trade Offices: One Stop Service Overseas, Agriculture's Emissaries Overseas.

6. Authorizing legislation: Agricultural Trade Development and Assistance Act of 1954 (Public Law 480).

7. Administering Agency: Foreign Agricultural Service.

8. Available assistance: As indicated above.

9. Use restrictions: None.

10. Not a line item.

11. Not a line item.

12. Not applicable.

13. Export Promotion Division, Foreign Agricultural Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

14. None.

15. None.

MARKETING AND INSPECTION SERVICES

AGRICULTURAL MARKETING SERVICE

Food Commodity Purchase and Donation

This program is of special interest to Indians but one for which Indians are not specifically named as beneficiaries.

1. *Nature of Program:* Selected food commodities, for which there are actual or potential excess supplies, are purchased and donated as bonus commodities above standard allowances for ongoing supplementary nutrition programs.

Purpose of Program: To encourage domestic consumption of purchased commodities and improve nutritional intake of targeted groups.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Eligibility requirements are established by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture in conjunction with its determination of eligibility for food allotments under ongoing supplementary nutrition programs.

3. *How to Apply:* See 2., *Eligibility Requirements.*

4. *Whom to Contact for Information,* and 5. *Printed Information Available.* See programs entitled:

(a) Title VI Indian Nutrition Programs for Older Americans.
(b) Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations.
(c) Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children (WIC).

Each of these programs is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

6. *Authorizing Legislation:* Section 32, P.L. 320 (7 U.S.C. 612C).

7. *Administering Agency:* Agricultural Marketing Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

8. *Available Assistance:* Assistance is limited to donations of selected food commodities, which are actually or potentially in surplus, to designated needy groups identified by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture as those which will make most effective use of the commodities.

9. *Use Restrictions:* See 8., *Available Assistance.*

10. *Appropriations by Fiscal Year ($000)*—1983: *$659,015* [1], [2]; 1982: *$609,967.*[1]

11. 1981: *$498,005* [1]; 1980: *$508,503.*[1]

12. *Obligations Incurred by Fiscal Year ($000)*—1983: *$365,400* [2]; 1982: *$418,400* [2]; 1981: *$345,745;* 1980: *$389,106.*

13. *Washington Contacts,* and 14. *Local Contacts Throughout U.S.* See programs entitled:

(a) Title VI Indian Nutrition Programs for Older Americans.
(b) Food Distribution Program on Indian Reservations.
(c) Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants and Children (WIC).

Each of these programs is administered by the Food and Nutrition Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture.

---

[1] Includes unexpended amount carried over from previous year, which constitutes an emergency reserve. This procedure is possible because Section 32 funds are held in an indefinite, special fund.

[2] Estimated.

15. *Related Programs:* Child Nutrition (school lunch, school breakfast, and child care), Special Supplemental Food (women, infants and children and commodity supplemental food), and Food Donation Programs (commodities in lieu of food stamps, and elderly feeding).

AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVE SERVICE

JUNE 11, 1982.

The Agricultural Cooperative Service (ACS) does not have specific legislated Indian Programs. However, ACE programs and activities are conducted on a nondiscriminatory basis without regard to race, creed, color, sex, or national origin.

Program: Technical assistance for established and emerging cooperatives.

This includes research, management, and educational assistance to cooperatives to strengthen the economic position of (Indian) farmers and other rural residents.

This means ACS assists farmers and other rural residents to obtain supplies and services at lower costs and to get better prices for products they sell. The agency also addresses rural residents on developing existing resources through cooperative action to enhance rural living. It also helps cooperatives improve services and operating efficiency. ACS also has an International Training Program.

ACS does not have a grant or loan authority.

Eligibility Requirements: Rural and farmer cooperatives, and groups of farmers and other rural residents; including those located in the U.S. territories, interested in forming cooperatives.

How to Apply: Requests for technical assistance by a cooperative should be a resolution from the cooperative board of directors. Requests for assistance in forming a cooperative should be made in writing on behalf of producers or rural residents interested in forming a cooperative. The Tribal Council could also make this request. (ACS responds to each request.)

Contact: Regional or local office (not applicable). Headquarters office: Dr. Randall E. Torgerson, Administrator, Agricultural Cooperative Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Room 3405, Auditors Building, Washington, DC 20250, Phone: (202) 447-8870.

Literature: List of publications, and periodicals (annual listing of publications issued by ACS). No charge.

Appropriations: Not applicable for Indian Programs.

Authorization: Capper Volstead, 1922; Cooperative Marketing Act of 1926; 7 U.S.C. 451-457; Agricultural Marketing Act of 1946; 7 U.S.C. 1621-1627.

RANDALL E. TORGERSON,
Administrator.

NATURAL RESOURCES AND ENVIRONMENT

SOIL CONSERVATION SERVICE

American Indians and Alaska Natives are eligible to participate in all SCS programs on the same basis as non-Indians. Three recent actions which have increased Indian access to SCS programs and assistance are: (1) Authorization of Indian tribes to be legal sponsors of watershed projects; (2) the 1977 Office of the General Counsel review of policy and the resulting determination that the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) can provide the same assistance, through conservation districts, to Indians and Alaska Natives on their lands as it does to non-Indians; and (3) the establishment, in 1980, of USDA policy to provide conservation assistance through conservation districts organized under Indian or Federal law.

The Soil Conservation Service (SCS) gives technical help in soil and water conservation to individual land owners and operators, organizations, and city, county, and State governments, through nearly 3,000 local soil and water conservation districts. Technical and financial help is provided for watershed protection and flood prevention, and for resource conservation and development. Natural resource information is available to land use officials for planning and maintaining housing, schools, water supply, highways, and recreation facilities.

American Indians and Alaska Natives are eligible to participate in all SCS programs on the same basis as non-Indians. Three recent actions which have increased Indian access to SCS programs and assistance are: (1) Authorization of Indian tribes to be legal sponsors of watershed projects; (2) the 1977 Office of the General Counsel review of policy and the resulting determination that the U.S. Department of Agriculture (USDA) can provide the same assistance, through conservation districts, to Indians and Alaska Natives on their lands as it does to non-Indians; and (3) the establishment, in 1980, of USDA policy to provide conservation assistance through conservation districts organized under Indian or Federal law.

Soil Survey Program

Assistance Available: Published soil surveys of counties or other comparably sized areas are available for use by interested agencies, organizations, and individuals. Many of the soil surveys include Indian land both on and off reservations. Soil surveys are in progress on other reservations. They contain basic and detailed information needed for agricultural and natural resource development programs.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Extension Service, State Agricultural Experiment Station, the nearest Agricultural Service Center, Soil Conservation District Office, or the local Congressman.

For More Information: Director of Soils, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382-1819.

Technical Assistance Program

Assistance Available: Help is provided through SCS field offices and local conservation districts to farm and ranch owners and operators in the planning and application of more than 100 conservation practices to manage, conserve, improve and develop soil, water, and related resources. SCS has expertise in agronomy range management, forestry, agricultural engineering, soils, water management, wildlife habitat management, recreation, aquaculture, rural development, resource inventories, and watershed and flood protection.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Conservation Planning and Application, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382-1845.

Rural Development Assistance

Assistance Available: The Soil Conservation Service provides resource data, technical assistance, and financial assistance which can be used to strengthen community planning and other rural development activities.

SCS resource data includes:

1. SCS National Resource Inventories on soil, water, and related resources.
2. Important farmlands inventories on prime farmlands, unique lands for special crops, and other lands of Statewide or local importance.
3. Soil survey reports which contain soils maps and interpretive data on the constraints and potentials for various uses of soil.
4. Regional economic and resource data gathered for river basin studies.
5. Local data gathered for watershed projects, resource conservation and development projects, and local field offices use in conservation planning and implementation.

Technical assistance is provided to Indian communities through units of government such as Tribal Councils on natural resource conservation problems and other rural development activities.

Technical assistance is provided and coordinated at the National level by the SCS Rural Development staff. This staff maintains contact with Indians, Tribes, and organizations through a staff member designated as the LSC liaison for Indian assistance. State SCS Offices also have people designated for leadership on Indian affairs. Field office personnel provide assistance upon request, to any district cooperator, Indian tribe, Tribal Council, or other community leadership. Through their participation in National, State, and local rural development committees, they can help Indian community leaders access other U.S. Department of Agriculture programs.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District Office, or the nearest Agriculture Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Rural Development, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382-1861.

Great Plains Conservation Program

Assistance Available: Technical help and cost-sharing assistance are available to individual farmers and ranchers in selected counties in the 10 Great Plains States. These States are Colorado, Kansas, Montana, Nebraska, New Mexico, North Dakota, Oklahoma, South Dakota, Texas, and Wyoming. Technical assistance is given in developing a conservation and management plan jointly with the land operator. The plan includes land treatment and management practices needed to control wind and water erosion. It is submitted as part of an application which, if approved, can be incorporated into a Great Plains Conservation contract. The contract extends from 3 (at a minimum) to 10 years. The plan and the contract are agreed to by both SCS and the farmer or rancher prior to final approval. Cost-share assistance will be provided for contract items for physical land treatment or improvement such as range seeding, terracing, erosion control structures, fences, etc.

Following are appropriations for fiscal years 1979–1982: Fiscal year 1979: $18,689,000; fiscal year: $18,689,000; fiscal year 1981: $20,664,000; and fiscal year 1982: $21,500,000.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Land Treatment Program, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 382–1870.

Resource Conservation and Development Program

Assistance Available: Both technical assistance and financial assistance are available to help local people in initiating and carrying out long-range programs of Resource Conservation and Development (RC&D). RC&D assistance may be used (1) on reservation lands for public water-based recreation and fish and wildlife developments, or (2) on private lands owned or operated by American Indians for flood prevention, sedimentation and erosion control, farm irrigation, water quality management, and control and abatement of agriculture-related pollution. The RC&D Project Steering Committee and local leadership plan and carry out associated project measures funded by other non-U.S. Department of Agriculture sources, both Federal and private. Associated measures deal with any project the RC&D and local people need and desire.

Following are appropriations for fiscal years 1979–1982: Fiscal year 1979: $25,441,000; fiscal year 1980: $32,000,000; fiscal year 1981: $34,046,000; and fiscal year 1982: $26,000,000.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, Conservation District Office, RC&D Coordinator's Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Project Development and Maintenance, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 447–3527.

Soil and Water Conservation Program

Assistance Available: Technical assistance in conservation planning, plan implementation, and related actions needed to carry out programs for the wise use and conservation of soil, water, and related plant and animal resources, is available to individual Indians (Native Americans), Tribal Councils, and other Tribal organizations. It is available upon their request to the conservation district, the same as any other land user. Assistance is provided through conservation districts formed under State law and/or Federal or Tribal law.

Using available resource data or data collected onsite, assistance is given in developing conservation and management plans geared to and agreed upon by each land user.

SCS has technology for more than 100 conservation practices.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office or the Conservation District Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Conservation Planning and Application, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone, (202) 382-1845.

Watershed Projects

Assistance Available: Watershed projects begin with local initiative and responsibility. Local proposals are reviewed by the State, which may make financial and other assistance available. Federal technical and financial assistance is also available.

State agencies, Indian tribes, and qualified nonprofit local organizations can sponsor a watershed project.

Watershed projects help cities, towns, and rural areas stimulate economic growth. Where projects are developed for multiple purposes, both urban and rural areas benefit. Control of flooding, erosion, and siltation reduces risks in farming and lowers maintenance costs for roads and bridges. It also reduces reservoir sedimentation and prevents costly flood damage in urban communities.

Reservoirs built through watershed projects provide opportunities for fishing, boating, swimming, and other recreation. They supply water for irrigation, municipal use, and industry. They also help communities attract new industry and accommodate the expansion of existing industry.

A watershed project has an immediate and positive effect on the economy of a rural community, and it often acts as a catalyst to a wide range of rural development actions.

The Federal Government gives technical help in planning and installing the project measures, pays the full cost of measures for flood prevention, and shares the cost of other measures. To help sponsoring organizations finance their share of the cost, it lends a maximum of $5 million per project for a maximum of 50 years at a reasonable interest rate. To develop water supply for future municipal or industrial use, it can advance funds amounting to a maximum of 30 percent of the costs of a multipurpose reservoir and can defer payment for a maximum of 10 years without interest.

Watershed works of improvement (flood control dams, diversion channels, land treatment, etc.) provide multiple rural development benefits which can best be optimized when the projects are included in local rural development plans.

Following are appropriations for fiscal year 1979-1982: Fiscal year 1979: $169,607,000; fiscal year 1980: $185,099,000; fiscal year 1981: $192,524,000; and fiscal year 1982: $192,044,000.

How to Apply: Contact the County SCS Office, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

For More Information: Director of Project Development and Maintenance, Soil Conservation Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 447-3527.

FOREST SERVICE

The Forest Service is responsible for managing and protecting the nation's 154 National Forests, conducting forestry research and providing assistance to State and private forest landowners across the country. Assistance is available for improving the management for production of privately owned forest land. Permits granting special privileges for use of National Forest lands may also be obtained. The Forest Service also sponsors the Job Corps and Youth Conservation Corps, both of which are work and training programs for young people and the Senior Community Service Employment Program, a training program for low-income people who are at least 55 years of age.

Topic: Forest Service programs impacting on native American Indians

Details: The Forest Service (FS) administers several programs that individual Indians or tribes can qualify for. Some provide cost sharing, some employment, but the majority are limited to free technical assistance.

In general, the Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act of 1978 (Public Law 95-313) provides assistance for a large number of programs available to individuals and/or tribes. Section 3, Rural Forestry Assistance, includes utilization and marketing services to improve harvesting, milling, and marketing forest products. It includes assistance in site preparation, reforestation, thinning and other silvicultural practices designed to increase the quantity and quality of timber and other forest resources.

Utilization and marketing assistance, including sawmill studies have been made for Indian sawmills in Oregon, Arizona, Montana, and Mississippi. Both State and Forest Service personnel provided the services. These agency people have also provided timber harvesting and management planning assistance on a number of other reservations plus some native village corporations in Alaska Acreage and dollar limitations, or total dollar limits on cost sharing, have prevented providing much assistance on tribal owned land. Assistance is directed more toward individual owners, especially off reservation on individual owners.

Sections 5 and 7 of Public Law 95-313 include forest insect and disease management programs and the protection of forest lands from fire. The Forest Service and tribal councils have cooperated on a number of forest insect suppression projects in the west. The Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA) and State forestry organizations have provided forest fire protection for rural lands on reservations. The program includes a community fire protection element which authorizes assistance in organizing, equipping, and training rural fire departments. It is directed toward communities with substandard or no current protection.

Authorizing Authority: Public Law 95-313 Cooperative Forestry Assistance Act 1978; Title X Agriculture Act of 1970; Agriculture Consumer Protection Act of 1973—Forestry Incentive.

Range Management Program

Assistance Available: Grazing privileges on National Forest land are provided to rural families (mainly small livestock operators) to supplement their yearlong supply of forage for cattle. Grazing permits are granted for which fees are charged. Technical assistance on proper grazing use of privately owned forest land is also available through cooperation between State agencies and the Forest Service. Act of April 24, 1950 (64 Stat. 88; 16 U.S.C. 5801).

How to Apply: Contact the Forest Supervisor or District Ranger of the National Forest or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Forest Pest Management Program

Assistance Available: Technical and financial assistance is available for detecting, evaluating, preventing, and suppressing outbreaks of forest insects and diseases on Federal, State and private lands when such acting is in the public interest. Forest Pest Control Act of 1947.

How to Apply: Contact the nearest Forest Pest Management Staff, USDA Forest Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.O. Box 2417, Washington, D.C. 20013.

Forestry Incentives Program

Assistance Available: Cost-sharing is provided to private forest land owners, including Indian tribes, for tree-planting and timber stand improvement. To qualify, a landowner must (1) be a private forest landowner (2) own a tract of land with more than 5,000 acres of eligible forest land (3) own land that is suitable for forestation and timber stand improvement (4) own land capable of producing industrial wood crops which meet minimum productivity standards. Agriculture and Consumer Protection Act of 1973.

How to Apply: Contact the county ADCS office, local State forestry agency office or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Free Use Timber Program

Assistance Available: Free use of timber from the National Forests may be granted to residents of the area in which such forest is located. Use of such timber is for non-profit ventures only. Timber may be used for firewood, fencing, building and other domestic purposes.

Residents outside the area where a National Forest is located are entitled to firewood after obtaining a "free use permit" from the nearest District Ranger's office.

How to Apply: Contact the District Ranger, the Forest Supervisor of the National Forest, of the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Job Corps Civilian Conservation Program

Assistance Available: Both educational training and vocational training are provided to young men and women between the ages of 16 and 21 who need such training to gain meaningful employment. Public Law 93-203.

How to Apply: Contact the local State Employment Office of the nearest Forest Service Ranger Station.

Special Land Use Program

Assistance Available: Special use of National Forest System lands for specific purposes under specific conditions is authorized. A Special Use Permit or other appropriate authorization is required for the occupancy and use of these lands such as for pastures, fences, roads and trails, buildings, water developments, resorts and any commercial enterprises.

Eligibility: Any individual, partnership, group, or other business entity and any agency of the Federal, State, or local government is eligible for consideration for a special use authorization.

How to Apply: Persons proposing to establish a use on lands within a National Forest or National Grassland should contact the local Forest Service office responsible for the lands to be affected so that potential constraints may be identified, the proposal can be considered in land management plans, and processing of an application can be tentatively scheduled. Applications may be made by letter by bid in response to a prospectus, by Form 2700-3, or by some other specifically prescribed forms and are filed with the District Ranger or Forest Supervisor having juridisdiction over the affected land. The responsible officer may require additional information on which to determine approval or denial and will provide written acknowledgement. No rights or privileges are conveyed until a special use authorization is issued.

Senior Community Service Employment Program

Assistance Available: Opportunities for work experience and training are provided to elderly disadvantaged persons primarily in rural areas. Men and women must be at least 55 years of age and meet the low-income eligibility guidelines established by the Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor. Public Law 89-73.

How to Apply: Contact the local Forest Service or Employment Service Office.

Cooperative Forest Management Program

Assistance Available: Technical assistance is available for establishing and improving timber production, timber management and timber protection of State and private forest lands. Cooperative Forest Management Act of 1950.

How to Apply: Individual land owner or groups needing technical assistance should apply through the State forestry agency, or through the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Forest Products Utilization Programs

Assistance Available: Technical assistance is available to individuals and commercial operations involved in the harvesting, processing (milling) and marketing of timber products. Cooperative Forest Management Act of 1950.

How to Apply: Individual landowners or groups needing technical assistance should apply through the State forestry agency, or through the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

Rural Community Fire Protection Program

Assistance Available: Cost-sharing (50 percent matching funds) is provided to rural areas and to communities under 10,000 population for organizing, training and equipping rural fire fighting forces. Unprotected or poorly protected communities received priority. Federal excess property is available to rural communities for firefighting. It may need modification or upgrading, but that is the only cost. Rural Development Act of 1972.

How to Apply: Contact your State Forester or the local State Forestry office.

Youth Conservation Corps

Assistance Available: A program of summer employment is provided for young men and women to further the development of the natural resources of the United States. Applicants (1) must be ages 15 through 18 (2) must be permanent residents of the United States, its territories or possessions (3) must have no history of serious criminal or other antisocial behavior (4) must be physically qualified to participate fully in various work and training projects of the program (5) must have, or be able to obtain, a work permit required under the laws of the State in which they will be working (6) must have a Social Security number. Public Law 91-378.

How to Apply: Contact the school counselor or request an application from from: Youth Conservation Corps, Post Office Box 2975, Washington, D.C. 20013.

Young Adult Conservation Corps

Assistance Available: Employment in conservation work benefits are provided to youth ages 16 through 23 who would otherwise not be employed. P.L. 95-93.

How to Apply: Contact the local offices of State Employment Service/Job Service.

Timber Sales Program

Assistance Available: National forest timber is available for sale to interested parties. The local District Ranger may handle such transactions.

How to Apply: Contact the District Ranger, the Forest Supervisor of the National Forest, or the nearest Agricultural Service Center.

U.S.D.A.—FOREST SERVICE PROGRAMS THAT MAY IMPACT ON NATIVE AMERICAN INDIANS

Programs	Fiscal year 1981	Fiscal year 1982	Fiscal year 1983
Forest and Plant Management Surveys	$273,700		
Supervision	230,540		
Youth Conservation Corps	100,000		
Job Corps	900,000		
Young Adult Conservation Corps	100,000		
Senior Community Service Employment Program	400,000		
Urban Forestry	8,000	$7,470	
Utilization of Wood	80,000	74,695	
Other Forestry Assistance	360,000	336,128	
Land Management Planning	195,000	182,070	

U.S.D.A.—FOREST SERVICE PROGRAMS THAT MAY IMPACT ON NATIVE AMERICAN INDIANS—Continued

Programs	Fiscal year 1981	Fiscal year 1982	Fiscal year 1983
Organizational Management Assistance	25,000	23,342	
Watersshed Planning	58,000	54,154	
Long Range Planning	14,000	13,819	
Rural Planning Fire Protection Grants	43,000		
Forestry Incentives Program	12,500,000	12,500,000	
Total	15,288,040	13,191,678	

SCIENCE AND EDUCATION

EXTENSION SERVICE

I. Extension programs specifically designed to benefit Indians as Indians.

Nature and Purpose of Program: The Extension Service, USDA and the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Interior are jointly funding a national project: "Career Development Materials for American Indian and Alaska Native Youth" to develop, design, and print two career development manuals:

a. *American Indian and Alaska Native Youth Career Development Guide.* (for adult leaders) and

b. *You and Your Future* (for Indian youth).

Implementation of these materials will be through Regional Leadership Training Workshops on how to use these manuals.

Eligibility: Any parent, teacher, Extension worker, volunteer or other person who wants to, or is currently functioning as a leader or counselor to help youth work on career development.

To apply: Contact Regional BIA offices, local tribal councils, or County Extension offices. Deadline has not been set—workshops will probably be held in 1983.

For Information Regarding This Program Contact: Extension Service USDA; State Cooperative Extension Services; Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Interior and/or Regional BIA offices.

Available printed information concerning this program: None.

Authorizing Legislation: Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914 (PL 95-63 U.S.C. 341–358) as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341–349).

Administering Agency: Extension Service USDA, and the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Interior.

Available Assistance: A limited number of copies of these manuals will be available from State and local Cooperative Extension services. In addition, any organization may reproduce these publications, as desired. Education and counseling on how to use these materials will be made available through Regional Training Workshops or from State and local Extension Services.

Use Restrictions: None.

Appropriations Requested in Fiscal Year 1983 for This Project: None.

Funds From Extension Service Appropriations: Fiscal year 1980: —; fiscal year 1981: $20,000; fiscal year 1982: —.

Incurred Obligations: (Extension Service Funds): Fiscal year 1980: —; fiscal year 1981: $20,000; fiscal year 1982: —.

Washington Contact: Office of the Administrator, Extension Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 447-3377.

Local Contacts Throughout the United States: See Item 3.

Related Extension Programs: Ongoing 4-H activities and the Expanded Food and Nutrition Program (EFNEP).

II. Extension programs which, while not specifically naming Indians or Indian tribes as beneficiaries may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.

Name, Nature, and Purpose of Programs: The Cooperative Extension Service develops and delivers nationwide out-of-school informational and educational programs that communicate and demonstrate to people how they can apply research findings, technological advancements, and program facts, of the Department of Agriculture and State agricultural colleges and experiment stations, to identify and solve farm, home and community problems. The EFNEP program which helps low income families to improve dietary practices and improve family food resource management and many of the 4-H programs for youth may be especially of interest to Indians.

Eligibility: Payments are made to State land-grant institutions on a formula basis or on a special grants basis for approved projects.

To Apply: As required by the Smith-Lever Act, State Extension Services prepare plans of work and budgets and forward them to Extension Service, USDA by August of each fiscal year for approval.

For Information Regarding Programs Contact: Local County Extension Service officials; the State Extension Director at the State land-grant institution; and Extension Service USDA, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Printed Information on This Program: Is available at State and county Extension offices; Department of Agriculture publications may be obtained from the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

Authorizing Legislation: Smith-Lever Act of May 8, 1914 (PL 95-63 U.S.C. 341-358) as amended by the Act of June 26, 1953, the Act of August 11, 1955, and the Act of October 5, 1962 (7 U.S.C. 341-349).

Administering Agency: Programs are cooperatively administered by the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture and State Cooperative Extension Services.

Available Assistance: Funds are made available to States primarily on the basis of farm and rural population. For certain earmarked programs such as EFNEP, funds are distributed on the basis of the number of people living at or below the poverty level. The majority of funds are matched by states as required by the Smith-Lever Act.

Use Restrictions: Formula and special earmarked funds are provided to the 1862 and 1890 land-grant institutions. Educational and technical assistance is in the broad areas of agriculture and home economics and related fields.

Fiscal Year 1983 appropriations (est.): $311,911,000.

Appropriations for fiscal year 1980: $274,037,000; fiscal year 1981: $292,269,000; fiscal year 1982: $315,702,000.

Obligations incurred for fiscal year 1980: $273,759,123; fiscal year 1981: $291,935,687; fiscal year 1982 (est.): $315,702,000.

Washington Contact: Office of the Administrator, Extension Service, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 447-3377.

Local Contacts Throughout the United States: See Item 4.

Related Programs: Model Career Development Project for American Indian and Alaska Native Youth.

SMALL COMMUNITY AND RURAL DEVELOPMENT

FARMERS HOME ADMINISTRATION

Indian Land Acquisition Loans

1. The Indian Land Acquisition loan program is to assist Indian tribes to purchase lands within their reservations.
2. Any Indian tribe recognized by the Secretary of the Interior, or a tribal corporation established in accordance with the Indian Reorganization Act.
3. Contact county FmHA Office.
4. Contact county FmHA Office.
5. FmHA Publication: "Indian Tribal Loans for Purchase of Land," (PA-1270).
6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Public Law 91-229.
7. USDA, FmHA.
8. Insured loans.
9. Loan funds may be used to buy lands or acquire interest in lands within an Indian reservation or an Alaskan Indian community incorporated in conformity with the Indian Reorganization Act. Loan funds may not be used for buildings, land development, equipment or operating expenses.
10. Fiscal year 1983: $12,000,000.
11. Fiscal year 1982: $11,900,000; fiscal year 1981: $11,900,000: fiscal year 1980: $11,900,000.
12. Fiscal year 1981: $3,566,000; fiscal year 1980: $6,380,000.
13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7697.
14. Local FmHA office.
15. Most other FmHA loan and grant programs can be used in conjunction with Indian Land Acquisition loans.

Farm Operating Loan Program

The farm operating loan program is to assist:

1. Eligible Indian farmers and ranchers to pay for items to assure a successful family-size farm operation. Items include live-

stock, farm and home equipment, feed, seed, fuel, hail and other crop insurance. Minor improvements also may be made on buildings and real estate.

2. Citizens of legal age who have sufficient farm experience or training to assure reasonable prospects of success in the farming operation and who rely on farm income to have a reasonable standard of living. Applications must possess the character, industry and ability to carry out the farming enterprise and personally manage and operate the farm. Loans are made to those who cannot obtain sufficient credit from other sources. Individuals, corporations, cooperatives, and partnerships that will conduct family-size farming or ranching operations may apply.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. FmHA publication: "Farm Operating Loans," (PA-1002.)

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, section 302, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1922.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. Funds may be used to defray expenses of conducting family-size farming operations, including the purchase of equipment and livestock, to refinance certain debts and to develop nonfarm businesses, recreational enterprises, and aquaculture operations.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $1,510,000

11. Fiscal year 1982: $1,375,000,000; fiscal year 1981: $875,000,000; fiscal year 1980: $875,000,000.

12. Fiscal year 1981: $847,603,000; Fiscal year 1980: $847,829,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250, phone: (202) 447-7967.

14. Local FmHA office.

15. Farm Ownership Loans, property Improvement Loan Insurance—Construction of Nonresidential Farm Structures, and Veterans Farm Loans.

Water and Waste Disposal Systems for Rural Communities

1. *Objectives:* To provide basic human amenities, alleviate health hazards and promote the orderly growth of the rural areas of the nation by meeting the need for new and improved rural water and waste disposal facilities.

2. *Applicant Eligibility:* Municipalities, counties and other political subdivisions of a State, such as districts and authorities; associations, cooperatives, and corporations operated on a not-for-profit basis; and Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations and other federally recognized Indian tribes. Facilities shall primarily serve rural residents. The service area shall not include any area in any city or town having a population in excess of 10,000 inhabitants according to the latest decennial census of the United States. The applicant must: (1) be unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commercial credit at reasonable rates and terms, and (2) have the legal authority necessary for constructing, operating, and maintaining the proposed facility or service, and for obtaining, giving security for, and repaying the proposed loan. Plans and specifications must be developed to comply

with State and local health and pollution regulations and other requirements. Grants are made only when necessary to reduce the average annual benefited user charges to a reasonable level. Normally, grants are considered only when the debt service portion of the cost to grant eligible users exceeds the following percentages of median incomes for the applicant service area: .75 percent when the median income is under $6,000; 1.00 percent when the median income is $6,000 to $10,000; and 1.25 percent when the median income is over $10,000. The FmHA grant may not exceed 75 percent of the eligible project development cost. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in rural areas of States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, Pacific Trust Territories, and American Samoa.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Applications from federally recognized Indian tribes are not subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB circular No. A-95 (revised). An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 or Profile for Water and Sewer Assistance Form ED-1105T is filed at the local FmHA County or District office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the FmHA District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following loan/grant approval and completion of application processing requirements, funds are made available to FmHA District Director for delivery. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 to 90 days.

Appeals: If an application is rejected, the reasons for rejection are fully stated. The applicant may request a review of this decision at the next higher management level of FmHA.

Renewals: Not applicable.

4. Contact Farmers Home Administration County Office, District Office or State Office.

5. Program Aid No. 1203, Farmers Home Administration entitled, "Water and Waste Disposal Loans and Grants."

6. *Authorization:* Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 306; Public Law 92-419; 7 U.S.C. 1926.

7. Farmers Home Administration, USDA.

8. *Types of Assistance:* Project Grants; Direct Loans.

9. *Use and Use Restrictions:* Funds may be used for the installation, repair, improvement or expansion of a rural water facility including distribution lines, well pumping facilities and costs related thereto, and the installation, repair, improvement, or expansion of a rural waste disposal facility including the collection, and treatment of sanitary, storm, and solid wastes. Grant funds may not be used to pay interest on loans, operations and maintenance costs, or to acquire or refinance an existing system. No maximum loan amount is established by statute. The maximum term on all loans is 40 years. However, no repayment period will exceed any statu-

tory limitation on the organization's borrowing authority nor the useful life of the improvements of the facility to be financed. The interest rate currently is set periodically, but not higher than current market yields of municipal obligations. Joint Funds: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not indentified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information as to statutory or other restrictions involved.

10. *Fiscal year 1983 appropriation, estimated:* Loans $300,000,000; grants $120,000,000.

11. *Appropriations for:*
Fiscal year 1982: Loans: $375,000,000; grants: $125,000,000.
Fiscal year 1981: Loans: $590,000,000; grants: $200,000,000.
Fiscal year 1980: Loans: $700,000,000; grants: $300,000,000.

12. *Obligations:* Loans: 1981: $750,000,000; 1980: $210,022,000. Grants: 1981: $700,000,000; 1980: $298,734,000.

13. *Headquarters Office:* Administrator, Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250, telephone (202) 447-7967.

14. *Information Contacts:* Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA county or district office number.

15. *Related Programs:* 11.300, Economic Development—Grants and Loans for Public Works and Development Facilities: 14.218, Community Development Block Grants/Entitlement Grants; 66.418, Construction Grants for Wastewater Treatment Works.

Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans

1. *Objectives:* To provide loan assistance to sponsoring local organizations in authorized watershed areas for share of cost for works of improvement.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Loan funds may be used to help local sponsors provide the local share of the cost of watershed works of improvement for flood prevention, irrigation, drainage, water quality management, sedimentation control, fish and wildlife development, public water based recreation, and water storage and related costs. The total amount of WS outstanding in any one watershed cannot exceed $10,000,000.

2. *Eligibility Requirements; Applicant Eligibility:* To be eligible for a watershed loan an applicant must: (1) be a sponsoring local organization, such as municipal corporation, soil and water conservation district, or other organization not operated for profit in the approved watershed project and (2) have authority under State law to obtain, give security and raise revenues to repay the loan and to operate and maintain the facilities to be financed with the loan. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in approved watershed areas in States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms as fur-

nished by the Federal agency and required OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 is filed at county or District FmHA Office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following review, by the State Director, the applicant is notified about eligibility, availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon favorable review and approval of a complete application package, funds are made available to the District FmHA Director for delivery. Notification of the awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: None.

4. *Information Contacts:* Information regarding this program may be obtained from FmHA State, County or District Office serving the local area.

5. *FmHA Publication:* "Watershed Loans," (PA-406).

6. *Authorization:* Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Act, as amended; Public Law 83-566; Section 8, 16 U.S.C. 1006a and Flood Control Act, as amended; Public Law 78-534.

7. *Federal Agency:* Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

8. *Available Assistance:* Assistance may be obtained from the State, District and County Office serving the local area.

9. *Use Restriction:* See item (1) above.

10. *Fiscal year 1983:* $-0-.

11. 1982: $26,000,000; 1981: $26,000,000; 1980: $26,000,000.

12. *Obligations Incurred:* 1981: $16,912,000; 1980: $9,893,000.

13. *Washington Contact:* Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 447-7667.

14. *Local Contacts Throughout the United States:* Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA County or District Office number.

15. *Related Programs:* 10.409, Irrigation, Drainage, and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loans; 10.416, Soil and Water Loans; 10.423, Community Facilities Loans; 10.902, Soil and Water Conservation; 10.904, Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention; 10.906, River Basin Surveys and Investigations.

Resource Conservation and Development Loans

1. *Objectives:* To provide loan assistance to local sponsoring agencies in authorized area where acceleration of program of resource conservation, development, and utilization will increase economic opportunities for local people.

Types of Assistance: Guaranteed/Insured Loans.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Loan funds may be used for (1) rural community public outdoor-oriented water based recreational facilities; (2) soil and water development, conservation, control and use facilities; (3) shift-in-land use facilities; (4) community water storage facilities; and (5) special purpose equipment to carry out the above purposes. Project must be located in an authorized RC&D area. A loan for a single RC&D measure cannot exceed $500,000.

2. *Eligibility Requirements; Applicant Eligibility:* Public agencies and local nonprofit corporations in authorized Resource Conservation and Development Area may be eligible for loan assistance provided they: (1) are a sponsor of the RC&D measure for which a loan is requested and which is included in the RC&D project plan; (2) have authority to borrow funds, repay the loan, and pledge security for the loan and to operate the facilities or services provided; and (3) are financially sound and so organized and managed that it will be able to provide efficient service. Assistance authorized for eligible applicants in approved RC&D areas in States, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. An informal preapplication conference is recommended. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD-621 is filed at County or District FmHA Office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following review by the State Director the applicant is notified about eligibility, availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon favorable review and approval of a complete application package, funds are made available to the District FmHA Director for delivery. Notification of the awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadline: None.

4. *Information Contacts*: Information regarding this program may be obtained from FmHA State, District or County Offices serving the local areas.

5. *FmHA Publication:* "Loans for Resource Conservation and Development Loans," (PA-799).

6. *Authorization:* Food and Agriculture Act of 1962; Public Law 87-703; 1011 (Supp. V) 1959-63; 7 U.S.C. 1010.

7. *Federal Agency:* Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

8. *Available Assistance:* Assistance may be obtained from the State, District and County Office serving the local area.

9. *Use Restriction:* See item (1) above.

10. *Fiscal year 1983:* $-0-.

11. 1982: $4,000,000; 1981: $4,000,000; 1980: $4,000,000.

12. *Obligations Incurred:* 1981: $1,965,000; 1980: $1,819,000.

13. *Washington Contact:* Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 447-7667.

14. *Local Contacts Throughout the United States:* Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA County or District Office number.

15, *Related Programs:* 10.063, Agricultural Conservation Program; 10.408, Grazing Association Loans; 10.409, Irrigation, Drainage, and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loan; 10.423, Community Facilities Loans; 10.881, Cooperative Extension Service; 10.901, Resource Conservation and Development; 10.902, Soil and Water Conservation; 62.002, Tennessee Valley Region-General Resources Development.

Industrial Development Grants

NOTE: No funds provided for this program in fiscal year 1982 or fiscal year 1983.

1. *Objectives:* To facilitate the development of business, industry and related employment for improving the economy in rural communities.

Types of Assistance: Project Grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions: Grant funds may be used to finance industrial sites in rural areas including the acquisition and development of land and the construction, conversion, enlargement repair or modernization of building plants, machinery, equipment, access streets and roads, parking areas, transportation serving the site, utility extensions, necessary water supply and waste disposal facilities, pollution control and abatement incidental to site development, fees, and refinancing. Industrial Development Grant funds may also be used to finance other projects that are designed to facilitate development of private business enterprises.

Joint Funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provision of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

2. *Eligibility Requirements; Applicant Eligibility:* Applicants eligible for grants are public bodies serving rural area such as States, counties, cities, townships, and incorporated towns and villages, boroughs, authorities, districts, and Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations which will serve rural areas. Rural area for this program is defined as all territory of a State, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, that is not within the outer boundary of any city having a population of 50,000 or more, according to the latest decennial census of the United States. Priority for such grants shall be given to areas having a population of not more than 25,000.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligibility for this grant assistance is limited to public bodies in rural areas, and villages, towns, and cities with not more than 50,000 population.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-

95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A–102 must be used for this program. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD–621 is filed at the FmHA County or District Office.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the District Director it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instruction. Following review by the State Director, the applicant is notified about eligibility availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon favorable review and approval of a complete application package, funds are made available to the District Director for final delivery. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadline: None.

4. *Information Contacts:* Information regarding this program may be obtained from FmHA State, County or District Office serving the local area.

5. *FmHA Publication:* "Industrial Development Grants," (PA–1259).

6. *Authorization:* Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act; Section 310B, Public Law 92–419; 7 U.S.C. 1989.

7. *Federal Agency:* Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

8. *Available Assistance:* Assistance may be obtained from the State, District and County Offices serving the local area.

9. *Use Restriction:* Project must primarily serve rural residents.

10. *Fiscal year 1983:* $-0-.

11. 1982: $-0-; 1981: $5,000,000; 1980: $10,000,000.

12. *Obligations Incurred:* 1981: $5,000,000; 1980: $9,969,000.

13. *Washington Contact:* Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 447–7667.

14. *Local Contacts Throughout the United States:* Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA county or District Office number.

15. *Related Programs:* 10.422 Business and Industrial Loans; 10.423, Community Facilities Loans; 15.124, Indian Loans—Economic Development.

Community Facilities Loans

1. *Objectives:* To construct, enlarge, extend, or otherwise improve community facilities providing essential services to rural residents.

Uses and use restrictions: Community facilities include but are not limited to those providing or supporting overall community development such as fire and rescue services, transportation, traffic control, community, social, cultural, health and recreational benefits: Industrial park sites, access ways, and utility extensions. All facilities financed in whole or in part with FmHA funds shall be for public use.

2. *Eligibility Requirements; Applicants Eligibility:* State agencies, political and quasi-political subdivisions of States and associations

including corporations, Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations and other federally recognized Indian tribes and existing private corporations which (1) are operated on a not-for-profit basis, (2) have or will have the legal authority necessary for constructing, and maintaining the proposed facility or service and for obtaining giving security for, and repaying the loan, and (3) are unable to finance the proposed project from its own resources or through commerical credit at reasonable rates and terms. Assistance is authorized for eligible applicants in rural areas of the States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands.

Beneficiary Eligibility includes State agencies, political and quasi-political subdivisions of States, and associations including corporations, Indian tribes on Federal and State reservations and other federally recognized Indian tribes and existing private corporations which are operated on a not-for-profit basis which serve residents of open country and rural towns and villages of not more than 20,000 population.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. 95 (revised). The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A–102 must be used for this program. An environmental impact assessment is required for this program.

Application Procedure: Preapplication Form AD–621 is filed at the local FmHA County or District Office from which assistance may be obtained.

Award Procedure: After the preapplication has been reviewed by the FmHA District Director, it is forwarded to the FmHA State Director for review and processing instructions. Following review by the State Director the applicant is notified about eligibility, availability of funds and if an application should be filed. Upon completion of application processing requirements and approval by the State Director, funds are made available to the FmHA District Director for delivery. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadline: None.

4. Interested persons or applicants may contact the County Supervisor or the District Director serving this area.

5. FmHA Publication: "Community Facility Loans," (PA–1100).

6. *Authorization:* Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act. Section 306; Public Law 92–419; 7 U.S.C. 1926.

7. Farmers Home Administration, Department of Agriculture.

8. Assistance is available from State, District and County Office serving the local area.

9. *Use Restrictions:* All facilities shall be available for public use.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $130,000,000.

11. 1982: $130,000,000; 1981: $260,000,000; 1980: $250,000,000.

12. 1981: $260,000,000; 1980: $240,000,000.

13. Director, Community Facilities Loan Division, telephone (202) 447–7667.

14. *Local Contacts:* Consult your local telephone directory for FmHA County or District Office numbers.

15. *Related Programs:* 10.424 Industrial Development Grants; 10664, Cooperative Forestry Assistance; 10.881, Cooperative Extension Service; 15.124, Indian Loan—Economic Development.

Recreation Loan Program

1. To assist eligible Indian farmers, ranchowners or tenants to convert all or a portion of their farms or ranches to outdoor income-producing recreation enterprises.

2. The applicant must possess the industry and training or experience to carry out the proposed operation. The applicant must be an individual engaged in farming at the time he applies for a loan and must manage and operate the recreation enterprise. He must be unable to obtain sufficient credit elsewhere. A tenant must have a satisfactory written lease.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. FmHA publication Recreation Facilities Loans (PA-1233).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Subtitle A, Section 304, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1924.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used: Develop land and water resources for outdoor recreation including construction or improvement of modest, essential buildings and facilities, purchase and installation of equipment and fixtures essential to the enterprise, payment of necessary operating expenses and refinancing of secured and unsecured debts.

Rates and Terms: Interest rate is set periodically, based on the cost of government borrowing. Loans may be scheduled for repayment over a period not to exceed 40 years. The borrower will be expected to graduate to another credit source when able to do so. The maximum FmHA farm real estate loan is $200,000; guaranteed loan is $300,000. Recipients of recreation loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; they must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing.

Security. These loans will be adequately secured to protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on the borrower's farm, personal property, and fixtures. A tenant may be required to give a mortgage on his leasehold interest. Loans on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department or Interior regulations.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $-0-.

11. Fiscal year 1982: $2,400,000; 1981: $2,400,000; 1980: $2,400,000.

12. Fiscal year 1981: $1,830,000; 1980: $2,276,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7207.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Resources Conservation and Development Loan and Outdoor Recreation Technical Assistance.

Programs which, while not specifically naming Indian or Indian tribes as beneficiaries, may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes:

Rural Housing Loan Program

The rural housing loan program is to assist:

1. Eligible individual rural residents, farmers, and senior citizens to obtain decent, safe and sanitary dwellings and related facilities.

2. Low- and moderate-income Indian families who are without adequate housing and related facilities and who will become the owner occupant of a home located on a site owned by the applicant or on which there is a long-term lease after the loan is closed; or a farm owner without safe, decent and sanitary housing for his own use or for the use of his tenants, sharecroppers, farm laborers, or farm manager. Housing must be located in rural areas, open country, towns, villages and places without more than 10,000 population that are rural in character and not part of or associated with an urban area. Eligible areas may have populations of up to 20,000 if outside a standard metropolitan statistical area (SMSA).

3. County FmHA office or write to FmHA, USDA, Washington, D.C, 20250.

4. Apply at county FmHA office.

5. "Home Ownership" (PA-977) and "Home Improvement Loans," (PA-1164).

6. Housing Act of 1949, as amended, Section 502, Public Law 89-117, 42 U.S.C. 1472; and Section 3100, 7 U.S.C. 1933.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used: To buy, build, repair, or relocate homes and buy minimum adequate sites. Funds may also be used to provide adequate and safe water supply, sewage disposal facilities, storm shelters, and to pay expenses of obtaining plans and loan closing costs. Loans may also be made to install plumbing, repair roofs and remove health and safety hazards.

Rates and Terms: Interest rates are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting local FmHA offices. Interest credit may be granted on loans to low-income families to reduce the effective rate to as low as 1 percent. Co-signers may be used, and the repayment period may extend up to 33 years. On housing repair loans made under the incentive program, the interest rate varies: 3 percent interest for adjusted incomes of $5,001, to $7,000; 2 percent interest for adjusted incomes of $3,001 to $5,000, and 1 percent interest for adjusted incomes of not more than $3,000. Incentive repair loans may be repaid over a period up to 25 years. For minor repairs to remove health and safety hazards, loans up to $7,500 may be advanced at 1 percent interest and repaid up to 20 years. Grants of up to $5,000 and combination loans grants are available for eligible senior citizens.

Security: Rural housing loans are generally secured by a real estate mortage. Loans made on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of the Interior regulations. Loans for regular housing purposes may be made only when the lease is for at least 50 years. In certain instances where small repair loans are involved, the lease may be for a shorter period but in any case, the length of the lease must be 1½ times the repayment period of the loan.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $924,000,000.

11. Fiscal year 1982: $2,754,000,000; 1981: $3,096,000,000; 1980: $3,629,000,000.

12. Fiscal year 1981: $2,611,621,000; 1980: $2,866,530,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 477-7977.

14. Consult local phone directory for address and number of county FmHA office or write to FmHA, USDA, Washington, D.C. 20250.

15. Rural Housing Site Loans, Very Low-Income Housing Repair Loans, Rural Self-Help Housing Technical Assistance, Interest Subsidy—Homes for Lower-Income Families, and Mortgage Insurance—Homes in Outlying Areas.

Rural Housing Site Development Loans

Rural housing site development loans are to provide:

1. Adequate sites for housing in rural areas. The land is to be sold as adequate housing sites on a nonprofit basis to families with low to moderate incomes, to cooperative housing groups, and to nonprofit rural rental housing applicants.

2. A private nonprofit organization or a public nonprofit organization including a municipal corporation or other corporate agencies of a state or local government. On reservations, the applicant must own or become owner of the building sites even though the land may be in a restricted status.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. "Rural Housing Site Loans," (PA-1131).

6. Housing Act of 1949 as amended, Section 523 and 524 Public Law 89-117 and Public Law 89-754, 42 U.S.C. 1490(c) and (d).

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used: To buy and develop building sites, including the construction of essential access roads, streets and utilities and payment of fees and administrative expenses.

Rates and Terms: Interest rates are established periodically and can be obtained by contacting local FmHA offices. Recipients of site development loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964. They must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color or national origin by signing Form FmHA, 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before loan closing. The loan must be repaid in 2 years.

Security: Each loan will be secured by a mortgage on the property purchased or improved with the loan.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $2,000,000; 1982: $5,000,000; 1981: $9,000,000; 1980: $1,675,000.

11. Fiscal year 1981: $454,000; 1980: $822,000.

12. Fiscal year 1978: $2,923,730; fiscal year 1979: $4,682,760; fiscal year 1980: $1,256,390.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7207.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Low- to Moderate-Income Housing Loans; Rural Rental Housing Loans; Mortgage Insurance—Land Development and New Communities; and Non-Profit Housing Sponsor Loans, Planning Projects for Low- and Moderate-Income Families.

Rental and Cooperative Housing Loan Program

The rental and cooperative housing loan program is for:

1. Building, improving, repairing or buying rental or cooperatively owned housing that is designed and constructed for occupancy by low- to moderate-income families and senior citizens.

2. Consumer cooperatives, and other nonprofit organizations with broadly based memberships.

Individuals, individual farm owners, or organizations operating on a profit basis, including those that agree to operate on a limited profit basis. Cooperatives owned, occupied and managed by eligible low- to moderate-income families.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. Rural Rental Housing (PA-1039). "Congregate Housing", (PA-1252).

6. Housing Act of 1949 as amended, Sections 515 and 521, 42 U.S.C. 1485, 14900.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used: To build, improve, repair or buy rental or cooperatively-owned housing that is economically designed and constructed for independent living. Loan funds may also be used to purchase land and develop sites including related facilities such as water, sewer, streets, recreation centers, laundry rooms, and landscaping. Also, to develop congregate housing which provides senior citizens or handicapped persons, in good health, the residential accommodations, central dining facilities, related facilities and supporting services required to afford them a semi-independent life style.

Security: Each loan will be secured in a manner that adequately protects the Government. In most cases the loan will be secured by a real estate mortgage. Loans secured by land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of the Interior regulations. On reservations, the applicant must own or become owner of the building site even though the land may be in a restricted status.

10. and 11. Fiscal year 1983: $200,000,000; 1982: $940,000,000; 1981: $918,000,000; 1980: $868,000,000.

12. Fiscal year 1981: $864,765,000; 1980: $881,336,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7207.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Rural Housing Site Loans; Mortgage Insurance-Rental Housing; and Mortgage Insurance Rental Housing for Low- and Moderate-Income Families, Market Interest Rate.

Irrigation and Drainage Loans

Irrigation and drainage loans are to assist:

1. Eligible Indian groups in making the best use of land and water resources.

2. An association of Indian farmers and rural residents with the legal authority to construct, operate, and maintain the proposed facility or service.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. FmHA Publication (PA-705).

6. Consolidated and Rural Development Act, Section 306, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1926.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used: Loans may be used to install drainage facilities in areas too wet for agricultural production; install, rehabilitate or enlarge irrigation, soil conservation and water control facilities, pollution and energy saving practices, and to purchase specialized equipment. Trust or restricted land may be included in project plans.

Rates and Terms: These loans may be made for a period of 40 years if secured by real estate or 7 years if secured by equipment. Interest rates are currently based on cost of Government borrowing.

Security: Loans will be secured in a manner which will adequately protect the Government during the repayment period. Security may include a mortgage on lands owned by the borrower, a mortgage on equipment purchased with loan funds and any equipment owned by the borrower, and an assignment of income for tax assessments.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $-0-.

11. Fiscal year 1982: $7,400,000; 1981: $7,400,000; 1980: $7,400,000.

12. Fiscal year 1981: $7,400,000; 1980: $7,400,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone director.

15. Soil and Water Loans: Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention Loans; Soil and Water Conservation; Watershed Protection and Flood Prevention; Indian Lands-Irrigation, Construction, Maintenance; Operation and Belated Power Systems; Irrigation Distribution System Loans; and Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment.

Grazing Association Loans

Grazing association loans are to provide:

1. Family-sized farmers and ranchers a method of increasing their income through the use of cooperatively-owned grazing land.

2. Nonprofit associations composed primarily of family-sized farmers and ranchers, who do not have adequate individually-owned or controlled grazing lands; who need additional land to produce income to have an adequate standard of living and are unable to provide such lands on their own. Indians on reservations may

organize grazing associations and qualify for assistance, provided they meet eligibility requirements.

3. Contact local FmHA office.

4. Contact local FmHA office.

5. FmHA publication (PA-773).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 306, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1926.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used: Loans may be made to purchase land leases, permits, rights, and other evidence of control of land to be shifted to the development of association grazing facilities. Development may include housing for managers and caretakers, farms and corrals, fencing, pollution control, energy-saving practices, and other pasture improvements and fees for water rights.

Rates and Terms: Interest rate is set periodically, based on the cost of government borrowing. Terms may not exceed 40 years, the length of the lease, or the statutory limitation of the association's borrowing authority. Purchase price of land cannot exceed its present market value. Recipients of grazing association loans are subject to Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and must agree not to discriminate on the basis of race, color, or national origin by signing Form FmHA 400-4, "Nondiscrimination Agreement," before closing.

Security: All loans will be secured in a manner which will adequately protect the Government during the repayment period. A mortgage will be taken on all interests the association has in land, easements, rights of way, water rights, and similar property rights used, or to be used by the association. Loans on owned or leased land held in trust or restricted status are subject to applicable tribal or Department of Interior regulations.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $-0-.

11. Fiscal year 1982: $4,800,000; 1981: $4,800,000; 1980: $4,245,000.

12. Fiscal year 1981: $4,800,000; 1980: $4,245,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Consult phone directory.

15. Resource Conservation and Development Loan, Resource Conservation and Development, Soil and Water Conservation, and Grazing Privilege.

Farm Ownership Loan Program

The farm ownership loan program is to assist:

1. Eligible Indian farmers and ranchers to become owner-operators of family farms. The operations may include establishment or enlargement of nonfarm enterprises to supplement farm income. These objectives will be accomplished through the extension of credit and supervisory assistance.

2. Citizens of legal age who have sufficient farm experience or training to assure reasonable prospects of success in the prepared farming operation and who must rely on farm income to have a reasonable standard of living. Applicants must possess the charac-

ter, industry and ability to carry out the farming or non-farm enterprise, and personally manage and operate the farm. These loans are made to those individuals who cannot obtain sufficient credit from other sources.

3. Contact county FmHA office.

4. Contact county FmHA office.

5. "Farm Ownership Loans" (PA-62).

6. Consolidated Farm and Rural Development Act, Section 302, Public Law 92-419, 7 U.S.C. 1922.

7. USDA, FmHA.

8. Guaranteed/insured loans.

9. How Loan Funds May Be Used: To buy or enlarge family farms, including any land for recreation, or other nonfarm enterprises. Loans also may be used to construct or repair essential but modest farm dwelling and service buildings, including facilities and structures for nonfarm enterprises; develop domestic water and sewage systems; provide land and water development; pollution control and energy saving practices; establish approved forestry practices; and refinance debts.

Rates and Terms: Interest rate is set periodically, based on the cost of government borrowing, rate is 5 percent, with terms not to exceed 40 years. Maximum loan is $200,000, guarantee is $300,000.

The borrower will be expected to graduate to another credit source when able to do so.

Security: Farm Ownership loans are secured by a mortgage on the land owned or purchased by the borrower. When making real estate loans to Indians which will be secured by land in trust or restricted status, the mortgage must be reviewed by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

10. Fiscal year 1983: $775,000,000.

11. Fiscal year 1982: $825,000,000; 1981: $840,000,000; 1980: $954,000,000.

12. Fiscal year 1981: $813,285,000; 1980: $954,052,000.

13. Administrator, FmHA, Washington, D.C. 20250. Phone (202) 447-7967.

14. Local FmHA office.

15. Farm Operating Loans, Property Improvement Loan Insurance—Construction of Nonresidential Farm Structures, and Veterans Farm Loans.

RURAL ELECTRIFICATION ADMINISTRATION

Rural Electrification Loan Program

Assistance Available: Long-term loans are available to Indian tribes, rural electric cooperatives, public utility districts, power companies, municipalities, and other qualified power suppliers for the purpose of providing central station electric service on a continuing basis in rural areas. "Rural area" is defined as any area of the United States which is not included within the boundaries of a community with a population in excess of 1,500 inhabitants.

How to Apply: A resolution by the board of directors of the borrowing organization should be submitted to the Administrator, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

For More Information: Director, Public Information Office, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 382-1255.

Rural Telephone Loan Program

Assistance Available: Long-term loans are available to qualified organizations for financing the extension and improvement of telephone service in rural areas. "Rural area" is defined as any area of the United States not included within the boundaries of a community having a population in excess of 1,500 inhabitants.

How to Apply: Telephone companies or cooperatives; nonprofit, limited dividend, mutual associations, or public bodies should apply to the Administrator, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

For More Information: Director, Public Information Office, Rural Electrification Administrator, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 382-1255.

Rural Telephone Bank Loan Program; Rural Telephone Bank

Assistance Available: Supplemental long-term loans are available for rural telephone systems eligible for financing from REA. Bank ownership is shared by the Federal Government with the bank's borrowers. Loans bear interest at the bank's cost of money rate.

How to Apply: Corporations, public bodies, and Indian tribes are eligible to borrow from the Rural Telephone Bank if: (1) they have received a telephone loan or loan commitment from the Rural Electrification Administration, or (2) they have been certified by the Administrator as qualified to receive such a loan. Apply to the Administrator, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250.

For More Information: Director, Public Information Office, Rural Electrification Administration, U.S. Department of Agriculture, Washington, D.C. 20250. Telephone: (202) 382-1255.

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE

UNITED STATES DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE,
THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT,
Washington, D.C., June 24, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in response to Mr. Gude's letter to Secretary Baldrige, requesting information on programs within the Department which either specifically benefit, or are of special interest to, Native Americans.

In addition to the Economic Development Administration (EDA), the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) and the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA) have programs covered by this request.

Using the format provided in Mr. Gude's letter, we have enclosed responses on the following agency programs:

Agency: Economic Development Administration.

Programs: Planning Assistance; Public Works Impact Projects; Grants and Loans for Public Works and Development Facilities; Loans and Working Capital for Business Development; Technical Assistance; Special Economic Development and Adjustment Assistance.

Agency: Minority Business Development Agency.

Program: Minority Business Development.

Agency: National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration.

Programs: Anadromous Fish Grants; Pribilof Islands Operations; Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement.

The Administration has proposed the termination of EDA programs at the end of this fiscal year. As a result, the planned appropriation level for agency programs in FY 1983 is zero. At the same time, two of the NOAA programs identified in this material have an FY 1983 budget request of zero. One new NOAA program is included in this submission.

Please let me know if we can be of further assistance in this matter.

Sincerely,

CARLOS C. CAMPBELL,
Assistant Secretary for Economic Development.

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ADMINISTRATION

PLANNING ASSISTANCE

Nature and Purpose of Program: To develop state, multi-county district, local and Indian tribal planning capabilities to plan for the effective utilization of resources in creating full time permanent jobs for the unemployed and underemployed. Grants are used for planning, staff salaries, and other administrative expenses.

Applicants: Areas designated as redevelopment areas and Indian reservations that have a substantial need for planning assistance. Grants are made for a one-year period and are renewable with Indian planning grants eligible for 100 percent grants.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 93-46 and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3151(b), 3152.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: A minimum of 25 percent must be obtained from non-Federal sources except for grants to Indian tribes. The Secretary is authorized to fund up to 100 percent for grants to Indian tribes.

Appropriation Sought: For fiscal year 1983, the Administration has requested an appropriation of $0 for this program.

Past appropriations: Fiscal year 1980—$38,245,000; fiscal year 1981—$24,312,000; fiscal year 1982—$25,500,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$33,752,000 (Indian—$3,752,000); fiscal year 1981—$23,862,000 (Indian—$3,002,000); fiscal year 1982—$25,500,000 est. (Indian—$3,000,000 est.).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Planning, Technical Assistance, Research and Evaluation.

Local Contacts: See attached listing of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

PUBLIC WORKS IMPACT PROGRAM

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide immediate useful work to unemployed and underemployed persons in designated project areas.

Applicants: States and their local subdivisions, Indian tribes, and private or public nonprofit organizations representing a redevelopment area or economic development center.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices. An economic development representative will be assigned as coordinator for the project for EDA and will provide necessary forms and assistance in filling them out.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 92-65, 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3161, 3171.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: The basic grant rate for special impact areas is 80 percent except Indian areas where the rate can be 100 percent. Local matching share may be waived if appropriate governmental entity can demonstrate that it has exhausted its effective taxing and borrowing capacity.

Appropriation Sought: For fiscal year 1983, the Administration has requested an appropriation of $0 for this program.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$24,128,000 (Indian—$2,692,000); fiscal year 1981—$38,324,000 (Indian—$1,388,800); fiscal year 1982—$18,000,000 est. (Indian—$2,000,000 est.).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Public Works.

Local Contacts: See attached listing of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include tranfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

GRANTS AND LOANS FOR PUBLIC WORKS AND DEVELOPMENT FACILITIES

Nature and Purpose of Program: To assist in the construction of public facilities needed to initiate and encourage long term economic growth in designated geographical areas, including Indian reservations where economic growth is lagging behind the rest of the nation.

Applicants: States, local subdivisions, Indian tribes, and private or public nonprofit organizations or associations representing a redevelopment area or a designated economic development center are eligible to receive grants or loans.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Representative in the state in which the proposed project is to be located.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or; Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, 93-46, 94-188, and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3131, 3135, 3141, 3161, 3171.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Public works grants and loans to eligible applicants.

Appropriation Sought: For fiscal year 1983, the Administration has requested an appropriation of $0 for this program.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1980—$228,500,000; fiscal year 1981—$259,300,000; fiscal year 1982—$130,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$228,500,000 (Indian—$16,141,000); fiscal year 1981—$259,286,000 (Indian—$8,366,250); fiscal year 1982—$130,000,000 est. (Indian—$8,360,000 est.).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Public Works.

Local Contacts: See attached listing of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

LOANS AND LOAN GUARANTEES FOR BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT

Nature and Purpose of Program: Make loans and loan guarantees to encourage private investment to assist businesses to expand or establish plants in redevelopment areas. EDA may provide fixed assets loans or guarantees for the purchase or development of land and building facilities for industrial or commercial usage, including the construction of new buildings, rehabilitation of unoccupied buildings and expansion of existing buildings; EDA may make and guarantee working capital loans made by private lending institutions. It may also guarantee rental payments of leases for buildings and equipment, except that no guarantee shall exceed 90 percent of the remaining rental payments required by the lease.

Applicants: Any individual, private or public group or Indian tribe provided that the project to be funded is physically situated in an area that is eligible under the Act at the time the application is filed. However, the operating firm for a loan guarantee must be a private borrower.

How to Apply: Applicants should contact the Economic Development Administration regional office in which the project is to be located and an economic development representative will be assigned to the project.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 90-103, 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, 93-46 and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3141, 3142, 3161, 3171.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: EDA may only guarantee 90 percent of a loan made by a private lender. On direct loans, EDA may finance only 65 percent of a project's fixed asset cost.

Appropriation Sought: For fiscal year 1983, the Administration has requested an appropriation of $0 for this program.

Past Appropriations (Direct Loans): Fiscal year 1980—$116,430,000; fiscal year 1981—$71,115,000; fiscal year 1982—$30,000,000.

Obligations Incurred (Direct Loans): Fiscal year 1980—$116,430,000 (Indian—$0); fiscal year 1981—$54,108,947 (Indian—$0); fiscal year 1982—Information is not currently available.

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Business Loans.

Local Contacts: See attached listing of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE

Nature and Purpose of Program: To alleviate or prevent excessive unemployment and underemployment in distressed areas, including Indian reservations, through the provision of a wide range of technical assistance such as feasibility studies, marketing analyses, staff support and training.

Applicants: Technical assistance grants and/or cooperative agreements may be provided to appropriate public or private nonprofit State, area, district, or local organizations and Indian reservations, as well as individuals, partnerships, firms, corporations, or other suitable institutions.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 91-123, 91-304, 92-65, 93-46 and 93-423; 42 U.S.C. 3151(a), 3152.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Assistance may include funding to cover up to 75 percent (100 percent for Indian projects) of the costs of such activities as project planning and feasibility studies, management and operational assistance, and studies evaluating the needs and promoting the economic growth of distressed areas.

Appropriation Sought: For fiscal year 1983, the Administration has requested an appropriation of $0 for this program.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1980—$34,580,000; fiscal year 1981—$26,351,000; fiscal year 1982—$8,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$30,976,000 (Indian—$623,000); fiscal year 1981—$26,351,237 (Indian—$310,000); fiscal year 1982—$8,000,000 est. (Indian—Cannot be determined at the present time).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Planning, Technical Assistance, Research and Evaluation.

Local Contacts: See attached listing of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objections similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

SPECIAL ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ADJUSTMENT ASSISTANCE (TITLE IX—SSED)

Nature and Purpose of Program: To help state and local areas meet special needs arising from actual or threatened severe unemployment arising from economic dislocation or to re-establish employment opportunities and economic stability after a dislocation occurs.

Applicants: An applicant must be a state, an Indian tribe, a multi-county district, a county, a city or other political subdivision of a state, a consortium of substate political units, or a nonprofit corporation representing a designated EDA redevelopment area.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Economic Development Administration Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, Economic Development Administration Regional Office (see attached list of regional offices).

Printed Information Available: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Works and Economic Development Act of 1965; Public Law 89-136, as amended by Public Laws 93-423, 94-487; 42 U.S.C. 3241, 3242, 3243, 3244, and 3245.

Administering Agency: Economic Development Administration, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Two types of grants are provided under Title IX: (a) adjustment strategy grants to help prepare a strategy for countering economic adjustment problems; and (b) adjustment implementation grants to help carry out the strategy, which may consist of one or more projects. A minimum of 25 percent participation from non-Federal sources is expected and encouraged as evidence of the involvement of State and local governments.

Appropriation Sought: For fiscal year 1983, the Administration has requested an appropriation of $0 for this program.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal year 1980—$88,500,000; fiscal year 1981—$26,400,000; fiscal year 1982—$33,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$86,929,000 (Indian—$750,000); fiscal year 1981—$23,943,000 (Indian—$0); fiscal year 1982—$33,000,000 est. (Indian—$0).

Washington Contacts: The Assistant Secretary for Economic Development; or the Director, Office of Economic Adjustment.

Local Contacts: See attached listing of EDA Regional Offices. They can provide the name/address/telephone number of the local economic development representative.

Related Programs: All programs established under the Public Works and Economic Development Act are related and considered to have objectives similar to those outlined for this program.

NOTE.—The actual obligations include transfers from other agencies and reprogramming and thus the obligations may exceed initial program authorization.

REGIONAL OFFICES

Philadelphia Regional Office. Federal Reserve Bank Building, 105 North 7th Street, Room 600, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106, 215/597-4603 or FTS 597-4603. Connecticut, Delaware, District of Columbia, Maine, Maryland, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, New Jersey, New York, Pennsylvania, Puerto Rico, Rhode Island, Vermont, Virginia, Virgin Islands and West Virginia.

Atlanta Regional Office. 1365 Peachtree Street, N.E., Suite 700, Atlanta, Georgia 30309, 404/881-7401 or FTS 257-7401. Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee.

Denver Regional Office. Tremont Center, 333 West Colfax Avenue, Denver, Colorado 80206, 303/837-4714 or FTS 327-4714. Colorado, Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, Montana, Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming.

Chicago Regional Office. 175 W. Jackson Boulevard, Suite A-1630, 16th Floor, Chicago, Illinois 60604, 312/353-7707 or FTS 353-7707. Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin.

Seattle Regional Office. Lake Union Building, Suite 500, 1700 Westlake Avenue, North, Seattle, Washington 98109, 206/442-0596 or FTS 399-0596. Alaska, American Samoa, Arizona, California, Guam, Hawaii, Idaho, Nevada, Oregon and Washington.

Austin Regional Office. American Bank Tower, Suite 600, 221 West Sixth Street, Austin, Texas 78701, 512/397-5461 or FTS 734-5461. Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas.

NOTE.—Subsequent to preparation of the above response, the following developments with regard to funding of the Economic Development Administration have occurred:

The House of Representatives passed H.R. 6100 on August 12, 1982. This bill would revise and extend the Economic Development Administration for 3 years, with authorized funding of $500 million for each year. The measure is awaiting Senate action as of this writing.

The main features of H.R. 6100 are greatly simplified eligibility criteria; streamlined development proposals from applicants; and a limit of $2 million per project.

Meanwhile, the House Committee on Appropriations has recommended for fiscal year 1983 $168.5 million in new budget authority for EDA, and transfers of $30 million from the unobligated balances of the Economic Development Revolving Fund. The total of $198.5 million would support the same level of operations as provided in fiscal year 1982, except for direct loans, for which there is no provision in the 1983 appropriation measure for the Department of Commerce (H.R. 6957), now under consideration by Congress.

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide assistance to existing and potential minority businesses and businesspersons.

Applicants: Eligibility requirements: Member of a minority group; socially or economically disadvantaged.

How to Apply: Applicants must contact the Minority Business Development Agency (MBDA) Regional Offices.

Information Contact: Minority Business Development Agency, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230; or, MBDA Regional Office (see attached list of offices). (Joseph C. Vasquez, Indian Office, 202/377-5408.)

Printed Information Available: MBDA Information Center, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Authorizing Legislation: Executive Order 11625.

Administering Agency: Minority Business Development Agency, U.S. Department of Commerce, Washington, D.C. 20230.

Available Assistance: Broad range of management and technical assistance for businesses.

Appropriation Sought: For fiscal year 1983 MBDA's appropriation (program funds) is $44,400,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1978—$38,535,000 (Indian—$1,604,249); fiscal year 1979—$44,950,000 (Indian—$1,800,000); fiscal year 1980—$44,400,000 (Indian—$1,648,300); fiscal year 1981 $33,557,297 (Indian—$1,377,326).

Washington Contacts: The Director of MBDA; the Deputy Director of MBDA, the Indian Programs Coordinator.

ADDRESSES AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS OF INDIAN GENERAL BUSINESS SERVICES (GBS)

Atlanta Region.—Eastern Band of Cherokee Indians (EBCI), P.O. Box 455, Cherokee, North Carolina 28719, Director: Mike Lackey, 704/497-9335.

Chicago Region.—Minnesota Chippewa Tribes GBS, P.O. Box 217, Cass Lake, Minnesota 56673, Director: Clint Landgren, 218/335-2286.

Dallas Region.—All Indian Development Association, 2401 12th Street, N.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102, Director: William Weahkee, 505/243-9773, 9774, 9775 and 9776. Oklahomans for Indian Opportunity (OIO), 555 Constitution Avenue, Norman, Oklahoma 73069, Manager: Bob Burr.

San Francisco Region.—Navajo Small Business Development Corp., P.O. Drawer L, Ft. Defiance, Arizona 86504, Director: Joseph Hardy, 602/729-5763. United Indian Development Assoc. (UIDA), 1541 Wilshire Blvd., Room 307, Los Angeles, California 90017, President: Steve Stallings, Director: 213/483-1460.

Washington National (Indian Office.—American Indian) Consultants, Inc. 2070 E. Southern Avenue, Tempe, Arizona 85282, President: Franklin W. LaFave, 602/ 945-2635.

American Indian Development Corp. 1015 Indian School Road, N.W., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87102, Director: William Weahkee. 505/242-4774 Minority Contractors Association of North Dakota., 3355 South Airport Road, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501, Jim Laducer, Executive Director. 701/255-3002.

NATIONAL OCEANIC AND ATMOSPHERIC ADMINISTRATION

Nature and Purpose: Anadromous fish grants to the Treaty Indian Tribes in Washington State for the purpose of conserving, developing, and enhancing anadromous fish resources.

Eligibility Requirements: Indian Tribes in the N.W. United States have been accorded management status over traditionally-used fisheries resources and are eligibile to participate in the Public Law 89-304 grants program.

Application and/or Approval Deadlines: Information contained in the Federal Domestic Assistance catalog.

Contact: National Marine Fisheries (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atomspheric Administration (NOAA).

Printed Information: Contained in the Federal Domestic Assistance Catalog.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 89-304, as amended.

Agency: NOAA—Department of Commerce.

Available Assistance: 50% Matching Federal funds are available under the provisions of the Anadromous Fish Grant Program. Matching funds may be provided by the Tribes and/or through Department of Interior, Bureau of Indian Affairs grants under the Indian Self Determination Act.

Use Restrictions: As the result of the Boldt Decision, 14 Indian Tribes in the northeastern United States were accorded management status over traditionally-used fisheries resources, primarily anadromous species.

The 1983 Budget submitted to Congress in February 1982, includes no funds for Anadromous Fisheries Grants.

Amounts Designated for Grants to Indian Tribes: Fiscal year 1980—$40,200; fiscal year 1981—$35,100; fiscal year 1982—$73,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$37,000; fiscal year 1981—$35,192; fiscal year 1982 (est.)— $73,000.

Washington Contacts: NMFS, Page Building No. 2, Washington, D.C. 20235.

Local Contacts: Northwest Region, NMFS, Seattle, Washington.

Related Programs: Public Law 89-304 program funds are jointly administered by the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of Interior.

PRIBILOF ISLANDS OPERATIONS

Nature and Purpose: To conserve the fur seal herds and to provide for the general welfare of the 650 resident Aleuts.

Eligibility Requirements: The program provides assistance for native Aleuts residing in the St. Paul and St. George communities located on the Pribilof Islands.

Application and/or Approval Deadline: None, since this is a continuing assistance program.

Contact: National Marine Fisheries Service (NMFS), National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA).

Printed Information Concerning the Program: Information contained in "Goals and Objectives: and "Base Program" in NOAA budget submissions.

Authorizing Legislation: Fur Seal Act of 1966 and 16 U.S.C. 1154, 1198.

Agency: NOAA, Department of Commerce.

Available Assistance: Administration and assistance programs for the general welfare of resident Aleuts and assistance to communities in providing municipal services are included in the program.

Use Restrictions: Restricted to native Aleuts.

The 1983 Budget submitted to Congress in February 1982, includes *$5,336,000* for this program.

Appropriations for Past 3 Years: Fiscal year 1980—$5,143,300; fiscal year 1981—$5,328,200; fiscal year 1982—$5,473,800.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$5,175,699; fiscal year 1981—$5,075,200; fiscal year 1982 (est.)—$5,473,800.

Washington Contacts: NMFS, Page Building No. 2, Washington, D.C.

Local Contacts: Walter Kirkness, Northwest Region, NMFS, Seattle, Washington.

Related Programs: Medical facilities on the Pribilof Islands.

SALMON AND STEELHEAD CONSERVATION AND ENHANCEMENT

Nature and Purpose: Title I of Public Law 96-561, the Salmon and Steelhead Conservation and Enhancement Act of 1980 provides for the conservation and enhancement of the salmon and steelhead resources of the United States, assistance to treaty and nontreaty harvesters of those resources, and for other purposes.

Eligibility Requirements: Any Indian Tribe recognized by the United States government, with usual and accustomed fishing grounds in the Washington and Columbia River conservation areas, whose fishing rights under a treaty has been recognized by a Federal court.

Application and/or Approval Deadlines: None established to date.

Contact: Herbert Larkins, Regional Director, Northwest Region, National Marine Fisheries Service, 7600 Sand Point Way, N.E., Bin C15700, Seattle, Washington 98115, (206) 527-6150.

Availability of Printed Information: National Marine Fisheries Service, Northwest Region, *or* 3300 Whitehaven Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20235.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 96-561.

Agency: U.S. Department of Commerce *and* the Department of the Interior.

Available Assistance: Funding for coordination grants to prepare reports and plans in order to promote coordinated research enforcement, enhancement and management of the salmon and steelhead resources within the Washington and Columbia River conservation areas, and for enhancement projects that are consistent with these plans.

Use Restrictions: To receive grants for enhancement projects, the Treaty Tribe must enter into an agreement with the Secretary of Commerce to conform to the provision of a comprehensive report that will be prepared by the Salmon and Steelhead Advisory Commission.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1983: No funds have been requested by the Administration for fiscal year 1983.

Appropriations for fiscal years 1980, 1981, 1982: Fiscal year 1980—none; fiscal year 1981—none; fiscal year 1982—$1,000,000.

Obligations Incurred: None, as of 5/20/82.

Washington Contacts: NMFS, Page Building No. 2, Washington, D.C. 20235.

Local Contacts: Same as Item 4.

Related Programs: Anadromous Fish Conservation Act (Public Law 89-304) and the Mitchell Act (Public Law 75-502).

DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

OFFICE OF THE ASSISTANT SECRETARY OF DEFENSE

SEPTEMBER 22, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in reply to your letter requesting information on the Department of Defense (DoD) programs which benefit Indians or which are of special interest to Indians.

I regret that the DoD response took so long; however, the following information may be of interest to you:

1. The Department of the Army, Corps of Engineers has provided a compilation of programs benefiting American Indians.
2. The Department of the Navy has conducted a review of its current programs and has determined none meet the criteria in your April 29, 1982 memorandum.
3. The Department of the Air Force does not administer any separately funded program within the purview of the CRS requirement. Air Force, however, administers an awards program for outstanding contributions by American Indians which is of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.
4. The Office of the Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Administration reports that it does not have any programs which specifically affect Indians or Indian tribes; however, American Indians are included in its affirmative action plan.
5. The National Guard Bureau has identified specific program efforts regarding Eskimo Indians.

In 1981 we contacted the rest of our DoD components which are not included in this report. They reported that they had no programs of financial assistance, direct or indirect, which benefited Indians. To save time and resources, we did not contact those components this year.

Should you have any questions concerning the information provided, please contact Mr. Claiborne D. Haughton Jr., Director, Equal Opportunity Programs (Civilian), at (202) 695-0105.

We hope you find this information useful. Thank you for your patience and understanding in this matter.

Sincerely,

STUART NELSON,
Acting Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense
for Equal Opportunity and Safety Policy.

DEPARTMENT OF THE AIR FORCE

AUGUST 11, 1982.

Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary (Equal Opportunity & Safety), Office of the Assistant Secretary of Defense (Manpower, Reserve Affairs and Logistics).

Subject: Identification of DOD Programs which Specifically Benefit Indians or which are of Special Interest to Indians—Information Memorandum.

The Air Force does not presently administer any separately funded programs within the purview of the criteria specified in your July 21, 1982 memorandum. However, we do administer an Awards Program (attached) for outstanding contributions by American Indians, which is of special interest to Indians or Indian Tribes.

KAREN R. KEESLING,
Deputy Assistant Secretary
(Manpower Resources and Military Personnel).

SPECIAL EMPHASIS PROGRAM AWARDS

1. *Program:* Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action Program.

2. *Eligibility requirement:* There are no assistance prerequisites.

3. *Application procedure:* Competition for Federal jobs are those published by the Office of Personnel Management (OPM); specifically, the Federal Equal Opportunity Recruitment Program (FEORP).

4. *Responsible official:* The Central Civilian Personnel Officer located on Air Force bases and/or the Area Information Officer, OPM.

5. *Printed information available concerning the program:* Vacancy Announcements, Examination Announcements and OPM Pamphlets.

6. *Authorizing legislation:* Civil Service Reform Act of 1978.

7. *Administering agency:* Headquarters, United States Air Force.

8. *Available assistance:* The Central Civilian Personnel Officer located on Air Force bases and/or the Area Information Officer, OPM.

9. *Restrictions:* Not applicable.

10. *Appropriations for fiscal year 1983:* Not applicable.

11. *Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years:* Not applicable.

12. *Obligations incurred:* Not applicable.

13. *Official (contact) in Washington, DC:* 1947th Administrative Support Group, Civilian Personnel Office.

14. *Local official (contacts) throughout the United States:* The Central Civilian Personnel Officer located on Air Force bases and/or the Area Information Officer, OPM.

15. *Related program(s):* Awards Program for outstanding contributions to the employment advancement of American Indians.

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

CORPS OF ENGINEERS

SEPTEMBER 2, 1982.

Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense (Equal Opportunity and Safety Policy).

Subject: Identification of DoD Programs which Specifically Benefit Indians or which are of Special Interest to Indians.

Reference Your memorandum, dated 21 July 1982, subject as above, the following information is provided.

The US Army Corps of Engineers has no financial assistance programs, as such, for the direct or indirect benefit of American Indians. However, the Corps is statutorily authorized to pursue certain programs which, while not designated particularly for the benefit of Indians, are in fact beneficial to Indians as well as other members of the general public.

Attached please find a list of the projects which have produced benefits to various Indian groups.

SHERRY S. GOFFER
(For Marion A. Bowden,
Deputy for Equal Opportunity).

AUGUST 10, 1982.

Subject: Identification of DOD Programs which Benefit or are of Special Interest to American Indians/Alaskan Natives.

Commander, North Pacific Division,
Attention: NPDOC Paul Schroy.

1. Reference your telecopy request, above subject, received by NPSOC 3 August 1982.

2. Inclosure I consists of programs specifically designed to benefit Indians, as Indians or Indian Tribes, as Indian Tribes.

3. Inclosure II consists of programs which specifically include Indian or Indian Tribes among designated beneficiaries.

4. Inclosure III consists of programs which do not specifically designate Indians or Indian Tribes as beneficiaries but are of interest to Indians or Indian Tribes.

JAMES F. WALSH, *District Counsel.*

ENCLOSURE I

PROGRAMS SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATED TO BENEFIT INDIANS, AS INDIANS, OR INDIAN TRIBES, AS INDIAN TRIBES

Levee Rehabilitation Project on the Yakima River

Program: Levee rehabilitation project on the Yakima River, Yakima County, Washington. The Confederated Tribes and Bands, Yakima Indian Nation, is the local sponsor for the project.

Eligibility Requirements: Eligibility requirements for projects performed under P.L. 84-99 (33 U.S.C. 701n) are generally covered in 33 CFR Part 203. A basic requirement is that a local governing body must sponsor the program and sign a local cooperative agreement.

Application: To apply for a project under P.L. 84-99, one must generally make a written or oral request to the Corps of Engineers for assistance regarding flood or coastal emergencies.

Responsible Official: Lester Soule, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3455 or FTS (8) 399-3455.

Printed Information: Attached.

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 84-99 (33 U.S.C. 701n).

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Available Assistance: N/A.

Use Restrictions: N/A.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $73,300.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980, fiscal year 1981: None.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $63,000 (to date).

Official in Washington DC: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Detailed Project Report to Study the Feasibility of a Small Boat Basin at Gooseberry Point, Whatcom County, Wash.

Program: Detailed Project Report to study the feasibility of a small boat basin at Gooseberry Point, Whatcom County, Washington. This report is being done under Section 107, River and Harbor Act of 1960 (33 U.S.C. 577). The Lummi Tribe is the study local sponsor and has agreed to be the local sponsor for the construction and maintenance aspects of the project.

Eligibility Requirements: Eligibility requirements for Section 107 projects are generally covered in 33 CFR Part 263. A basic requirement is that a local governing body must sponsor the program and sign a local cooperative agreement.

Application: To apply for Section 107 projects one must make a written or oral request to the Corps of Engineers.

Responsible Official: Frank Urabeck, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3708 or FTS (8) 399-3708.

Printed Information: Attached.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 107, River and Harbor Act of 1960.

Available Assistance: N/A.

Use Restrictions: N/A.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $117,500

Appropriations fiscal year 1980: None.

Appropriations fiscal year 1981: $7,500 (Reconnaissance Report).

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $117,500.

Official in Washington DC: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C–3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Reconnaissance Report to Study Feasibility of a Detailed Project Report on the Subject of a Small Flood Control Project on the Lower Elwha River, Clallam County, Wash.

Program: Reconnaissance Report to study feasibility of a Detailed Project Report on the subject of a small flood control project on the lower Elwha River, Clallam County. The report is being done under Section 203, Flood Control Act of 1948 (33 U.S.C. 701). The Elwha-Clallam Tribe is interested in being the local sponsor for the project.

Eligibility Requirements: Eligibility requirements for Section 205 projects are generally covered in 33 CFR Part 263. The basic requirements are that a local governing body must sponsor the program and sign a local cooperative agreement.

Application: To apply for Section 203 projects one must make a written or oral request to the Corps of Engineers.

Responsible Official: Lester Soule, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C–3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764–3455 or FTS (8) 399–3455.

Printed Information: Attached.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 205, Flood Control Act of 1948.

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Available Assistance: N/A.

Use Restrictions: N/A

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $7,500.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980, fiscal year 1981: None.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $7,500.

Official in Washington D.C.: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C., 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C–3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

ENCLOSURE II

PROGRAMS WHICH SPECIFICALLY INCLUDE INDIAN OR INDIAN TRIBES AMONG DESIGNATED BENEFICIARIES

Investigative Study of Flood Control Improvements on the Green and Duwamish Rivers and Duwamish Waterway

Program: General Investigation Study to determine the feasibility of navigation and flood control improvements to the existing Federal projects on the Green and Duwamish Rivers and Duwamish Waterway. The improvments would include the creation of two acres of shallow water intertidal habitat for feeding and rearing juvenile salmon, on the Duwamish River, the head of navigation. The Muckleshoot Tribe will be the local sponsor for this feature of the project. They will cost-share approximately 80 percent of the feature. The Muckleshoot Tribe has treaty fishing rights in this area and will be directly benefited.

Eligibility Requirements: A major principle in water resource planning is the sharing of responsibility between Federal and non-Federal interests. If a feature is desired in a Federal project, which is not a Federal responsibility, the feature must be sponsored by a non-Federal entity. The non-Federal entity must meet the conditions required of local sponsors. Refer to ER 1150-2-301 (1 September 1967).

Application: Generally a party initially must show interest in being a local sponsor either in writing or orally.

Responsible Official: M. J. Griffith, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3653 or FTS (8) 399-3653.

Printed Information: None.

Authorizing Legislation: The General Investigation Study is being accomplished under House of Representatives, Committee on Public Works, Resolution dated 1 September 1967.

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Enginners.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $558,000.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980: $454,000.

Appropriations fiscal year 1981: $900,000.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $558,000.

Official in Washington D.C.: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Coprs of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Cultural Resources Survey, Libby Dam-Lake, Koocanusa, Mont.

Program: Cultural Resources Survey, Libby Dam-Lake Koocanusa, Montana, Contract No. DACW67-81-C-0100. The information generated from the investigation will be provided to the Kootenai Indians in Idaho, Montana and British Columbia.

Responsible Official: Steven F. Dice, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3624 or FTS (8) 399-3624.

f. *Authorizing Legislation:* P.L. 93-291 (16 U.S.C. 469 a-c).

g. *Administering Agency:* Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $278,000.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980: None.

Appropriations fiscal year 1981: $142,000.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $174,600 (to date).

Official in Washington D.C.: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Cultural Resources Salvage and Preservation

Program: Cultural Resources Salvage and Preservation, Contract No. DACW67-71-C-0106, Chief Joseph Dam, Washington. All artifacts and information generated by this project will be given to the Colville Confederated Tribes. ("Memorandum of Agreement Between Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, State Historic Preservation Officer and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers," dated 5 October 1979, and "Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation," dated 15 December 1980. The project has employed numerous tribal members.

Responsible Official: Steven F. Dice, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3624 or FTS (8) 399-3624.

f. *Authorizing Legislation:* P.L. 93-291 (16 U.S.C. 469 a-c).

g. *Administering Agency:* Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $500,000.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980: $681,000.

Appropriations fiscal year 1981: $419,000.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $500,000 (to date).

Official in Washington D.C.: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

R.M. 590 Reconnaissance and Survey

Program: R.M. 590 Reconnaissance and Survey, Contract No. DACW67-82-0062, Chief Joseph Dam, Washington. All information and artifacts generated by the project will be given to the Colville Confederated Tribes. ("Memorandum of Agreement Between Advisory Council on Historic Preservation, State Historic Preservation Officer and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers," dated 5 October 1979, and "Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation," dated 15 December 1980.) The project has employed tribal members and rented tribal property.

Responsible Official: Steven F. Dice, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3624 or FTS (8) 399-3624.

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 93-291 (16 U.S.C. 469 a-c).

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $171,000.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980 and fiscal year 1981: None.

Obligations in fiscal year: $75,000.

Official in Washington D.C.: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Quillayute River Project

Program: Quillayute River Project, P.L. 95-341 Study, Contract No. DACW67-81-M-0897. The project purpose is to identify locations of religious significance to the Quillayute Tribe. The information generated will be given to the Tribe.

Responsible Official: Steven F. Dice, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3624 or FTS (8) 399-3624.

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 95-341 (16 U.S.C. 469 a-c) and P.L. 93-291 (42 U.S.C. 1996).

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: None.

Appropriations 1980: None.

Appropriations 1981: $4,000.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: None.

Official in Washington, D.C.: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Wildlife Mitigation Project Associated With Chief Joseph Dam, Wash.

Program: Wildlife mitigation project associated with Chief Joseph Dam, Washington. The Seattle District is closely coordinating this project with the Colville Confederated Tribes as required by the "Agreement Between the U.S. Army Corps of Engineers and the Confederated Tribes of the Colville Reservation" dated 15 December 1980.

Responsible Official: Larry Shannon, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3510, or FTS (8) 399-3510.

Printed Information: None.

Authorizing Legislation: P.L. 85-624.

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $940,000.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980: None.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $940,000.

Official in Washington, D.C.: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C., 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

ENCLOSURE III

PROGRAMS WHICH DO NOT SPECIFICALLY DESIGNATE INDIANS OR INDIAN TRIBES AS BENEFICIARIES

The Quillayute River Federal Navigation Project

Program: The Quillayute River Federal Navigation Project, Washington, authorized by the River and Harbor Act of 1930, as amended. The project includes generally the maintenance dredging of a Federal channel and boat basin. The boat basin is located within the Quileute Indian Tribe Reservation at La Push. From the initiation of the project, the Port of Port Angeles has been the local sponsor. Recently, interest has been shown by the Quileute Indian Tribe to become the local sponsor. Initially the Quileute Tribe was not among the designated beneficiaries, but circumstances have rendered it a very interested party.

Eligibility Requirements: In general, on navigation projects one must meet the conditions required of local sponsors on Corps of Engineers projects. Refer to ER 1150-2-301 (1 September 1967)

Application: Generally, a party must show interest in initiating a project and being a local sponsor by either writing or orally contacting the Corps of Engineers.

Responsible Official: Robert Parker, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington, 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3754 or FTS (8) 399-3754.

Printed Information: None.

Authorizing Legislation: River and Harbor Act of 1930, as amended.

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $494,000 appropriated. $2,900,000 transferred for emergency work.

Appropriations 1980: $151,429.

Appropriations 1981: $370,000.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $2,035,000 (to date).

Official in Washington DC: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Federal Navigation Channel-Swinomish Channel, La Conner, Skagit County, Wash.

Program: Federal Navigation Channel-Swinomish Channel, La Conner, Skagit County, Washington. Incidentially benefits the Swinomish Tribe. Local sponsors are Port of Skagit County and the Port of Anacortes.

Eligibility Requirements: The requirements for water resource projects varies, depending on the nature of the project. In general, however, the basic requirement is that a local governing body sponsor the program and sign a local cooperative agreement. (Refer to ER 1150-2-301, 1 September 1967.)

Application: Contact the Corps of Engineers orally or in writing.

Responsible Official: Robert Parker, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3754 or FTS (8) 399-3754.

Printed Information: None.

Authorizing Legislation: Rivers and Harbor Act of 1982, as amended.

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: $114,000.

Appropriations 1980: $72,377.

Appropriations 1981: $276,500.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: $112,151 (to date).

Official in Washington DC: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

Federal Project at Neah Bay, Wash.

Program: Federal Project consisting generally of breakwater and shoreline revetment at Neah Bay, Washington. Incidentally benefits Makah Indian Reservation.

Eligibility Requirements: The requirements for water resource projects varies, depending on the nature of the project. In general, however, the basic requirement is that a local governing body sponsor the program and sign a local cooperative agreement. (Refer to ER 1150-2-301, 1 September 1967.)

Application: Contact the Corps of Engineers orally or in writing.

Responsibility Official: Robert Parker, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124. Telephone (206) 764-3754 or FTS (8) 399-3754.

Printed Information: None.

Authorizing Legislation: River and Harbor Act of 1938, as amended.

Administering Agency: Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers.

Appropriations fiscal year 1982: None.

Appropriations fiscal year 1980: $1,090,000.

Appropriations 1981: None.

Obligations in fiscal year 1982: None.

Official in Washington DC: General Bratton, Chief of Engineers, Department of the Army, Office of the Chief of Engineers, Washington, D.C. 20314.

Regional Administering Official: Colonel Norman C. Hintz, District Engineer, Seattle District, U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box C-3755, Seattle, Washington 98124.

DEPARTMENTS OF THE ARMY AND THE AIR FORCE

NATIONAL GUARD BUREAU

SEPTEMBER 16, 1982.

Memorandum for Deputy Assistant Secretary of Defense for Equal Opportunity and Safety Policy.

Subject: Identification of NGB programs which specifically benefit Indians or which are of special interest to Indians.

The enclosed is furnished in response to your memorandum of 21 July 1982 requesting information regarding Native American Programs.

Army and Air National Guard

1. a. Provides assistance to the various states under the control of the governor. A reserve component of the US Army and Air Force in the defense of the United States.

b. Ages 17-35 as well as meeting all requirements set forth by the Army and Air National Guard of the various states.

c. The Adjutants General of the various states ATTN: RRM (See Incl 1 for addresses).

d. See c above.

e. See Incl 2

f. Article 1, section 8 US Constitution.

g. National Guard Bureau, Washington, D.C.

h. Pay and entitlements as accrued through National Guard membership.

i. Not applicable.

j. Not applicable.

k. Not applicable.

l. Generally, a six year obligation to the Armed Forces of the United States is incurred all of which may be served in the individuals home state after a minimum initial period of 8 weeks for training.

m. Major Michael Folkestad, RM 212, 5600 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA. 22044 (202) 756-1043.

n. See c above.

o. Not applicable.

Alaskan Army National Guard Scout Program

2. a. A program which specifically capitalizes on the life style of the Eskimo Indian to utilize their unique capabilities in the Total Defense of the United States.

b. All requirements for membership in the Army National Guard of Alaska must be met. Ages 17-35.

c. Recruiting officer, Alaska Army National Guard, 610 MacKay Building, 338 Denali St., Anchorage, AK 99501 (907) 243-0656.

d. Ages 17-35. Apply to the Alaska Army National Guard.

e. Not available.

f. Article I, Section 8, US Constitution.

g. Alaska National Guard. Address same as c above.

h. All entitlements normally accrued to a member of the National Guard.

i. Not applicable.

j. Not applicable.

k. Not applicable.

l. Generally, a six year obligation to the Armed Forces of the United States is incurred all of which may be served in Alaska as a part time member of the Army National Guard.

m. Major Michael Folkestad, National Guard Bureau Human Resources, Room 212, 5600 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, Va. 22044 202-756-1043.

n. Alaska National Guard. Address same as c above.

o. None.

Minority Officer Recruiting Effort

3. a. Incidentally benefiting the Native American population. The National Guard is actively seeking qualified minority members to earn commissions as National Guard Officers.

b. To age 30. All other requirements to be commissioned as a reserve officer of the United States Armed Forces.

c. Through the Adjutant general of the various states. See incl 1.

d. The Adjutants General of the various states Attn: RRM. See Incl 1 for addresses.

e. See Incl 2.

f. Article I, Section 8, US Constitution.

g. National Guard Bureau, Washington, D.C.

h. To $15,000.00 per qualified individual to use in conjunction with higher and other education uses.

i. Must continue as a member of the National Guard.

j. Not applicable.

k. Not applicable.

l. Generally, a six year obligation to the Armed Forces of the United States is incurred all of which may be served in the individuals home state after a minimum initial period of 8 weeks active duty for training.

m. Major Eric Marshall, National Guard Bureau Attn: ARP-C Room 606 5600 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22044 202-695-3008.

n. The Adjutants General of the various states Attn: RRM See Incl 1 for addresses.

o. None.

4. The National Guard in general and the various programs in specific may be of great interest to the Native American community. Membership in the National Guard is a challenging opportunity to earn money and develop career potential while still remaining of service to the individuals' home community. For further information and assistance, contact Major Michael Folkestad, Rm 212, 5600 Columbia Pike, Falls Church, VA 22044. (202) 756-1043.

For the Chief, National Guard Bureau:

Frank Donnell
(For Leroy C. Bell, Colonel, GS)
Chief, Office of Human Resources.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

U.S. Department [illegible] Education,
Assistant Secretary
for Elementary and Secondary Education,
Washington, D.C., June 4, 1982.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division,
The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Jones: This letter is in response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter to Secretary Bell requesting information on Department of Education programs which (1) are specifically designed to benefit Indians, (2) include Indians as beneficiaries, and (3) may be of special interest to Indians.

I have enclosed descriptions of the Indian Education Act programs, the Vocational Education Program for Indian Tribes and Organizations, and the Vocational Rehabilitation Program for American Indians. These programs are specifically designed to benefit Indians.

Programs which include Indians as beneficiaries are the Minority Institutions Science Improvement Program, the Impact Aid Program (School Assistance in Federally Affected Areas—Maintenance and Operation), and the Handicapped Preschool and School Programs. Descriptions of these programs, from the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, are enclosed.

Other programs which may be of special interest to Indians are the Pell Grants Program (formerly the Basic Educational Opportunity Grant Program), the Bilingual Education Program (Title VII), and the Higher Education—Strengthening Developing Institutions Program (Title III). Descriptions of these programs, from the Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, are enclosed.

If we may be of further assistance, please let us know.

Sincerely,

D. Jean Benish,
Acting Assistant Secretary.

INDIAN EDUCATION—GRANTS TO LOCAL EDUCATIONAL AGENCIES

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide financial assistance to local educational agencies and tribally controlled schools to develop and implement elementary and secondary school programs designed to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children, more specifically, to: (1) increase academic performance with special emphasis on basic skills, (2) reduce drop out rates and improve attendance, and (3) increase the relevance of academic offerings by the schools to the cultural heritage of Indian children.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Local educational agencies which have at least 10 Indian children or in which Indians constitute at least 50 percent of the total enrollment. The requirements shall not apply to any such agencies serving Indian children in Alaska, California, and Oklahoma or located on, or in proximity to, an Indian reservation. Certain Indian tribes or tribal organizations which operate a school for the children of a tribe are deemed to be local educational agencies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children enrolled in eligible local educational agencies and tribally controlled schools.

How to Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Indian education is submitted by the local educational agency to the U.S. Department of Education, in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part A of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 150 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part A, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 241aa.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Formula based on the number of Indian children enrolled and the State average per pupil expenditure. However, the average per pupil expenditure for a local educational agency shall be the aggregate current expenditures during the second fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the computation is made of all the local educational agencies in the State in which such agency is located.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Assistance is provided for a period of up to three years.

Use Restrictions: Grants may be used for planning and taking other steps leading to the development of programs specifically designed to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children, including pilot projects designed to test the effectiveness of plans so developed. Grants may only be used for the establishment, maintenance, and operation of programs including, in accordance with program regulations, minor remodeling of classroom or other space used for such programs.

Appropriation, Fiscal Year 1983: $32,241,000 (estimate).

Past Appropriations: Fiscal Year 1980—$47,272,727; Fiscal Year 1981—$53,520,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$50,419,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal Year 1980—$46,635,768; Fiscal Year 1981—$53,520,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$50,419,000.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects (CFDA No. 84.061); Indian Education—Adult Indian Education (CFDA No. 84.062); Indian Education—Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools (CFDA No. 84.072); Vocational Education Program for Indian Tribes and Indian Organizations (CFDA No. 84.101).

INDIAN EDUCATION—SPECIAL PROGRAMS AND PROJECTS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To plan, develop, and implement programs and projects for the improvement of educational opportunities for Indian children.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: State and local educational agencies, Federally supported elementary and secondary schools for Indian children, tribal and other Indian community organizations, and institutions of higher education may apply for grants to assist in providing educational services not available to Indian children in sufficient quantity or quality (such as programs described in Section 810(c)(1) of the Indian Education Act) and also to establish and operate exemplary and innovative educational programs.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children.

How to Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Indian education is submitted by an Indian tribe or organization, or other organization, to the U.S. Department of Education, in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part B of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 160 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part B, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 887c.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants may be approved for project periods up to three years. Awards are made on an annual basis and it is expected that expenditures will be made within the budget period awarded.

Use Restrictions: Grants may be used to support planning, pilot, and demonstration projects which are designed to plan for, test, and demonstrate the effectiveness of programs for improving educational opportunities for Indian children. Funds may also be used for educational services to improve the educational opportunities of Indian children, and educational personnel training for teachers of Indian children.

Appropriation, Fiscal Year 1983: $9,600,000 (estimate).

Past Appropriations: Fiscal Year 1980—$15,600,000; Fiscal Year 1981—$14,500,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$14,880,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal Year 1980—$15,599,600; Fiscal Year 1981—$14,481,552; Fiscal Year 1982—$14,880,000.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to Local Educational Agencies (CFDA No. 84.060); Indian Education—Adult Indian Education (CFDA No. 84.062); Indian Education—Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools (CFDA No. 84.072); Vocational Education Program for Indian Tribes and Indian Organizations (CFDA No. 84.101).

INDIAN EDUCATION—ADULT INDIAN EDUCATION

Nature and Purpose of Program: To plan, develop, and implement programs for Indian adults to decrease the rate of illiteracy, increase the mastery of basic skills, increase the number who earn high school equivalency diplomas, and to encourage the culture and heritage of Indian Adults.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: State and local educational agencies, Indian tribes, institutions, and organizations may apply for grants.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian adults.

How To Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Adult Indian Education is submitted by an Indian tribe or organization, or other organization to the U.S. Department of Education, in accordance with the rules and regulations for funding under Part C of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually, and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 160 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from the Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part C, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 1211a.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants may be approved for project periods up to three years. Awards are made on an annual basis and it is expected that expenditures will be made within the budget period awarded.

Use Restrictions: Grants are used for the establishment and operation of programs designed to stimulate the provision of basic literacy opportunities for nonliterate Indian adults and high school equivalency opportunities in the shortest period of time feasible. Funds may be used to encourage dissemination of information and materials relating to, and evaluation of the effectiveness of, programs which may offer educational opportunities to Indian adults.

Appropriation, Fiscal Year 1983: $3,365,000 (estimate).

Past Appropriations: Fiscal Year 1980—$5,830,000; Fiscal Year 1981—$5,430,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$5,213,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal Year 1980—$5,830,000; Fiscal Year 1981—$5,414,119; Fiscal Year 1982—$5,213,000.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to Local Educational Agencies (CFDA No. 84.060); Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects (CFDA No. 84.061); Indian Education—Grants to Indian Controlled-Schools (CFDA No. 84.072); Vocational Education Program for Indian Tribes and Indian Organizations (CFDA No. 84.101).

INDIAN EDUCATION—GRANTS TO INDIAN-CONTROLLED SCHOOLS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide assistance to plan and establish Indian-controlled schools, and to support enrichment projects to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children enrolled in Indian-controlled elementary and secondary schools.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes or Indian organizations that plan to establish and operate, or that now operate, a school for Indian children on or near one or more reservations; local education agencies on or near one or more reservations, in existence for less than three years and enrolling a majority of Indian students.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children enrolled in Indian-controlled schools and in local education agencies which have been local education agencies for less than three years, if approved.

How to Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, a proposal for developing a program in Indian Education is submitted by an Indian tribe or organization, or local education agency, to the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with the rules and regulations under Part A of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 160 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318, Title IV, Part A, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 241aa.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants may be approved for project periods up to three years. Awards are made on an annual basis and it is expected that expenditures will be made within the budget period awarded.

Use Restrictions: Grants may be used to plan and establish Indian-controlled schools, and for enrichment projects designed to meet the special educational and culturally related academic needs of Indian children in Indian-controlled elementary and secondary schools.

Appropriation Fiscal Year 1983: $3,224,000.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal Year 1980—$4,727,273; Fiscal Year 1981—$4,730,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$4,541,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal Year 1980—$4,727,273; Fiscal Year 1981—$4,729,305; Fiscal Year 1982—$4,541,000.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Local Contacts: See attached list of Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers that can provide technical assistance and information to applicants.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to Local Educational Agencies (CFDA No. 84.060); Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects (CFDA No. 84.061); Indian Education—Adult Indian Education (CFDA No. 84.062); Vocational Education Program for Indian Tribes and Indian Organizations (CFDA No. 84.101).

INDIAN EDUCATION-FELLOWSHIPS FOR INDIAN STUDENTS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide support which enables American Indian people to study for careers in medicine, law, engineering, natural resources, business admininstration, education, and related fields.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: An American Indian who is in attendance, or who has been accepted for admission, as a full-time student at an institution of higher education for study leading to a graduate level degree in medicine, law, education, and related fields, or leading to an undergraduate or graduate degree in engineering, business administration, natural resources, and related fields.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

How to Apply: Application Procedure: Using the standard application form furnished by the Federal agency, an individual submits an application to the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with the rules and regulations under Section 423, Part B of the Indian Education Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval Disapproval Time: 120 days.

Information Contact: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8020.

Printed Information Available: Regulations, brochures, and flyers available at no charge from Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202.

Authorizing Legislation: Public Law 92-318 Title IV, Part B, Section 423, as amended, 20 U.S.C. 887c.2.

Administering Agency: Indian Education Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Academic year. Payments are made upon request to institutions at the beginning of each academic year.

Use Restrictions: Fellowships include individual stipends, dependency allowances, tuition and fees, book allowances, and, in some cases, research expenses. Fellowships are awarded to enable American Indian students to pursue courses of study that are of not more than four academic years leading toward a post-baccalaureate degree in medicine, law, education and related fields or leading to an undergraduate or graduate degree in engineering, business administration, natural resources, and related fields.

Appropriation, Fiscal Year 1983: $1,000,000 (requested).

Past Appropriations: Fiscal Year 1980—$1,500,000; Fiscal Year 1981—$1,500,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$1,440,000.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal Year 1980—$1,449,600; Fiscal Year 1981—$1,484,346; Fiscal Year 1982—$1,440,000.

Washington Contacts: Dr. Frank Ryan, Director, Indian Education Programs, Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, U.S. Department of Education, Room 2177, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202)245-8020.

Local Contacts: Not appliable.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Grants to local Educational Agencies (CFDA No. 84.060); Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects (CFDA No. 84.061); Indian Education—Adult Indian Education (CFDA No. 84.062); Indian Education—Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools (CFDA No. 84.072).

VOCATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAM FOR INDIAN TRIBES AND ORGANIZATIONS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To provide opportunities in vocational education for Indian tribes and Indian organizations.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes and tribal organizations which are eligible to contract with the Secretary of the Interior for the administration of programs under the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act of 1975 or under the Act of April 16, 1934.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian tribes, Indian tribal organizations, and tribal members.

How To Apply: Application Procedure: A proposal for developing a program is submitted by the Indian Tribe or Indian Organization to the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with the regulations, instructions, and forms included in the program information package furnished by the Federal agency.

Special Procedures: An applicant shall submit a copy of the application directly to the Director of Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, U.S. Department of the Interior, and to the Executive Officer, State Board for Vocational Education, at the same time it submits an application to the U.S. Department of Education.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 60-90 days.

Information Contacts: Mr. Earl Dodrill and Mr. Harvey Thiel, Project Officers, Special Programs Staff, Office of Vocational and Adult Education, U.S. Department of Education (Room 5600, ROB-3), 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20220. Telephone: (202) 245-8190.

Printed Information Available: See above address.

Authorizing Legislation: Vocational Education Act of 1963, Title I, Part A, Section 103, as amended by the Education Amendments of 1976, Public Law 94-482 Title II, 10 U.S.C. 2303; 90 Stat. 2170.

Administering Agency: Special Programs Staff, office of the Assistant Secretary for Vocational and Adult Education, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable. Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: An award may not exceed three years.

Use Restrictions: To provide occupational training opportunities for Indians.

Appropriations, Fiscal Year 1983: Proposed for consolidation in the Vocational and Adult Education Consolidation.

Past Appropriations: Fiscal Year 1980—$6,929,755; Fiscal Year 1981—$6,186,230; Fiscal Year 1982—$5,936,734.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal Year 1980—$6,929,755; Fiscal Year 1981—$6,186,230; Fiscal Year 1982—$5,936,734.

Washington Contacts: Mr. Earl Dodrill and Mr. Harvey Thiel, Project Officers, Special Programs Staff, Office of Vocational and Adult Education, U.S. Department of Education (Room 5600, ROB-3), 400 Maryland Avenue, SW., Washington D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8190.

Local Contacts: Not applicable.

Related programs: Vocational Education—Basic Grant to States (CFDA No. 84.048); Vocational Education—Program Improvement and Support Services (CFDA No. 84.050); Indian Education—Grants to local Educational Agencies (CFDA No. 84.060); Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects (CFDA No. 84.061); Indian Education—Adult Indian Education (CFDA No. 84.062); Indian Education—Grants to Indian-Controlled Schools (CFDA No. 84.072).

VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION—AMERICAN INDIANS

Nature and Purpose of Program: To develop programs about delivery of vocational rehabilitation services to handicapped American Indians living on reservations.

Eligibility Requirements: Applicant Eligibility: Governing bodies of Indian tribes located on Federal and State reservations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Handicapped American Indians living on reservations.

How To Apply: Application Procedure: A proposal is submitted to the U.S. Department of Education in accordance with the regulations, instructions, and forms included in the program information package furnished by the Federal agency.

Deadlines: Deadlines will be established annually and published in the Federal Register.

Information Contact: Mr Harold Shay, Director, Division of Special Projects Developmental Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, U.S. Department of Education (Room 3321, Switzer Building), Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-0079.

Printed Information Available: See above address.

Authorizing Legislation: Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Public Law 93-112, as amended.

Administering Agency: Division of Special Projects, Developmental Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary for Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, U.S. Department of Education.

Available Assistance: Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: An award may not exceed five years.

Use Restrictions: Federal funds are used to develop programs about delivery of vocational rehabilitation services to handicapped American Indians living on reservations.

Appropriations, Fiscal Year 1983: No decision at this time.

Past Appropriations (amounts granted): Fiscal Year 1980—0; Fiscal Year 1981—$650,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$624,000.

Obligations Incurred (amounts granted): Fiscal Year 1980—0; Fiscal Year 1981—$650,000; Fiscal Year 1982—$624,000.

Washington Contacts: Mr. Harold Shay, Director, Division of Special Projects, Developmental Programs, Office of the Assistant Secretary of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, U.S. Department of Education (Room 3321, Switzer Building), Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-0079.

Local Contacts: Not applicable.

Related Programs: Indian Education—Special Programs and Projects (CFDA No. 84.061); Indian Education—Adult Indian Education (CFDA No. 84.062); Vocational Education Program for Indian Tribes and Organizations (CFDA No. 84.101).

Indian Education Act Resource and Evaluation Centers—January 1982

Center One (East Coast) No. 300 80 0736

($399,776) 163A/21=184 grantees

Ms. Gwen Shunatona, Director, Native American Research Institute, 2501 M Street, NW, Suite 580, Washington, DC 20037, 202/659-5426.

Center Two (Northern Plains) No. 300 82 0025

($452,623) 205A/49=254 grantees

Dr. Art Zimiga, United Tribes Education Technical Center, 3315 South Airport Road, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501, 701/258-0437.

Center Three (Northwest & Alaska) No. 300 80 0733

($468,515) 146A/29=175 grantees

Ms. Joyce Reyes, Director, United Indians of All Tribes Foundation, Daybreak Star Center, P.O. Box 99253, Seattle, Washington 98199, 206/285-4425.

Center Four (Southwest & California) No. 300 80 0734

($430,898) 255A/42=297

Dr. Jim Shanley, Director, National Indian Training and Research Center, 2121 South Mill Avenue Suite 204, Tempe, Arizona 85282, 602/967-9428.

Center Five (Southern Plains) No. 300 80 0737

($430,535) 283A/9=292 grantees

Mr. Stuart Tonemah, Director, Native American Research Institute, 121 South Collier, Norman, Oklahoma 73069, 405/364-6876.

Office of Assistant Secretary for Post-Secondary Education

HIGHER EDUCATION—STRENGTHENING DEVELOPING INSTITUTIONS

Financial information

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Fiscal year 1980: $25,000 to $1,787,000. Fiscal year 1981: $40,000 to $1,500,000.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981, 144 grants to 2-year institutions and 245 grants to 4-year institutions were awarded.

Information contacts

Headquarters Office: Division of Institutional Development, Institutional Support Programs, Office of Assistant Secretary for Postsecondary Education, Department of Education, Washington, DC 20202, Telephone: (202) 755-1254. Contact: Dr. Richard Fairley.

Related programs

45.111, Promotion of the Humanities-Higher Education/Regional and National Grant; 45.123, Promotion of the Humanities-Consultant Grant Program; 47.048, Science Education Development and Research and Resources Improvement; 84.033, College Work-Study Program; 84.042, Special Services for Disadvantaged Students; 84.055, Higher Education-Cooperative Education; 84.116, Fund for the Improvement of Postsecondary Education. Strengthening developing institutions Postsecondary Education.

MINORITY INSTITUTIONS SCIENCE IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

Authorization

Section 404A of the General Education Provisions Act, Public Law 96-374, as amended; 20 U.S.C. 1221e-1b.

Objectives

(1) To assist institutions improve the quality of preparation of their students for graduate work of careers in science. (2) To improve access of undergraduate minority students to careers in the sciences, mathematics and engineering. (3) To improve access for pre-college minority students to careers in science and engineering through community outreach programs conducted through eligible minority colleges and universities. (4) To improve the capability of minority institutions for self-assessment, management and evaluation of their science programs and dissemination of their results.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Institutions eligible to submit proposals to the Minority Institutions Science Improvement Program are private and public accredited 2- and 4-year institutions of higher education whose enrollment are predominantly (50 percent or more) American Indian; Alaskan Native; Black, not of Hispanic origin, Hispanic (including persons or Mexican, Puerto Rican; Cuban, and Central or South American origin); Pacific Islander or any combination of these or other disadvantaged ethnic minorities who are underrepresented in science. Proposals may also be submitted by non-profit science-oriented organizations, professional scientific societies, and all non-profit accredited colleges and universities which will render a needed service to a group of MISIP eligible institutions or provide in-service training for project directors, scientists and engineers from eligible minority institutions.

OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR ELEMENTARY AND SECONDARY EDUCATION

SCHOOL ASSISTANCE IN FEDERALLY AFFECTED AREAS—MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION

Objectives

To provide financial assistance to local educational agencies when enrollments or availability of revenue are adversely affected by Federal activities where the tax base of a district is reduced through the Federal acquisition of real property, where there is a sudden and substantial increase in school attendance as the result of Federal activities; to assist local agencies in the education of children residing on Federal, including Indian, lands and children whose parents are employed on Federal property or in the Uniformed Service. To provide major disaster assistance for replacing or repairing damaged or destroyed supplies, equipment, books and for repairing minor damages to facilities.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Formula: Section 2—the otherwise assessed valuation times the tax rate required to balance the local budget while not exceeding current expense tax rate. The statistical factor used for fund allocation: Section 2—Entitlement Computation Formula: Assessed valuation of federally owned real property if it were still on the tax rolls multiplied by the tax rate for current expeditures. This computation represents the maximum entitlements. Continuing need or burden are also included in formula. Source of data—Assessed valuation, records of tax rates, etc. are obtained from local or County Tax Assessors/Collectors. burden or needs data obtained from school district fiscal records and pupil records. Section 3—the Federal ADA times local contribution rates. The statistical factors used for fund allocation: Section 3—Entitlement Formula: Prior year's average daily attendance of all pupils divided by prior year's total membership is used to determine ratio. Ratio is then multiplied by each applicable category of federally connected pupils to determine federally connected ADA for payment purposes. Source of data—Average Daily Attendance and membership figures from prior applications, school district pupil accounting records or from State Education Department. Eligible federally connected pupils from actual pupil—parent survey forms. Section 4—the current per pupil cost of comparable districts less the State aid of applicant district. The statistical factors used for fund allocation: Section 4—Entitlement Factors—Assuming eligibility requirements have been satisfied, entitlement is computed by applying the number of increased pupils and the amount the Secretary determines to be the current expenditure per child minus amounts available from State, local or other Federal sources. Source of data—Pupil—parent surveys, pupil accounting records and local district fiscal records. See 34 CFR 222 formerely 45 CFR 115. Statistical factors used for eligibility do not apply to this program. There are no matching requirements. This program has maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements, see funding agency for further details.

Financial Information

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1980: $772,000,000; fiscal year 1981: $706,750,000; and fiscal year 1982 est.: $455,000,000.

Information contacts

Headquarters Office: Division of Impact Aid, Educational Support Programs, Office of Assistant Secretary for Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Ave, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-8427. Contact William Stormer.

OFFICE OF ASSISTANT SECRETARY FOR SPECIAL EDUCATION AND REHABILITATIVE SERVICES

HANDICAPPED PRESCHOOL AND SCHOOL PROGRAMS

Authorization

Education of the Handicapped Act, Title VI, Part B; Public Law 91-230; as amended by Public Law 93-380 and Public Law 93-142; as amended by Part D, Section 1341 of the Education Amendments of 1978; 20 U.S.C. 1401-1419.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Funds for the 50 states, and the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, are allotted on the basis of a certified count of the number of handicapped children receiving special education and related services on December 1 of the fiscal year preceding the fiscal year for which the grant is made. Funds to the outlying areas and the Bureau of Indian Affairs are allotted on the basis of their respective need not to exceed 1 percentum of the aggregated amounts available to states in a fiscal year, as determined by the Secretary of Education. There are nonsupplanting and excess cost requirements. State funds available to the State for direct and support services must be matched on a program basis. The statistical factors used for fund allocation are: 1. the total number of handicapped children receiving special education (3 to 21 years old) by State and the source is the unpublished reports from State education agencies; and 2. the average national per pupil expenditure by State and the source is the "Revenues and Expenditures", NCES. Statistical factors used for eligibility do not apply to this program. This program has maintenance of effort (MOE) requirements, see funding agency for further details.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants are issued each fiscal year. Obligation period is one fiscal year (a 15 month period from July 1 to September 30) plus one year carryover provision.

Financial information

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1980: $804,000,000; fiscal year 1981: $874,500,000; and fiscal year 1982 est.: $874,500,000. Part B: Preschool Incentive Grants: Fiscal year 1980: $17,500,000; fiscal year 1981: $25,000,000; and fiscal year 1982: $25,000,000

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $198,669 to $78,487,252; $633—$2,377,922 (Preschool), in fiscal year 1982.

Program accomplishments

Approximately 3,941,000 children were served in fiscal year 1981. In fiscal year 1980, 57 applicants applied for Part B funds and 57 grants were issued; 55 applicants applied for Preschool Incentive grants and 55 were issued. For fiscal years 1981, 1982 and 1983, 57 applicants applied for Part B grants and 55 applicants applied for Preschool Incentive grants. The Northern Mariana Islands and American Samoa submitted consolidated applications to the Department of Education which included these programs.

Information contacts

Headquarters Office: Division of Assistance to States, Office of Special Education, Office of Assistant Secretary for Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Avenue, S.W., Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: (202) 472-4825. Contact: Thomas Irvin.

OFFICE OF POST SECONDARY EDUCATION

BASIC EDUCATIONAL OPPORTUNITY GRANT PROGRAM[1]

Authorization

Higher Education Amendments of 1972, Title IV, Part A, Section 411; Public Law 92-318; 20 U.S.C. 1070a; Middle Income Student Assistance Act, November 1, 1978; Public Law 95-566.

Objective

To assist in making available the benefits of postsecondary education to qualified students.

Types of assistance

Direct Payments for Specified Use.

Uses and use restrictions

The student must have been accepted for enrollment in, or be in good standing at, an eligible institution of higher education, which includes colleges, universities, vocational-technical schools, and hospital schools of nursing. Also, he or she must be enrolled on at least a half-time basis in an undergraduate course of study. Graduate students are not eligible for assistance. Eligible institutions include public or private nonprofit institutions of higher learning. Students are eligible for up to 4 years of undergraduate study (or 5 years in some cases). Amounts of grants are determined by family contribution schedules, cost of education and level of appropriation but in no case are they more than $1,800 for the eighth year of operation (award period 1980–81).

---

[1] Now called the Pell Grants Program.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Undergraduate students attending eligible institutions of higher education, and enrolling on at least a half-time basis.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Undergraduate students attending eligible institutions of higher education on at least a half-time basis who meet financial need criteria.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Student completes an "Application for Determination of Basic Grant Eligibility" (or other applicable form) and submits it to the agency specified on the form. This agency calculates the student's financial need and returns a notification to the student of his or her eligibility for assistance. The student submits this notification to the institution of his or her choice to have his or her award calculated.

Award Procedure: The institution which the student attends will determine the amount of the Basic Grant, using a payment schedule based on the available appropriation and cost of attendance. These awards will be made through the institutions which will act as disbursing agents under terms of agreement with the Office of Postsecondary Education.

Deadlines: The application deadline for the 1980–81 award period is March 15, 1981.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 3 to 4 weeks.

Appeals: None; however, a recalculation of the student's financial need can be requested by completing a "Supplemental Form" for the following reasons: (1) death of student's parent or spouse whose income was used in determining the student's eligibility index; or (2) such a parent or spouse has experienced loss of employment of at least 10 consecutive weeks during 1980; or (3) the applicant or such a parent or spouse has been unable to pursue normal income-producing activities for at least 10 weeks during 1980 due to disability or natural disaster; or (4) the applicant or such parent have become divorced or separated; or (5) the independent applicant was employed on a full-time basis in 1979 and is no longer employed; or (6) the applicant or spouse or such parents whose 1979 income was reported when filing has experienced a loss of unemployment benefits in 1979 or 1980.

Renewals: None; applicants reapply annually.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Basic Grants cannot exceed one-half cost of attendance.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Students are limited to one Basic Grant during any award period.

Post assistance requirement

Reports. Institutions will be required to furnish reports on disbursement of funds on a periodic basis.

Audits: Periodic audits will be made.

Records: All records pertaining to the eligibility of each Basic Grant recipient and all fiscal management records must be maintained by the institutions for a period of 5 years or until an acceptable audit has been completed.

Financial information

Account Identification: 75-0260-0-1-502.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1978: $1,634,108,000; fiscal year 1979: $2,053,462,000; fiscal year 1980 est.: $2,353,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Grants will range from $200 to $1,800 in 1980-81 school year, with an average award of $910.

Program accomplishments

During the 1978-79 award period, an estimated 1,893,000 students enrolled in about 5,760 postsecondary schools received Basic Grants. It is expected that an estimated 2,700,000 students will receive Basic Grants during the 1979-80 award periods and about 2,600,000 students will receive Basic Grants during the 1980-1981 award period.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

"Student Consumer's Guide to Six Federal Financial Aid Programs"—no charge, and Application Form, no charge; "Determination of Basic Grant Eligibility Index"—no charge; "Eligible Institutions Under Basic Grant Program"—no charge.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Regional Administrator of Student Financial Assistance, the Director of Student Financial Aid at the institution the student wishes to attend, or high school guidance counselors.

Headquarters Office: Division of Policy and Program Development, Basic Grants Branch, Bureau of Student Financial Assistance, Office of Education, Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: (202) 472-4300. Toll-free Federal Student Information Center for Financial Aid: (800) 638-6700, in Maryland call (800) 492-6602.

Related programs

13.418, Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants; 13.460, Higher Education Act Insured Loans; 13.463, College Work-Study Program; 13.469, National Defense Education Act-Loans To Institutions; 13.470, National Defense/Direct Student Loan Cancellations; 13.471, National Defense/Direct Student Loans; 13.482, Special Services For Disadvantaged Students; 13.488, Talent Search; 13.492, Upward Bound; 13.543, Educational Opportunity Centers; 13.548, State Student Incentives; 64.111, Veterans Educational Assistance; 64.117, Dependents Educational Assistance.

Examples of funded projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for selecting proposals

See Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature (student eligibility requirements).

OFFICE OF EDUCATION

BILINGUAL EDUCATION

Uses and use restrictions:

Funds may be used for (1) establishment, operation, and improvement of programs of bilingual education; (2) auxiliary and supplementary community and educational activities designed to facilitate and expand the implementation of such programs, and training for parents; (3) training for personnel including teachers, staff, and parents, who are participating in, or preparing to participate in, programs of bilingual education; training institutes; (establishment, operation, and improvement of undergraduate and graduate bilingual education training programs, and fellowships for study at the post-master's level in the field of training teachers for bilingual education); (4) development, assessment, and dissemenination of curriculum and materials; (5) planning and technical assistance for the development of bilingual programs; (6) desegregation asistance; (7) research activities authorized under Part C of the Bilingual Education Act; and (8) a national clearinghouse for bilingual education. Federal funds made available under this Title will be used to supplement, not to supplant, existing funds. JOINT FUNDING: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Application and award process

Deadlines: As announced by the Secretary of Education. It is anticipated that closing dates for transmittal of applications for fiscal year 1982 funds will be announced in the Federal Register in September 1981. Contact the program office for information programs under the Bilingual Education Act. Closing dates for the various programs funded under the Bilingual Education Act are expected to range from early January to early March 1982. Telephone (202) 472-3520, 245-2600. Prospective applicants may request placement on the program mailing list.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: This program has no statutory formula. The legislation (20 U.S.C. 323(c)(5)(B)) limits State educational agencies to an award amount that does not exceed 5 percent of the total amount awarded under Part A of the Bilingual

Education Act to the local educational agencies within their respective States during the preceding fiscal year.

Financial information

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year: 1980 $166,693,000; fiscal year 1981 est.: $157,467,000; and fiscal year 1982 est.: $139,970,000.

Program accomplishments

Fiscal year 1980 funds supported 564 basic and 35 demonstration classroom projects; 48 technical assistance coordination projects at State educational agencies; 22 regional training and materials support services centers; 17 materials development projects; 205 training projects; and 560 fellowships and 19 desegregation support projects. It is estimated that fiscal year 1981 funds will support 490 basic and 59 demonstration elementary and secondary school projects; 48 technical assistance coordination projects at State educational agencies; 22 regional training and materials support services centers; 10 materials development projects; 120 training projects; 550 fellowships; and 30 desegregation support projects. It is estimated that fiscal year 1982 funds will support 432 basic and 57 demonstration elementary and secondary school projects; 50 technical assistance coordination projects at State educational agencies; 22 regional training and materials support services centers; 14 materials development projects; 204 training projects; 576 fellowships; and 30 desegregation support projects. Approximately 1,100 applications were received for fiscal year 1981 funds.

Information contacts

Headquarters Office: Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education, 400 Maryland Ave., S.W. (Room 421, Reporters Building), Washington, DC 20202. Telephone: (202) 245-2600; Contact: Norma Vansco de Garcia, (202) 472-3520; Rudolph Munis, (202) 447-9227; Robert Acosta, (202) 447-9273.

Related programs

84.011, Migrant Education-Basic State Formula Grant Program; 84.012, Educationally Deprived Children—State Administration; 84.034, Public Library Service; 84.048, Vocational Education—Basic Grants to States; 84.056, Emergency School Aid Act-Basic Grants to Local Education Agencies; 84.068, Indochina Refugee Children Assistance; 84.070, Ethnic Heritage Studies Program: 84.077, Bilingual Vocational Training; 84.081, Community Education, 84.082, Consumers' Education; 84.099, Bilingual Vocational Instructor Training; 84.100, Bilingual Vocational Instructional Materials, Methods and Techniques; 84.105, Basic Skills Improvement; 84.113, Adult Education Program for Adult Immigrants; 84.138, Educational Services to Cuban and Haitian Entrant Children, 84.146, Transition Program for Refugee Children.

DEPARTMENT OF ENERGY

JUNE 28, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This responds to Mr. Gilbert Gude's recent inquiry to the Department of Energy (DOE) requesting information on ongoing programs which are of benefit or special interest to Indians and Indian tribes.

The main thrust to the Department of Energy's assistance to Indian tribes is via the contract with the Council of Energy Resource Tribes (CERT). The CERT contract represents the jointly funded effort of the Departments of Energy, Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), and Health and Human Services' Administration for Native Americans (ANA). The primary purposes of the contract are to assist the member tribes in assessing, developing and managing Indian-owned energy resources. The development of Indian energy resources will not only contribute to the national goal of reducing our dependence on imported oil, but also provide the revenue necessary to promote the development of healthy reservation economies.

As a result of the Omnibus Reconciliation Act of 1981, a number of DOE programs, for which Indians as well as others were eligible, have been terminated or are being phased out in FY 82 (i.e., geothermal, unconventional gas, coal loan guarantees, appropriate technology, etc.). However, there are a limited number of DOE programs still available for which Indians as well as others may qualify. These programs, along with information on each, are identified in the enclosed material.

If we can be of further assistance, please do not hesitate to contact members of my Indian Affairs staff listed below:

Marie M. Monsen
Chief, Indian Affairs
Intergovernmental Affairs
Department of Energy
Forrestal Building, CP-62
Washington, D.C. 20585
252-5595

Laura Brown,
Indian Affairs Specialist
Intergovernmental Affairs
Department of Energy
Forrestal Building, CP-62
Washington, D.C. 20585
252-5595

Sincerely,

WILLIAM E. TUCKER,
Acting Director, Intergovernmental Affairs.

COUNCIL OF ENERGY RESOURCE TRIBES SUPPORT CONTRACT

1. *Nature and purpose of program:* The contract represents a combined Federal effort of the Departments of Energy (DOE), the Interior's Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), and Health & Human Services' Administration for Native Americans (ANA). The contract is with a non-profit organization, CERT, which is a federation of energy-owning Tribal governments. The objective of the program is to assist CERT member-tribes in assessing, developing and managing their own energy resources.

2. *Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites):* Member tribes of CERT.

3. *How to apply (application deadlines, approval deadlines):* Project assignment packages, including a Tribal Resolution, work plan and budget, are prepared by member tribes and submitted to CERT for review. Projects approved by CERT are then submitted to DOE for approval. Project assignments must be submitted and completed within the time period specified in the contract.

4. *Whom to contact for information regarding the program:* DOE Project Manager, Indian Affairs Office, Intergovernmental Affairs, CP-62, Department of Energy, 1000 Independence Avenue SW., Washington, D.C. 20585, (202) 252-5595; or, Council of Energy Resource Tribes, 5660 South Syracuse Circle, Suite 206, Englewood, Colorado 80111, (303) 779-4760.

5. *Printed information available concerning the program:* None.

6. *Authorizing legislation:* Public Law 97-88, Department of Energy.

7. *Administering agency:* Department of Energy, Office of Intergovernmental Affairs.

8. *Available assistance:* Project funds under the CERT contract.

9. *Use restrictions:* This contract covers member tribes of CERT only. Projects submitted must fall within the scope of work of the contract.

10 *Appropriations for fiscal year 1983:* None.

11. *Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years (1980, 1981, 1982):* 1980, $1 million; 1981, $1.2 million; 1982, $1.5 million (Joint funding: DOE/BIA/ANA).

12. *Obligations incurred:* None.

13. *Washington contacts:* DOE Project Manager (Same as Item No. 4).

14. *Local contacts throughout the United States:* Council of Energy Resource Tribes, 5660 South Syracuse Circle, Suite 206, Englewood, Colorado 80111, (303) 779-4760.

15. *Related programs:* None.

WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM

1. *Nature and purpose of program:* The purpose of the program is to insulate the homes of low-income families, especially the low-income elderly and handicapped. This program is primarily a State grant program.

2. *Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites):* A Native American Tribal Organization may become eligible for a direct grant under the following circumstances: (1) if the State in which the tribal organization is situated does not apply within the 90-day period prescribed by the regulations; (2) if the State in which the tribal organization is situated filed an application which DOE determines does not make adequate provision for the low-income members of an Indian tribe residing in the State; (3) if the State in which the tribal organization is situated recommends that direct grants be made for low-income members of an Indian tribe residing in the State; or (4) if the State in which the tribal organization situated has received grants, and DOE determines that the State has failed to provide low-income members of an Indian tribe benefits

equivalent to the assistance provided to other low-income persons within the State.

3. *How to apply (application deadlines, approval deadlines):* A tribal organization applies through the State in which it resides, to one of the DOE offices within their region (See Attachment I.)

4. *Whom to contact for information regarding the program:* Program Manager, Weatherization Assistance Program, at the DOE Field Office or the State Program Office in respective area. (See Attachment I & II.)

5. *Printed information available concerning the program:* Same as Item No. 4.

6. *Authorizing legislation:* Title IV, Part A, Energy Conservation and Production Act of 1976 (Public Law 94–385), as amended.

7. *Administering agency:* Department of Energy's Field Offices. (See Attachment I.)

8. *Available assistance:* A State grant.

9. *Use restrictions:* Weatherization support is limited to household with total income less than 125 percent of the poverty level.

10. *Appropriations for fiscal year 1983:* None.

11. *Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years (1980, 1981, 1982):* 1980, $199 million; 1981, $175 million; 1982, $144 million.

12. *Obligations incurred:* None.

13. *Washington contacts:* Department of Energy, Assistant Secretary, Conservation & Renewable Energy, Office of State and Local Assistance Programs, Weatherization Assistance Programs, CE–25, Washington, D.C. 20585.

14. *Local contacts throughout the United States:* Same as Item No. 4.

15. *Related programs:* None.

ATTACHMENT I—FIELD OFFICES WEATHERIZATION ASSISTANCE PROGRAM CONTACTS AND THE STATES REPRESENTED

FIELD OFFICE WEATHERIZATION CONTACT AND SUPPORTED STATES

Boston Support Office: Connecticut, Maine, Massachussetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Vermont; Bob Chase, Department of Energy, 150 Causeway Street, Room 700, Boston, Massachusetts 02114, (617) 223–5287.

New York Support Office: New Jersey and New York; Wayne Belgrave, Department of Energy, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3200, New York, New York 10278, (212) 264–4835.

Philadelphia Support Office: Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia and West Virginia, Curt Morris, Department of Energy, 1421 Cherry Street, Room 1001, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19102, (215) 597–3608.

Chicago Support Office: Illinois, Indiana, Michigan, Minnesota, Ohio and Wisconsin; Eloise Woods, 9800 South Cass Avenue, Argonne, Illinois 60439, (312) 972–2049.

Atlanta Support Office: Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Mississippi, North Carolina, South Carolina and Tennessee; Fred Singleton, Department of Energy, 1655 Peachtree Street, N.E., Atlanta, Georgia 30309, (404) 881–2090.

Dallas Support Office: Arkansas, Louisiana, New Mexico, Oklahoma and Texas; Chuck Royston or John Harper, Department of Energy, P.O. Box 35228, 2626 West Mockingbird Lane, Dallas, Texas 75235, (214) 767–7777.

Kansas City Support Office: Iowa, Kansas, Missouri and Nebraska; Ellen Pierson, Department of Energy, 324 East 11th Street, Kansas City, Missouri 64106, (816) 374–3815.

Denver Support Office: Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah and Wyoming; Tim Ahern, Department of Energy, P.O. Box 2647—Belmar Branch, Lakewood, Colorado 80226, (303) 234–2165.

San Francisco Operations Office: Arizona, California, Hawaii and Nevada; Jerry Goshorn or Fred King, Department of Energy, 1333 Broadway, Oakland, California 96412, (415) 273-4461.

Richland Operations Office: Alaska, Idaho, Oregon and Washington; Tom Haller or Norman Moorer, Department of Energy, 825 Jadwin Avenue, P.O. Box 550, Richland, Washington 99352, (509) 7127.

ATTACHMENT II—STATE WEATHERIZATION CONTACT

GOVERNOR-DESIGNATED STATE GRANTEES

State, Address, and Telephone

Alabama: Mr. Jack Ravan, Director, Alabama Department of Energy, 25 Washington Avenue, Montgomery, Alabama 36130, Attention: Ms. Corinne Wentowski, (205) 832-5010.

Alaska: Mr. Lloyd Pernela, Director, Division of Energy & Power Development, Department of Commerce & Economic Development, MacKay Building, 338 Denali Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99501, (907) 276-1169.

Arizona: Mr. Larry Landry, Executive Director, Office of Economic Planning and Development, 1700 W. Washington, Phoenix, Arizona 85007, Attention: Mr. Russell Clark, (602) 255-4945 or FTS 8-765-4945.

Arkansas: Mr. Ray Scott, Department of Human Services, Number One Capitol Mall, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201, Attention: Mr. Steve Harris, (501) 371-1201.

California: Ms. Alice Huffman, Office of Economic Opportunity, 1600 9th Street, 3rd Floor, Sacramento, California 95814, Attention: Mr. Alan Bengyel, (916) 323-8812.

Colorado: Mr. Morgan Smith, Executive Director, Department of Local Affairs, 1313 Sherman Street, Rm. 518, Denver, Colorado 80203, (303) 866-2771.

Connecticut: Mr. Ronald E. Manning, Commissioner, Connecticut Department of Human Resources Development, 1179 Main Street, P.O. Box 786, Hartford, Connecticut 06101, (203) 566-3318 or FTS 8-641-3318.

Delaware: Mr. Robert S. Moyer, Acting Secretary, of the Department of Community Affairs and Economic Development, 630 State College Road, Dover, Delaware 19901, (302) 736-4456 Attention: Mr. Doug Waun, (302) 571-3491.

District of Columbia: Mr. Robert L. Moore, Director, D.C. Department of Housing and Community Development, 1341 G Street, N.W., Suite 312, Washington, D.C. 20005, (202) 724-8721 Attention: Mr. Tom Wooden, (202) 535-1422.

Florida: Mrs. Joan Heggen, Secretary, Department of Community Affairs, Division of Community Services, 2571 Executive Center Circle, East, Tallahasee, Florida 32301, Attention: Mr. Lenwood Herron, (904) 488-7541.

Georgia: Mr. Mark Zwecker, Director, Office of Energy Resources, 270 Washington Street, S.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30334, Attention: Mr. Rob Harvey, (404) 656-5176.

Hawaii: Mr. Walter Choy, Director, Hawaii Office of Economic Opportunity, 904 Kohou Street, Room 208, Honolulu, Hawaii 96817, Attention: Mr. Bob Hoffman, (808) 841-7617.

Idaho: Mr. John L. Chamberlin, Director, Department of Health and Welfare, Idaho State Economic Opportunity Office, Statehouse, Boise, Idaho 83720, (208) 334-4230.

Illinois: Mr. John W. Castle, Director, Department of Commerce and Community Affairs, 222 S. College, Springfield, Illinois 62706, Attention: Mr. Curt Farrar, (217) 785-3189.

Indiana: Ms. Jean Merritt, Executive Director, Office of Community Services Administration, Suite 212, 20 N. Meridian Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204, (317) 633-7006 or FTS 8-336-7006.

Iowa: Mr. Robert F. Tyson, Director, Iowa Energy Policy Council, 6th Floor Lucas Building, Capitol Annex, Des Moines, Iowa 50319, (515) 281-3855 or FTS 8-281-3855.

Kansas: Ms. Susan M. Rodgers, Director, State Economic Opportunity Office, 535 Kansas Avenue, Topeka, Kansas 66603, (913) 296-2458 or FTS 8-854-2867.

Kentucky: Mr. Charles Furr, Executive Secretary, Bureau of Manpower Services, Department of Human Resources, 275 E. Main Street, Frankfort, Kentucky 40621, (502) 564-7015 or FTS 8-351-7015.

Louisiana: Mr. Linton Ardoin, Department of Urban and Community Affairs P.O. Box 44455, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70804, Attention: Mr. Frank Neelis, (504) 925-3730.

Maine: Mr. Jadine O'Brien, Director, Division of Community Services, State House, 193 State Street, Augusta, Maine 04333, (207) 289-3771 or FTS 8-868-3771.

Maryland: Mr. Kalman R. Hettleman, Secretary, Department of Human Resources, 1100 N. Eutaw, Room 615, Baltimore, Maryland 21201, Attention: Mr. Charles Tilden, (301) 383-5528 or FTS 8-932-2543.

Massachusetts: Mr. Byron J. Matthews, Secretary, Executive Office of Communities and Development, 100 Cambridge Street, Room 1404, Boston, Massachusetts 02202, (617) 727-7765.

Michigan: Mr. James H. Norman, Director, Michigan Department of Labor, Bureau of Community Services, State Secondary Complex, 7150 Harris Drive, P.O. Box 30015, Lansing, Michigan 48909, (517) 322-1726 or FTS 8-253-1837, Ext. 21726.

Minnesota: Mr. Rolf Middleton, Commissioner, Department of Economic Security, 390 N. Robert Street, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101, (612) 296-6706 or FTS 8-776-3885, Attention: Mr. Allen Chapman, FTS 8-776-5752.

Mississippi: Mr. Andrew M. Cutler, Acting Executive Director, Office of Job Development and Training, P.O. Box 22808, Jackson, Mississippi 39201, Attention: Ms. Geraldine Yates, (601) 354-6603.

Missouri: Mr. Fred A. Lafser, Department of Natural Resources, P.O. Box 176, Jefferson City, Missouri 65101, (314) 751-4000.

Montana: Mr. Gary Blewitt, Administrator, Department of Social and Rehabilitation Services, Capitol Station, Helena, Montana 59601, (406) 449-4540.

Nebraska: Mr. V. B. Balak, Director, Nebraska State Energy Office, P.O. Box 95085, 9th Floor—State Capital, Lincoln, Nebraska 68509, (402) 471-2867 or FTS 8-854-2867.

Nevada: Ms. Linda Ryan, Nevada Office of Economic Services, 1100 East Williams, Suite 109, Carson City, Nevada 89710, Attention: Mr. Larry Sullivan, (702) 885-4420.

New Hampshire: Mr. Tony Reddington, Administrator, New Hampshire Division of Human Resources, 15 North Main Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301, (603) 271-2611 or FTS 8-842-2611.

New Jersey: Mr. E. Bob Minter, Supervisor, Office of Low-Income Energy Conservation, Department of Community Affairs, 363 West State Street, Trenton, New Jersey 08625, (609) 292-6140 of FTS 8-477-2148.

New Mexico: Mr. Brian Sanderoff, Acting Executive Director, Community Affairs Bureau, P.O. Box 5334, Santa Fe, New Mexico 87503, (505) 827-2205 or FTS 8-476-2205.

New York: Mr. Garnold E. King, Acting Director, New York State Department of State, Division of Economic Opportunity, 162 Washington Avenue, Albany, New York 12231, (518) 474-5700.

North Carolina: Mr. Carlson D. Culbreth, North Carolina Energy Division, North Carolina Department of Commerce P.O. Box 25249, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611, Attention: Mr. William Brooks, (919) 733-4490 or FTS 9-733-2230.

North Dakota: Mr. Ron Bostick, Assistant Federal Aid Coordinator, Federal Aid Coordinator Office, Community Action Assistance, State Capitol Building, Bismarck, North Dakota 58501, (701) 224-2468.

Ohio: Dr. Bennett J. Cooper, Deputy Director, Community Services Division, Department of Economic and Community Development, P.O. Box 1001, Columbus, Ohio 43216, (614) 466-6954 or FTS 8-942-2969.

Oklahoma: Ms. Cindy Rambo, Division of Economic Opportunity and Community Affairs, 4545 North Lincoln Blvd., Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73105, Attention: Mr. George Knuckles, (405) 528-8200.

Oregon: Ms. Ellen A. Schneider, Program Manager, Oregon State Community Services Program, 772 Commerical Street, S.E., Salem, Oregon 97210, (503) 378-4729.

Pennsylvania: Ms. Shirley M. Dennis, Secretary, Department of Community Affairs, Room 317, Forum Building, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17120, (717) 787-7160 or FTS 8-637-2576, Attention: Mr. Eugene Erway, (717) 783-2967.

Rhode Island: Mr. Ernest Friday, Director, Department of Community Affairs, 150 Washington Street, Providence, Rhode Island 02903 (401) 277-2850 or FTS 8-412-2850.

South Carolina: Mr. J. Lee Spratt, Director, Office of the Governor, State Economic Opportunity Office, 1712 Hampton Street, Columbia, South Carolina 29201, Attention: Mr. Jim Daversa, (803) 758-3191.

South Dakota: Mr. Jim Ellenbecker, Director, Department of Social Services, Kneit Building, Pierre, South Dakota 57501, (605) 773-3115.

Tennessee: Ms. Zeller Waller, Director, Tennessee Community Services Administration, 444 James Robertson Parkway, Nashville, Tennessee 37219, Attention: Mr. James Dolan, (615) 741-2615 or FTS 8-853-2615.

Texas: Mr. Marlin Johnston, Commissioner, Texas Department of Human Resources, P.O. Box 2960, Austin, Texas 78752, Attention: Mr. Charles Smith, (512) 835-0440.

Utah: Mr. Jim Byrne, Director, State Energy Office, 3266 State Office Building, Salt Lake City, Utah 84114, (801) 533-5424.

Vermont: Ms. Marjorie Witherspoon, Director, Office of Human Resources, 103 South Main Street, Waterbury, Vermont 05676, (802) 241-2224 or FTS 8-832-6501.

Virginia: Mr. William L. Lukhard, Commissioner of Welfare, 8007 Discovery Drive, Richmond, Virginia 23280, (804) 281-2936 or FTS 8-936-1575, Attention: Mr. Dan Deane, (804) 281-9489.

Washington: Ms. Karen Rahm, Director, Office of Economic Opportunity, Washington State Planning and Community Affairs Agency, Ninth and Columbia Building, Olympia, Washington 98504, (206) 753-4931.

West Virginia: Mr. Patrick Gallager, Director, Administrative Services, Governor's Office of Economic Opportunity and Community Development, West Wing 144, State Capitol Building, Charleston, West Virginia 25305, (304) 348-0350 or FTS 8-885-3562, Attention: Mr. Peter Sandwall, (304) 348-4010.

Wisconsin: Mr. Don Percy, Secretary, Department of Health and Social Services, 1 West Wilson Street, P.O. Box 7850, Madison, Wisconsin 53707, (608) 266-7456 or FTS 8-366-2710.

Wyoming: Ms. Pam Abel, Wyoming Energy Conservation Office, 320 W. 25th Street, Capitol Hill Office Building, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82002, (307) 777-7131.

Office of Minority Economic Impact

COOPERATIVE HONORS PROGRAM IN ENERGY RELATED TECHNOLOGIES

1. *Nature and purpose of program:* This is an educational grant to support the technical training effort at Oklahoma State Tech, Okmulgee, Oklahoma for needy minority students in six energy related technical areas: air conditioning and refrigeration, business data processing, diesel and heavy equipment, drafting and design technology, electrical and electronics technology and numerical control machining.

2. *Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites):* To qualify for support under this project, a candidate must: (a) be a member of a recognized minority group as defined by P.L. 95-619, Sec. 211(f)(1); (b) demonstrate that without this support, he or she would be unable to attend Oklahoma State Tech and complete the prescribed program of study; (c) provide evidence of having achieved "honors" status.

3. *How to apply (application deadlines, approval deadlines):* Selection of participants will be made by a selection committee composed of individuals representing Office of Minority Economic Impact and Oklahoma State Tech.

4. *Whom to contact for information regarding the program:* Attn: Elmer Lee, Staff Director, OMEI—MI—1—Room 5B-110 Forstl Bldg., 1000 Independence Ave., S.W., Washington, D.C. 20585, Tele: (202) 252-8383.

5. *Printed information available concerning the program:* No printed information available.

6. *Authorizing legislation:* Section 211(d) of P.L. 95-619, National Energy Conservation Policy Act of 1978, 41 U.S.C. 504

7. *Administering agency:* Department of Energy, Office of Minority Economic Impact/Bartlesville Energy Technology Center.

8. *Available assistance:* Total grant of $94,000 has been awarded to Oklahoma State Tech for this project.

9. *Use restrictions:* The level of support shall be limited to no more than $2,000 per year for any one participant. The amount

covers the basic costs of housing, general enrollment and tuition, fees, tools and books. Each participant will be expected to maintain his or her "honors" status while receiving support from this project. If an individual's overall average in any grade report falls to below 2.0, then the selection committee will meet to consider suspension or revocation of support by the project.

10. *Appropriations for fiscal year 1983:* $50,000.

11. *Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years (1980, 1981, 1982):* 1980, 0; 1981, 0; 1982, $50,000.

12. *Obligations incurred:* 0.

13. *Washington contacts:* Same as #4.

14. *Local contacts throughout the United States:* Dr. Richard Tinnell at Oklahoma State Tech (918) 756-6211.

15. *Related programs:* None.

BID OR PROPOSAL LOAN PROGRAM

1. *Nature and purpose of program:* This is a Direct Loan Program to assist a minority owned business in financing up to 75% of the allowable costs incurred in preparing a Bid or Proposal to obtain a DOE contract or agreement or subcontracts with DOE operating contractors. The purpose of the program is to increase minority business participation in DOE programs.

2. *Eligibility requirements (assistance prerequisites):* An eligible minority business enterprise is a firm including a sole proprietorship, corporation, association, or partnership which is at least 50% owned or controlled by a member of a minority or group of members of a minority. "Control" means direct or indirect possession of the power to direct, or cause the direction of, management and policies, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. A "minority" is defined as an individual who is a citizen of the U.S. and who is a Negro, Puerto Rican, American Indian, Eskimo, Oriental, or Aleut, or is a Spanish speaking individual of Spanish descent.

3. *How to apply (application deadlines, approval deadlines):* Applicant submits an application form and supporting documentation. The application forms can be obtained from OMEI, MI-1, FORSTL, Room 5B-110, 1000 Independence Ave., SW, Washington, D.C. (20585). Telephone (202) 252-8383. There are no application deadlines.

4. *Whom to contact for information regarding the program:* For information regarding this program contact: OMEI, MI-1, Room 5B-110—Forstl, Attn: Loan Program, 1000 Independence Ave., S.W., Washington, D.C. 20585, Tele: (202) 252-8383.

5. *Printed information available concerning the program:* Brochure available from OMEI.

6. *Authorizing legislation:* Section 211(e)(1) of P.L. 95-619, National Energy Conservation Policy Act of 1978. 42 U.S.C. 7141(e).

7. *Administering agency:* The Department of Energy's Office of Minority Economic Impact.

8. *Available assistance:* Direct Loans.

9. *Use restrictions:* Loan proceeds would be used to finance up to 75% of allowable costs of preparing a bid or proposal to obtain DOE procurements, cooperative agreements, grants, loans and loan

guarantees and first-tier subcontracts with DOE operating contractors. Allowable costs include but are not limited to: bid bond premiums; financial, accounting, legal, engineering and other professional service fees; professional services and fees associated with preparing an application or proposal; printing and reproduction costs; travel; other reasonable costs as determined by the Secretary of Energy.

10. *Appropriations for fiscal year 1983:* N/A.

11. *Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years (1980, 1981, 1982):* 1980, $1.6mm; 1981, $1.6mm; 1982, $700,000.

12. *Obligations incurred:* 0.

13. *Washington contacts:* Same as #4.

14. *Local contacts throughout the United States:* U.S. Department of Energy, San Francisco Operations Office, 1333 Broadway, Oakland, California (94612)—Tele. (415) 273-7151. Attention: Minority Bid or Proposal Loan Program.

15. *Related programs:* None.

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES

Department of Health and Human Services,
Intra-Departmental Council on Indian Affairs,
Washington, D.C., June 11, 1982.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division,
The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Jones: Enclosed are revisions to your publication, "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians." We have edited that report to reflect changes published in the 1982 Catalogue of Federal Domestic Assistance and we have added new sections that describe the five Department of Health and Human Services Block Grants for which Indian tribes and tribal organizations are eligible.

The Intra-Departmental Council on Indian Affairs would be pleased to provide information on these and other programs on request. For additional information please contact Dr. Sandra L. Spaulding, Executive Director, Intra-Departmental Council on Indian Affairs, 330 Independence Avenue, SW., Room 5300, Washington, D.C., 20201; phone number 245-6546.

Sincerely,

A. David Lester, *Chairman.*

Enclosure.

I. CATEGORICAL PROGRAMS

PUBLIC HEALTH SERVICE

HEALTH SERVICES ADMINISTRATION/INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

Indian Health Services—Health Management Development Program (Indian Health)

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To raise to the highest possible level the health of American Indians and Alaska Natives by providing a full range of curative, preventive and rehabilitative health services. To build the capability of the American Indian to manage their health programs.

2. *Eligibility Requirements; Applicant Eligibility:* Federally recognized tribes and tribal organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility—Generally, individuals who are members of an eligible applicant tribe, band, or group or village and who may be regarded as within the scope of the Indian health and medical service program and who are regarded as an Indian by the community in which he lives as evidenced by such factors as tribal membership, enrollment, residence on tax exempt land, ownership of restricted property, active participation in tribal affairs or other relevant factors in keeping with general Bureau of Indian Affairs practices in the jurisdiction.

Credentials/Documentation—None for direct services. Provisions of grants and contracts under Public Law 93-638 require tribal endorsement in the form of a Resolution or other instrument used by tribes to sanction tribal participation. Costs will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-87 for State and local governments as implemented through program regulations 42 part 36 and applicable grant administration regulations 45 CFR 74 as referenced in 42 Part 36.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination—An applicant under Public Law 93-638 seeking to serve more than one tribe must have approval of each tribe involved. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure—Applications under Public Law 93-638 to man and manage these services and facilities may be submitted to respective IHS area office.

Awards Procedure—Grants are awarded on a limited competitive basis and are processed through the area offices with final approval by headquarters.

Deadlines—For Public Law 93-638 grants applications must be submitted 90 days prior to project start date.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time—90 days. Grants are approved/disapproved within ninety (90) days from receipt of application/proposal in the IHS area office.

Appeals—Grants appeals will follow PHS appeals procedures: 42 CFR 50, Subpart D and DHHS appeals procedures: 45 CFR Part 16.

Renewals—Grants renewal up to 3 years.

4. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office—See appendix for Indian Health Service Area Offices.

Headquarters Office—Contracts and Grants Management, Indian Health Service, 5600 Fisher's Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20852. Telephone: (301) 443-1085 use same 7-digit number for FTS.

5. *Printed Information:* 42 CFR Part 36; 45 CFR part 74 as referenced therein, PHS Grants Administration Manual, PHS Grants Policy Statement.

6. *Authorization:* Act transferring reponsibility for health services to Indians from Bureau of Indian Affairs (Interior) to Public Health Service; Public Law 83-568; 42 USC 2001-2004-2004a; Indian Self determination Educational Assistance Act: Public Law 93-638, Section 104(b) approved January 4, 1975 (25 USC 450).

7. *Federal Agency:* Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Project grants; average $80,000 highest $1,000,000.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* The assistance is used for the purpose of building the tribes' capability to man and manage their health program. This assistance is only available to federally recognized tribes and tribal organizations. Joint funding: This program considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

10 and 11. *Appropriations (in millions of dollars):* Fiscal years 1980-1983 (Information not available at time of publication).

12. *Obligations* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: $15,843,721; fiscal year 1982 est.; $16,000,000; and fiscal year 1983: est. $16,000,000.

13. *Washington Contacts:* (See 4 above).

14. *Local Contacts:* (See appendix).

15. *Related Programs:* 13.224, Community Health Centers

Health Professions Recruitment Program for Indians

Nature and Purpose: To identify Indians with a potential for education or training in the health professions and encouraging and assisting them to enroll in health or allied health professional schools.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Applicant Eligibility—Public or private nonprofit health or education entities or Indian tribes or tribal organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility—Preference is given to applicants in the following order of priority: (1) Indian tribes (2) tribal organizations, (3) urban Indian organizations and other Indian health organizations, (4) other public or nonprofit health or educational entities.

Credentials/Documentation: Costs will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-87 for State and local governments. Costs for educational institutions will be determined in accordance with OMB Circular No. A-21.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination—The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure—Applicants must prepare Form PHS 5161-1 application for Federal Assistance (Nonconstruction Programs). Instruction and forms are available from the Indian Health Service. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

Award Procedure—Grants are made directly to the Indian Health Service to applicant agency, based on results of competitive review process.

Deadlines: Contact headquarters office for details.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time—Within 60 days of IHS Headquarters receipt date.

Appeals—None.

Renewals—Continuation applications must be submitted annually. Continued funding is subject to availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

4. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office—See appendix for Indian Health Service Area Program Offices.

Headquarters Office.—Office of Grants and Contracts, Indian Health Service, Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, DHHS 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Contact: Kay Carpenter, FTS (301) 443-5204.

5. *Printed Information:* Final rules and regulations, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Public Law 94-437, published in the Federal Register, November 18, 1977.

6. *Authorization:* Public Law 94-437, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Title I, Section 102.

7. *Federal Agency:* Indian Health Service, Health Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Project Grants; Average $60,000; Highest $80,000.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* Establishing and operating programs designed to recruit Indians into health and allied professional schools. Joint Funding: This program is considered eligible for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

10 and 11. *Appropriations:* Fiscal year 1980: $1,588,000; 1981; $370,000; 1982: $0; 1983: $0.

12. *Obligation* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: $6,674,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $200,000; and fiscal year 1983: est. $200,000.

13. *Washington Contacts:* (See § 4 above.)

14. *Local contacts:* (See appendix.)

15. *Related Programs:* None.

Health Professions Preparatory Scholarship Program for Indians

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To make scholarship grants to Indians for the purpose of completing compensatory preprofessional education to enable the recipient to qualify for enrollment or re-enrollment in a health professions school.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Applicant Eligibility—Grants are to individuals.

Beneficiary Eligibility—Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation—Costs are determined by Public Law 94-437.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination—Application forms are provided by the Indian Health Service and are required by OMB Circular No. A-102.

Application Procedure—Applications, forms and instructions are provided by the Indian Health Service. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

Award Procedure—Grants for stipends and books are made directly to the individual applicant. Tuition payments are made to the college/university.

Deadlines—Contact IHS Area/Program offices for details.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time—Applicants notified within 90 days of application due date.

Appeals—None.

Renewals—Continuation applications must be submitted annually. Continued funding subject to availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

Information Contacts: Regional or Local Office—See appendix for Indian Health Service Area Program Office.

Headquarters Office—Human Resource Management Branch, Indian Health Service, Health Services Administration, Public Health Service. DHHS, 5600 Fisher's Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Contact: Pierre Columbel. Telephone: (301) 443-5440 (Use same 7 digit number for FTS).

5. *Printed Information:* Final Rules and Regulations, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act—Public Law 94-437, published in the Federal Register on November 18, 1977.

6. *Authorization:* Public Law 94-437, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Title I, Section 103.

7. *Federal Agency;* Indian Health Service, Health Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Project Grants; Average $9,200; Highest $14,000.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* Scholarship awards are limited to persons of Indian, or Alaska Native descent.

10. and 11. *Appropriations (in millions of dollars);* Fiscal year 1981: est., 0.8; 1980: 0.8; 1979: 0.8; and 1978: 0.8.

12. *Obligation* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: $1,452,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $684,000; and fiscal year 1983: est. $376,000.

13. *Washington Contacts:* (See No. 4 above).

14. *Local contacts:* See appendix).

15. *Related Programs:* None.

Health Professions Scholarship Program for Indians

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To make scholarship grants to Indians and others for the purposes of completing health professional education. Upon completions grantees are required to fulfill an obligated service payback requirement.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Applicant Eligibility—Grants are to individuals. Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation—Students claiming Indian priority must submit proper certification.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination—Application forms are provided by the Indian Health Service and are required by OMB Circular No. A-102.

Application Procedure—Applications, forms and instructions are provided by the Indian Health Service. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

Award Procedure—Grants for stipends and books are made directly to the individual applicant. Tuition payments are made to the college/university.

Deadlines: Contact IHS Area Program offices for new deadlines.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time—Applicant notified within 90 days following due date.

Appeals: None.

Renewals—Continuation applications must be submitted annually. Continued funding subject to availability of funds and satisfactory performance.

4. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office—See appendix for Indian Health Service Area Program Offices.

Headquarters Office—Human Resource Management Branch, Indian Health Service, Health Services Administration, Public Health Service, DHHS, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857. Contact: Pierre Columbel. Telephone: (301) 443-5440 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

5. *Printed Information:* Final rules and regulations, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Public Law 94-437, published in the Federal Register on November 8, 1977.

6. *Authorization:* Public Law 94-437, the Indian Health Care Improvement Act, Title I. Section 104.

7. *Federal Agency:* Indian Health Service, Health Services Administration, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Project Grants; Average $9,746; Highest $14,000.

9. *Use and Use Restrictions:* Priority consideration for scholarship awards is granted to persons of Indian or Alaska native descent.

10 and 11. *Appropriations (in millions of dollars):* Fiscal year 1980, $4.4; 1981, $4.7; 1982, $5.0; and 1983, $3.5.

12. *Obligations* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: $3,265,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $4,285,000; and fiscal year 1983: est. $3,192,000.

13. *Washington Contracts:* (See No. 4 above).

14. *Local Contacts:* (See Appendix).

15. *Related Programs:* 13.288, National Health Service Corps Scholarship Program; 13.339, Health Professions—Capitation Grants; 13.342, Health Professions—Student Loans.

NATIONAL INSTITUTES OF HEALTH

Minority Biomedical Support

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To increase the numbers of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators engaged in biomedical research. To broaden the opportunites for participation in biomedical research of ethnic minority faculty, students, and investigators by providing support for biomedical research programs at eligible institutions.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Applicant Eligibility: Four-year college, universities, and health professional schools with over 50 percent minority enrollment; (2) Four-year institutions with significant but not necessarily over 50 percent minority enrollment, provided they have a history of encouragement and assistance to minorities; (3) Two-year colleges with 50 percent minority enrollment; and (4) An Indian tribal school which has a recognized governing body and which performs substantial governmental functions, or an Alaska Regional Corporation as defined in the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act (43 U.S.C. 1601 et. seq.).

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Documentation of eligibility required prior to acceptance of application. Costs will be determined in accordance with HHS Regulations CFR 45 Part 74, Subpart Q. Appendix C of that subpart, which applies to State and local governments, is based on OMB Circular No. A-87.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Consultation and assistance on preparation of an application are available from the administering agency. Application Form PHS 398 with addendum may be obtained from office. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by QMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure: Applications from eligible institutions are referred to the General Research Support Review Committee and to the National Advisory Research Resources Council for final determination. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110 as implemented by 45 CFR 74.

Award Procedure: Upon recommendation by the National Advisory Research Resources Council, an award can be made by the Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch, Division of Research Resources, Natioal Institutes of Health.

Deadline: October 1.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: About 6 to 9 months.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: End of project period (three to five years). Council approval required.

4. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office: Not applicable. Headquarters Office: Minority Biomedical Support Program Branch Division of Research Resources, National Insititutes of Health, Bethesda, Maryland 20205. Telephone: (301) 496-6743. (Use same 7-digit number for FTS). Contact: Director, Minority Biomedical Support Program.

5. *Printed Information:* "Minority Biomedical Support Program—General Policy and Information Statement" PHS Grants Policy Statement."

6. *Authorization:* Public Health Service Act, Section 301; Public Law 78-410, as amended; 42 U.S.C. 241.

7. *Federal Agency:* National Institutes of Health, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Project Grants; Average $150,000; Highest $300,000.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* Minority Biomedical Research Support grants may be used to support released time for faculty members to engage in research; exploratory research and full-scale research activities through the purchase of equipment, supplies, technical assistance, as needed; undergraduate and graduate students working in research through their involvement in a faculty member's research; and resources, such as the operation of central research resources not related solely to any one specific project or program, but essential to the entire biomedical research activity of the institution; or the provision of ancillary research services.

10 and 11. *Appropriations (in millions of dollars):* Fiscal years 1982 and 1983 not available; fiscal year 1981 est., 16.8; 1980, 18.0.

12. *Obligations* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: $18,757,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $18,065,000; and fiscal year 1983: est. $18,508,000.

13. *Washington Contacts:* (See No. 4 above).

14. *Local contacts:* (See Appendix).

15. *Related Programs:* 13.880, Minority Access to Research Careers; 64.001, Biomedical Research.

Office of Human Development Services

ADMINISTRATION FOR CHILDREN, YOUTH AND FAMILIES

Head Start

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To provide comprehensive health educational, nutritional, social and other services primarily to preschool economically disadvantaged children and their families and involve parents in activities with their children so that the children will attain overall social competence.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Applicant Eligibility: Any local government or private nonprofit agency which meets the requirements may apply for a grant.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Full-year Head Start programs are primarily for children from age 3 up to the age when the child enters the school system, but may include some younger children. Summer Head Start programs are for children who will be attending kindergarten or elementary school for the first time in the fall. No less than 10 percent of the total enrollment opportunities in Head Start program in each State shall be available for handicapped children.

Credentials/Documentation: Nonprofit organizations which have not previously received OHD program support must submit proof of nonprofit status. Applicable costs and administrative procedures will be determined in accordance with Part 74 of Title 45 of the

Code of Federal Regulations, of which implements the requirements of FMC 74-4 and OMB Circular No. A-21.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: The grantee, policy advisory group, and the Head Start community representative participate in a preview to develop plans and priorities. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

Application Procedure: The Administration for Children, Youth and Families/Head Start regional representative will provide each applicant agency with a completed check list form showing exactly which items must be completed by each applicant and delegate agency. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

Award Procedure: All funds are awarded directly to the grantees. Funds for local Head Start programs, some experimental programs and some career development and technical assistance programs are awarded by the Regional Offices. However, funds for the following are awarded by ACYF Headquarters: Indian programs (reservation only); Migrant programs; evaluation studies; some research and demonstration programs and some career development training and technical assistance programs. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: Applications or new projects may be submitted at any time or at times specified by announcement in the Federal Register. Applications for continuation grants must be received 90 days prior to the start of the new budget period.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 90 days from submission of application to Governor's approval.

Appeals: Grantees who are denied refunding may appeal adverse decisions to the ACYF office which makes the decision. Applicants for new grants: none.

Renewals: HHS Headquarters Regional Offices will inform grantees of the application procedures for renewal.

4. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office: Regional Program Director, Children, Youth and Families, Office of Human Development Services, HHS Regional Offices (see Appendix for listing).

Headquarters Office: Administration for Children, Youth and Families/Head Start, Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services, P.O. Box 1182, Washington, D.C. 20013. Telephone: (202) 755-7782.

5. *Printed Information:* Chapter XIII of Title 45 Code of Federal Regulations, including 45 CFR parts 1301, 1302, 1303, 1304, and 1305. These are available on request at no charge.

6. *Authorization:* Head Start, Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, P.L. 97-35.

7. *Federal Agency:* Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Project Grants Average Not Applicable; Range: $75,000 to $23,000,000.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* Ninety percent of the enrollees in a program must come from families whose income is below the poverty guidelines as established by the Office of Management and Budget or from families receiving Aid to Families with Dependent Children. Training programs are available for employees of Head Start programs. Joint funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111.

10 and 11. *Appropriations (in millions of dollars):* Fiscal years 1981 and 1982 not available; fiscal year 1981 est., 44.9; 1980, 44.9.

12. *Obligations* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: est. $814,216,000; fiscal year 1982: $911,700,000; and fiscal year 1983: est. $912,000,000. NOTE: The funds in this program are also available for program contracts. The amounts which can be used for such contracts cannot be predetermined.

13. *Washington Contacts:* (See No. 4 above).

14. *Local Contacts:* (See Appendix).

15. *Related Programs:* 10.550, Food Distribution; 10.577, Special Supplemental Food Program for Women, Infants, and Children.

Adoption Assistance

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To provide Federal financial participation to States in the maintenance costs for children with special needs who are adopted.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Applicant Eligibility: Only States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico and the Northern Marianas, the Virgin Islands and Guam are eligible to receive funds.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Eligible children are children who are: (1) AFDC, AFDC-FC or SSI-eligible; (2) have special needs e.g. a handicap, which makes it reasonable to conclude that they cannot be adopted without adoption assistance or are foster children for whom adoption assistance is needed for their adoption. FFP is available from the time of interlocutory or final adoption decree to age 18 (21 if the State finds that a handicap means aid should continue) so long as the parent supports the child. No child adopted before the State is operating under it IV-E plan is eligible for FFP. No means test applies to adopting parents, but the amount of aid is agreed to by agency and parents and may be readjusted by joint agreement.

Credential/Documentation: The State must submit and have approved by the Secretary of Health and Human Services a state plan. Costs will be determined in accordance with 45 CFR Part 74 (HHS regulatory implementation of OMB Circular No. A-87).

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Limited consultation to States available from both central and regional offices of HHS, ACYF. Governors or their designated Plan review agencies must be given an opportunity to review the State Plan pursuant to Part III, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

Application Procedure: State plan submitted to Regional Office (RO) of ACYF.

Award Procedure: Quarterly States send estimate of expenditures to RO which recommends level to CO. ACYF funds are adjusted on the basis of actual expenditures States send to RO. Final decisions and awards are made by CO. Letter of credit is issued by DFAFS. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: State must participate by October 1, 1982. Estimates are due 45 days before quarter; expenditures are due 30 days after the end of the quarter.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: HHS will approve/disapprove within 45 days after receipt of State plan.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

4. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office: Contact the Regional Program Director, ACYF, OHDS, HHS in the appropriate regional office.

Headquarters Office: Frank Ferro, Associate Chief, Children's Bureau, P.O. Box 1182, Washington, D.C. 20013. Telephone: (202) 755-7418.

5. *Printed Information:* Notice of Proposed Rulemaking—45 FR 86817, December 31, 1980; 45 CFR parts 1355, 1356.

6. *Authorization:* Adoption Assistance and Child Welfare Act of 1980, Section 101, Public Law 96-272; 42 U.S.C. 670 et seq.; Social Security Act, Title IV-E, Section 470 et seq.

7. *Federal Agency:* Administration for Children, Youth and Families, Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Forumla and Matching Requirements: An amount equal to the Federal medical assistance percentage (as defined in section 1905(b) of the Social Security Act) of the total expended as adoption assistance, plus 75 percent of training and 50 percent of other administrative costs—all on a quarterly basis.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Federal financial participation is available to a State operating under an approvable plan.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* Federal assistance may be used only in support of the adoption of children who meet the definition specified in the law. States may receive Federal financial participation only if a State plan has been approved by the Secretary as meeting the requirements of the law.

10 and 11. *Appropriations:* Fiscal year 1981-83: $5,000,000.

12. *Obligations:* Fiscal year 1981: $0; fiscal year 1982: est. $5,000,000; fiscal year 1983: unknown.

13. *Washington Contacts:* See #4 above.

14. *Local Contacts:* See appendix.

15. *Related Programs:* Indian Child Welfare Act of 1978; P.L. 95-608.

Special Programs for the Aging—Title VI—Grants to Indian Tribes

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To promote the delivery of services to older Indians. Services are comparable to services provide under Title III of the Older Americans Act of 1965, as amended.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Federally recognized Indian tribal organizations which represent at least 75 Indians 60 years of age or older. Applicants must document that they have or will have the ability to deliver social and nutrition services; and assure that the older Indians represented under the Title VI grant do not receive services under Title III for the duration of the grant.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Older Indians 60 years of age or older, and in the case of nutrition services, their spouses.

Credentials/Documentation: Applicable costs and administrative procedures will be determined in accordance with Part 74 of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Appendix C of which implements the requirements of OMB Circular No. A-87.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Interested Indian tribal organizations are to submit pre-application documentation in accordance with instructions published by the Commissioner on Aging. Pre-applications must be submitted for each period for which the organizations intends to submit an application. Program is subject to the requirements in OMB Circular No. A-102.

Application Procedure: In order to receive a grant, the eligible tribal organization must submit an application in accordance with instructions published by the Administration on Aging.

Award Procedure: A Notice of Grant Award is issued by the Office of Human Development Services.

Deadlines: Established when grant application instructions are issued.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Usually within 30 to 60 days.

Appeals: As provided in 45 CFR Chapter XIII, Subchapter C, Part 1328.49.

Renewals: In fiscal year 1981, based on satisfactory performance during the prior year, and availability of funds.

4. *Information Contacts:* Directors, Office of Aging, Administration on Aging, Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services Regional Offices (See Appendix).

Headquarters Office: Fred Luhman, Chief, Division of State and Community Programs, Administration on Aging, Department of Health and Human Services, Washington, D.C. 20201. Telephone: (202) 472-3057.

5. *Printed Information:* 45 CFR Part 1328; Federal Register, Vol. 45, No. 140, p. 48380.

6. *Authorization:* Older Americans Act of 1965, Public Law 89-73, as amended by Public Laws 90-42, 91-69, 92-258, 93-29, 93-351, 94-135, and 95-478, Title VI; Stat. 36-45, 42 U.S.C. 3021-3025.

7. *Federal Agency:* Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Project Grants; Average: $70,588; Highest $100,000.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* Funds are available through grants to eligible Indian tribal organizations to promote the delivery of services comparable to services provided under Title III programs for Indians not served by Title III programs. These services include services necessary for the welfare of older Indians such as: water services, road cleaning, nutrition services, and any other services authorized under Title III. Funds may also be used for the alteration, lease or renovation of a facility to be used as a multipurpose Indian senior center and for staffing the center.

10 and 11. *Appropriations (in millions of dollars):* Fiscal years 1982 and 1983 not available; fiscal year 1981: est., 6.0; 1980, 6.0.

12. *Obligations* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: $6,000,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $5,735,000; and fiscal year 1983: est. $5,252,000.

13. *Washington Contacts:* (See No. 4 Above).

14. *Local Contacts:* (See Appendix).

15. *Related Programs:* 13.633, Special Programs for the Aging—Title III parts A and B; 13.635, Special Programs for the Aging—Title III Part C—Nutrition Services; 72.001, the Foster Grandparent Program; 72.002, Retired Senior Volunteer Program.

ADMINISTRATION FOR NATIVE AMERICANS

Native American Programs

1. *Nature and Purpose:* To promote the goal of economic and social self-sufficiency for American Indians, Native Hawaiians, and Alaskan Natives. To strengthen the ability of tribal governmental institutions and Indian leadership to plan, develop and implement community-determined programs supportive of balanced social and economic growth. To strengthen the ability of tribes to function as units of government. To develop and/or access, in a comprehensive manner, resources, services, and benefits necessary for meeting the economic needs of the tribe. To develop economies which provide jobs, encourage business development, promote economic wellbeing and reduce dependency on services. To plan and carry out programs to gain private sector investment, technical assistance, markets and job opportunities for tribal economies. To strengthen the ability of tribal governments to plan and implement comprehensive social services. To improve tribal and individual access to resources, services and benefits necessary to meet social needs. To resolve problems of jurisdictional conflict and ill-defined areas of program responsibility which result in gaps in services for the tribe. To assist Indian tribes to ensure that Indian people exercise their rights and obtain the benefits to which they are entitled by virtue of the Federal trust relationship, legislative authority, or as citzens of the United States. To promote tribal coordination and control of local, State and Federal program efforts and initiatives in employment, energy, child welfare, environmental and occupatonal health, aging, rehabilitation.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Applicant Eligibility: Governing Bodies of Indian tribes, Alaskan Native villages, and regional corporations, and other public or private nonprofit agencies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: American Indians, Alaskan Natives, and Native Hawaiians.

Credentials/Documentation: Nonprofit organizations which have not previously received OHDS program support must submit proof of nonprofit status.

3. *Application and Award Process:* Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised). Federally recognized tribes are exempt from submitting plans to the State Clearinghouses, but are encouraged by the Administration for Native Americans to do so. The provisions of OMB Circular No. A-102 apply to grantees which are local governments.

Application Procedure: Information regarding the availability of grant funds will be published from time to time in the Federal Register as Program Announcements, which will provide details on program objectives for which applications are being solicited and other application requirements. The Administration for Native Americans will provide each applicant agency with the appropriate forms for the application for Federal Assistance and instructions for applying for grants from OHDS programs. Applications for urban Indian programs in region IX and X should be submitted to the HHS Region X Office. (See Appendix for listing).

All other applications should be submitted to OHDS Grants Management Branch, Department of Health and Human Services, Room 1740 North, 300 Independence Ave. S.W., Washington, DC 20201. This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110.

Award Procedure: All funds are awarded directly to the grantees. Funds are awarded to urban Indian programs in Regions IX and X through HHS Region X. Funds to all other grantees are awarded by ANA Headquarters. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: Applications for new projects may be submitted at times specified in program announcements as published in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Formal funding request for continuation grants should be received 90 days prior to anticipated approval date.

Appeals: Appeals procedures are published in 45 CFR 1336.54.

Renewals: May be refunded.

4. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office: HHS Regional Offices (See Appendix for listing).

Headquarters Office: Administration for Native Americans, department of Health and Human Services, 330 Independence Avenue, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20201. Contact A. David Lester, Commissioner. Telephone: (202) 245-7776 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

5. *Printed Information:* Regulations and guidelines are published in the Federal Register, 45 CFR 1336. OHD Grants Administration Manual.

6. *Authorization:* 42 U.S.C. 2991 et seq.; Native American Programs Act of 1974, Public Law 93-644; as amended by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981, Public Law 97-35.

7. *Federal Agency:* Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services.

8. *Available Assistance:* Public Grants (Contracts) Average $125,000 for tribal grants and $80,000 for urban grants; Highest $3,600,000.

9. *Uses and Use Restrictions:* Grants may be used for such purposes as, but not limited to: projects aimed at increasing the capabilities of Native American groups to provide services for its members; projects designed to provide needed services to promote individual, family, and community self-sufficiency; provide for the establishment and operation of Native American human services centers and research projects on Native American issues, including collection of data to improve services to local Native American communities; and provide for self-help and community economic development efforts. Joint funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

10 and 11. *Appropriations (in millions of dollars):* Fiscal year 1982, 23.0; 1981, 28.0; 1980, 33.8; 1979, 33.0; 1978, 33.0.

12. *Obligation* (Grants): Fiscal year 1981: $30,868,000; fiscal year 1982: $26,300,000; fiscal year 1983: est. $21,982,000; Note: The funds in this program are also available for program contracts. The amount which can be used for such contracts cannot be predetermined.

13. *Washington Contacts:* (See No. 4 above).

14. *Local Contracts:* (See Appendix).

15. *Related Programs:* 11,302, Economic Development-Support for Planning Organizations. 17.234, Indian and Native American Employment and Training Programs.

BLOCK GRANTS

The Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1981 created seven DHHS block grants. Five of these have provisions whereby Indian tribes and tribal organizations can be funded directly by the Department rather than through their respective States. Generally speaking that funding is available if the Secretary determines that members of Indian tribes or tribal organizations would be better served by means of grants made directly to them and if he receives a request from the governing body of an Indian tribe or tribal organization for that direct funding. On September 22, 1981 Secretary Schweiker announced his decision that members of Indian tribes and tribal organizations are better served by the direct funding relationship. The five block grants to which this decision applies and their program and budget authorities are:

ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE AND MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

1. *Purposes:* Planning, establishing, maintaining, coordinating and evaluating of prevention, treatment and rehabilitation programs to deal with alcohol and drug abuse.

Grants to community mental health centers for: services to chronically mentally ill using case management techniques; identification, assessment and services to severely mentally disturbed children and adolescents; identification, assessment and services to mentally ill elderly; services to underserved populations; coordination of mental health and health care services within health care centers.

Excludes funding of inpatient services.

Requires certain basic services in community mental health services, including: serving people in its defined geographical area without regard to ability to pay, current or past health condition or any other factor and in a manner that preserves human dignity and continuity and high quality care; outpatient services; 24-hour emergency care services; day treatment; screening prior to admission to State mental health facilities; consultation and education services.

2. *Eligible Indian tribes and tribal organizations:* For the purpose of determining eligible applicants under Section 1912(c) of the Public Health Service Act, an entity that received a treatment grant or contract directly from the Secretary in fiscal year 1980 specifically targeted toward serving a particular Indian tribe or tribal organization will be considered eligible if the entity is an Indian tribe or tribal organization at the time it requests funds under formula or statewide grants, and those grantees who had the responsibility for their treatment grant support transferred to the Indian Health Services, are not eligible.

The terms "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have the same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and (c) of the Indian Self-determination and Education Assistance Act.

3. *Allocations:* The Secretary shall reserve from amounts that would otherwise be allotted to such State under subsection (b) an amount equal to the amount which bears the same ratio to the State's allotment for the fiscal year involved as the total amount provided or allotted or fiscal year 1980 by the Secretary to such tribe or tribal organization under the provisions of law referred to in Subsection (b)(2) bore to the total amount provided or allotted for such fiscal year by the Secretary to the State and entities (including Indian tribes and tribal organizations) in the States under such provisions of law.

The amount reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under the subsection shall be granted to the Indian tribe or tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made.

4. *Obligations:* Fiscal year 1981: $0; fiscal year 1982: $295,392,000; fiscal year 1983: $1,000,000,000 (includes USDA's WIC Program).

5. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Officer: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Mr. Richard Millstein (Telephone: (301) 443-4564) and Mr. John Spain (Telephone: (301) 443-4147), Office of The Administrator, ADAMHA/PHS, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857.

PRIMARY HEALTH CARE BLOCK GRANT

1. *Purposes:* Community Health Centers that serve the medically underserved.

2. *Eligible Indian tribes and tribal organizations:* Only tribes and tribal organizations who receive a fiscal year 1982 direct grant from the Secretary under authority of Section 330 of the PHS Act are eligible to continue direct funding when a State in which the tribe or tribal organization has opted for a Primary Care Block Grant.

The Terms "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" have same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and Section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act.

3. *Allocations:* The Secretray shall reserve from amounts that would otherwise be allotted to such State under Subsection (a) an amount equal to the amount which bears the same ratio to the State's allotment for the fiscal year involve as the total amount granted for fiscal year 1982 by the Secretary to such tribe or tribal organization under Section 330 bore to the total amount granted for such fiscal year by the Secretary to the State and entities (including Indian tribes and tribal organizations) in the State under Section 330.

From the amount reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under this subsection, the Secretary shall make grants under Section 330 to the Indian tribe or tribal organization serving the individuals for who such a determination has been made.

4. *Authorized Funding Levels (in millions):* Fiscal year 1982: $2.5 (for planning); fiscal year 1983: $302.5; fiscal year 1984: $327.0.

5. *Information Contact:* James J. Corrigan, Deputy Director, Bureau of Community Health Services, Room 7-05, Parklawn Building, 5600 Fishers Lane, Rockville, Maryland 20857, (301) 443-1363.

PREVENTIVE HEALTH AND HEALTH SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

1. *Purposes:* Rodent control.

School-based fluoridation programs.

Establish and maintain preventive health programs for hypertension.

Demos for community-based prevention of smoking and alcohol use among children and adolescents and for risk-education and health education.

Comprehensive public health services.

Demonstrate and establish home health agencies where currently not available (but not for direct provision of health services).

Feasibility studies, planning, establishment, expansion and improvement of emergency medical services (not operations nor equipment).

Service to rape victims and rape prevention including planning, administration and education.

2. *Eligible Indian tribes and tribal organizations:* For the purposes of determining eligible applicants under Section 1902(d) of the Public Health Service Act, a grantee that received a grant directly from the Secretary in FY 1981 under any of the programs replaced by the preventive health and health services block grant that was specifically targeted toward serving a particular Indian tribe or tribal organization will be considered eligible if the grantee is an Indian tribe or tribal organization at the time it requests funds under this part. Grantees that received funds under formula or Statewide grants, and subgrantees that received funds from any program replaced by the preventive health and health services block grant, are not eligible.

The terms "Indian tribes" and "tribal organization" have the same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and Section 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act.

3. *Allocations:* The Secretary shall reserve from amounts that would otherwise be allotted to such State under Subsection (a) an amount equal to the amount which bears the same ratio to the State's allotment for the fiscal year involved as the total amount provided or allotted for fiscal year 1981 by the Secretary to such tribe or tribal organization under the provisions of law referred to in Subsection (a) bore to the total amount provided or allotted for such fiscal year by the Secretary to the State and entities (including Indian tribes and tribal organizations) in the State under such provisions of law.

The amount reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under this subsection shall be granted to the Indian tribe or tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made.

4. *Obligations:* Fiscal year 1981: $0; fiscal year 1982: est. $79,100,000; fiscal year 1983: est. $81,600,000.

5. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office: Not applicable. Headquarters Office: Mr. Tom Ortiz, Assistant to Director (Field Activities), Centers for Disease Control, Atlanta, GA 30333, Telephone: (404) 329-3950.

COMMUNITY SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

1. *Purposes:* Ameliorate the causes of poverty by helping low-income people with: employment; education; making better use of available income; adequate housing; emergency assistance; removing obstacles and solving problems which block the achievement of self-sufficiency; participation in community affairs; more effective use of other programs related to the purposes of this sub-title; improving coordinated service delivery; encouraging the use of private sector to ameliorate poverty.

Provides for economic development programs for urban and rural low-income communities.

2. *Eligible Indian tribes and tribal organizations:* For purposes of Section 674(c)(5) of the Reconciliation Act, an organized group of Indians is eligible for direct funding based on State recognition only if the State has expressly determined that the group is an Indian tribe or tribal organization in accordance with State procedures for making such determinations.

Section 674(c)(5)—the terms "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" mean those tribes, bands, or other organized groups of Indians recognized in the State in which they reside or considered by the Secretary of the Interior to be an Indian tribe or an Indian organization for any purpose.

3. *Allocations:* The Secretary shall reserve from sums that would otherwise be alloted to such State not less than 100 percent of an amount which bears the same ratio to the State's allotment for the fiscal year involved as the population of all eligible Indians for whom a determination under this paragraph has been made bears to the population of all individuals eligible for assistance under this subtitle in such State.

The sums reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under this subsection shall be granted to the Indian tribe or tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made.

4. *Obligations:* Fiscal year 1981: $0; fiscal year 1982: est. $336,478,000; fiscal year 1983: est. $100,000,000.

5. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office: Not applicable.

Headquarters Office: Sandra Lichty, Ph.D., Director, Office of State and Project Assistance, Office of Community Services, 1200 M Street, NW., Room 558E, Washington, D.C. 20506. Telephone: (202) 254-5590.

LOW-INCOME HOME ENERGY ASSISTANCE BLOCK GRANT

1. *Purposes:* Assistance to households to meet costs of home energy.

2. *Eligible Indian tribes and tribal organizations:* The terms "Indian tribe" and "tribal organization" as used in the Reconciliation Act have the same meaning given such terms in Section 4(b) and 4(c) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 4506), except that the terms shall also include organized groups of Indians that the State in which they reside has expressly determined are Indian tribes or tribal organizations in accordance with State procedures for making such determinations.

3. *Allocations:* The amount determined under this paragraph for a fiscal year is the amount which bears the same ratio to the amount which would (but for this subsection) be allotted to such State under this title for such fiscal year (other than by reason of Section 2607(b)(2)) as the number of Indian households described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) of Section 2605(b)(2) in such State.

The sums reserved by the Secretary on the basis of a determination under this subsection shall be granted to:

(a) The tribal organization serving the individuals for whom such a determination has been made; or

(b) In any case where there is no tribal organization serving an individual for whom such a determination has been made, such other entity as the Secretary determines has the capacity to provide assistance pursuant to this title.

4. *Obligations:* Fiscal year 1981: $1,760,000; fiscal year 1982 est.: $1,875,000; fiscal year 1983 est.: $1,300,000 (includes proposed consolidation of energy and emergency assistance programs into a single block grant).

5. *Information Contacts:* Regional or Local Office: Individuals needing assistance should contact the local administering agencies. States should contact the Regional Offices (See Appendix).

Headquarters Office: Office of Family Assistance, Office of Intergovernmental Communications, Social Security Administration, Department of Health and Human Services, Transpoint Building, 2100 Second Street, SW., Washington, D.C. 20201. Telephone: (202) 245-2736.

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

DIRECT SERVICES

The Indian Health Service is the primary health resource for approximately 800,000 Indians and Alaskan Natives. Its mission of raising the health status of these Americans to the highest possible level is accomplished through a comprehensive high-quality health care delivery system of hospitals, health centers, and health stations operated by the IHS, supplemented by contractual arrangements with public and private health practitioners, institutions and tribal governments. Environmental health services also are provided, including construction of water supply and waste disposal facilities and the training needed to man them.

The IHS is committed to act as the Indians' advocate in seeking out other interests and resources and to offer every assistance to Indian efforts to staff and manage their own health programs. Emphasis will continue on encouraging Indian leadership in health activities and on closing the health gap between Indians and the rest of the population in the shortest possible time.

Authorized Funding Levels (per February 8, 1982, President's Budget): Fiscal year 1982: $677,555,000 and fiscal year 1983: $672,199,000.

REGIONAL DIRECTORY

Region I (Connecticut, Maine, Massachusetts, New Hampshire, Rhode Island, Vermont)

Peter Sullivan, John F. Kennedy Federal Bldg., Government Center, Boston, MA 02203, (617) 223-6830 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

Region II (New York, New Jersey, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands)

Frances A. Peterson, 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3838, New York, N.Y. 10278, (212) 264-4483 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

Region III (Delaware, District of Columbia, Maryland, Pennsylvania, Virginia, West Virginia)

Lois M. Parke, Room 11460, 3535 Market St., Philadelphia, PA 19104, (215) 596-6923 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS). Mail Address: P.O. Box 13716, Philadelphia, PA 19101.

Region IV (Alabama, Florida, Georgia, Kentucky, Mississppi, North Carolina, South Carolina, Tennessee)

Eddie J. Sessions, 101 Marietta Tower Bldg., Suite 501, Atlanta, GA 30323, (404) 221-2471, FTS 242-2471.

Region V (Illinois, Indiana, Minnesota, Michigan, Ohio, Wisconsin)

Hiroshi Kanno, 300 South Wacker Dr., 35th Floor, Chicago, IL 60606, (312) 353-7800 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

Region VI (Arkansas, Louisianna, New Mexico, Oklahoma, Texas)

Herb Stone, 1200 Main Tower Bldg., Dallas, TX 75202, (214) 767-3311, FTS 729-3311.

Region VII (Iowa, Kansas, Missouri, and Nebraska)

Janice Hardenburger, 601 East 12th St., Kansas City, MO 64106, (816) 374-2821, FTS 758-2821.

Region VIII (Colorado, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota, Utah, Wyoming)

Olof Zundel, Federal Office Bldg., 1961 Stout St., Denver, CO 80294, (303) 837-2831, FTS 327-2831.

Region IX (Arizona, California, Hawaii, Nevada, Guam, American Samoa, Northern Mariana Islands, Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands)

Jane Dillion, Federal Office Bldg., 50 United Nations Plaza, Room 401, San Francisco, CA 94102, (415) 556-2246 (Use same 7-digit number for FTS).

Region X (Alaska, Idaho, Oregon, Washington)

Jane Wilson, Arcade Plaza Bldg., MS-817, 1321 Second Ave., Seattle, WA 98101, (206) 442-0486, FTS 399-0486.

INDIAN HEALTH SERVICE

AREA AND PROGRAM OFFICES

Alaska

Gerald H. Ivey, Alaska Area Native Health Service, P.O. Box 7-741, Anchorage, AK 99510, (907) 279-6661.

Arizona

George Bluespruce, Jr., Phoenix Area Indian Health Service, 801 East Indian School Rd., Phoenix, AZ 85014, (602) 241-2052, FTS 261-2052.

Marlene E. Haffner, M.D., Navajo Area Indian Health Service, P.O. Box G, Window Rock, AZ 86515, (602) 871-4811.

E. S. Rabeau, M.D., Office of Research and Development, Indian Health Service, P.O. Box 11340, Tucson, AZ 85734, (602) 792-6600, FTS 762-6600.

California

Robert McSwain, Sacramento Indian Health Service, 2800 Cottage Way, Room E-1823, Sacramento, CA 95825, (916) 468-4836.

Minnesota

John Buckanaga, Indian Health Service Program Office, 203 Federal Bldg., Box 768, Bemidji, MN 56601, (218) 751-1210.

Montana

James R. Smith, Billings Area Indian Health Service, 2727 Central Ave., Billings, MT 59103, (406) 245-6403, FTS 585-6403.

New Mexico

T. Jay Harwood, Albuquerque Area Indian Health Service, Room 4005, Federal Office Bldg. and U.S. Courthouse, 500 Gold Ave., S.W., Albuquerque, NM 87101, (505) 766-2151, FTS 474-2151.

Oklahoma

John W. Davis, Oklahoma City Area Indian Health Service, 388 Old Post Office and Courthouse Bldg., Oklahoma City, OK 73102, (405) 231-4796, FTS 736-4796.

Oregon

C. S. Stitt, Jr., Portland Area Indian Health Service, Room 476, 1220 S.W. Third Ave., Portland, OR 97204, (503) 221-2020, FTS 423-2020.

South Dakota

Eleanor Robertson, Aberdeen Area Indian Health Service, Federal Office Bldg., 115-4th St., S.E., Aberdeen, SD 57401, (605) 225-7581. FTS 782-758.

Tennessee

James Meredith, United Southeastern Tribes Program Office, Oaks Tower Bldg., Suite 810, 1101 Kermit Dr., Nashville, TN 37217, (615) 251-5104, FTS 852-5104.

DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Department of Housing and Urban Development,
Washington, D.C., July 20, 1982.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division,
The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Jones: This is in response to Mr. Gilbert Guide's letter of April 29, 1982 to Secretary Pierce requesting that we provide updated information to be included in your compilation and description of Federal programs which specifically benefit Indians, or which are of special interest to Indians.

Enclosed, please find update information summaries for the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD's) housing and community development programs which fall into the above mentioned categories, as well as a listing of the Department's Indian Program Field Offices.

The previously listed Comprehensive Planning Assistance Program (701) is deleted because the program no longer exists.

When the report is completed, please forward a copy to: Director, Office of Indian Housing (Attention: Cyrus Toll), 451 Seventh Street, S.W., Room 6230, Washington, D.C. 20410.

If we may be of further assistance, please contact us.

Sincerely,

Philip Abrams,
General Deputy Assistant Secretary—
Deputy Federal Housing Commissioner.

Indian Housing Program

Nature of Program: The HUD-assisted Indian Housing Program provides housing in Indian and Alaska Native areas through Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs), established by tribal governments or in some instances pursuant to state law, which operate within their territorial jurisdiction.

HUD furnishes technical assistance to IHAs and provides financial assistance in the form of (1) preliminary loans for surveys and planning (2) development loans during construction and (3) debt service annual contributions to pay interest and principal on the obligations issued to provide the permanent financing. HUD also provides operating subsidies to assist IHAs in meeting their operating expenses (see Enclosure C).

Some of the projects provide rental housing but most are mutual-help homeownership opportunity projects. In rental projects, the low-income families pay rent based on a specified proportion of their income. All maintenance is paid for by the IHA and utilities are either paid for by the IHA or a rent allowance is provided where tenants pay for the utilities directly. In mutual-help projects, the participating families make a contribution of land, labor, material or equipment in the construction of the project for which they are given credit toward acquiring homeownership. The participants must provide all the maintenance, must pay for or provide all utilities and must make monthly payments based upon income which, however, must at least cover the cost of insurance and the IHA's administrative expenses. Homeownership is acquired when the obligations to finance the development cost are fully amortized.

Two basic methods have been used for construction of the housing, (1) conventional bid and (2) Turnkey. Under the conventional bid method, the IHA advertises for competitive bids from construction contractors on the basis of detailed drawings and specifications, and makes progress payments to the construction contractor as work proceeds. Under the Turnkey method, the IHA advertises for proposals on the basis of less detailed specifications, and enters into a Contract of Sale with the selected developer under which the developer must provide his own interim financing and is entitled to be paid only when he delivers the acceptably completed housing.

Purpose of Program: The purpose is to provide decent housing in their Indian and Alaska Native areas, where the needs have been great. This HUD assisted program has been providing a substantial portion of all the housing in the Indian areas.

Eligibility Requirements: There must be an Indian Housing Authority (IHA) which has been established either by a tribal government having police power jurisdiction or pursuant to state enabling legislation. Eligibility of families is determined under income limits and other relevant criteria established by the IHAs and approved by HUD.

How to Apply: Pursuant to the applicable HUD Regulation, 24 CFR Part 805, a duly qualified IHA files an application for a project in the form and with supporting information as required by the regulation and HUD procedures. Preliminary inquiry is usually made to the appropriate HUD Indian Program Field Office, which provides technical assistance in connection with the preparation of the application.

Who to Contact: HUD Regional Office of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, San Francisco and Seattle; and HUD Area Office in Oklahoma City and Anchorage (see Enclosure G).

Printed Information: The HUD Indian Housing Regulations, 24 CFR Part 805 and the HUD Indian Housing Handbook (7440.1) which may be obtained from the appropriate HUD Field Offices.

Authorizing Legislation: U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (P.L. 75-412) as amended by Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-383) and subsequent amendments.

Administering Agency: Assistant Secretary for Housing-FHA Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: See explanation under 1a. Funds for training and counseling of families may be included in the development cost of projects.

Use Restrictions: Housing projects must be administered in accordance with HUD requirements. For example, IHAs are responsible for collection of rents or monthly payments, for seeing that the housing is maintained in safe, decent and sanitary condition, for payment of all expenses, and maintenance of books of account. In addition, only low income families are eligible for participation, where low income is defined as being insufficient to cause private industry to provide an adequate supply of decent, safe and sanitary housing.

Appropriations/HUD Allocation for Fiscal Year 1983: Funding for new projects is provided by Congress in the form of authorization to enter into Annual Contributions Contracts for payment of annual contributions aggregating not more than a specified number of dollars per year (called Contract Authority), and a corresponding limitation on budget authority, the total amount paid out during the term of the projects. No additional Contract Authority is proposed for Indian housing in Fiscal Year 1983.

Appropriations/HUD Allocations for the Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1980—$30.8 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately $405.2 million of development.

Fiscal year 1981—$13.8 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately $173.7 million of development.

Fiscal year 1982—$18.96 million (anticipated) of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which will be sufficient to finance approximately $192.2 million of development.

Obligation Incurred (Actual Contract Authority Reserved): Fiscal year 1980—$27.8 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance approximately $365.7 million of development.

Fiscal year 1981—$11.05 million of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which was sufficient to finance aproximately $139.1 million of development.

Fiscal year 1982—Unknown.

Washington Contacts: See Administering Agency above. Also, Director, Office of Indian Housing (Same Address).

Local Contacts: See Who to Contact above, and list of field offices.

Related Programs: (*a*) Community Development Block Grant (See Community Development Block Grants.); (*b*) Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program. (See program listing.); (*c*) Public Housing Operating Subsidies. (See program-listing.)

COMPREHENSIVE IMPROVEMENT ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (CIAP) (MODERNIZATION FOR PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES AND INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITIES)

Nature of Program: Under this program, HUD provides modernization funds to Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) to finance needed physical and management improvements in existing rental projects and to finance selected physical improvements in existing homeownership projects. The improvements are financed over a 20-year period, during which the IHAs must operate the modernized projects in accordance with HUD requirements.

Purpose of Program: CIAP provides financial assistance to improve the physical condition and upgrade the management and operation of existing Indian housing projects.

Eligibility Requirements: There must be an IHA which has either been established by a tribal government having police power jurisdiction over the area or which has been otherwise established with comparable jurisdiction.

How to Apply: Under the applicable HUD regulation, 24 CFR Part 686, the IHA submits to the appropriate HUD Field Office an application for modernization funds in forms prescribed by HUD.

Who to Contact: HUD Regional Offices of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, San Francisco, and Seattle; and HUD Area Offices in Oklahoma City and Anchorage. (See Enclosure G).

Printed Information: The HUD Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program (CIPA) Regulations, 24 CFR 868, and the HUD CIPA Handbook 7485.1. REV., which may be obtained from the appropriate HUD Indian Program Field Office.

Authorizing Legislation: U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (Public Law 75-412), as amended by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 (Public Law 96-399).

Administering Agency: Assistant Secretary for Housing-FHA Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street, SW., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: See explanation in Indian Housing Program.

Use Restrictions: For homeownership projects only, eligible physical improvements are limited to alterations to meet applicable physical standards for family need or suitability, including work items for energy conservation or elimination of barriers for the handicapped. Major repairs or replacements and management improvements are not eligible modernization costs for homeownership projects. Modernization of homeownership projects results in an increase in the purchase price and amortization period of each home and must be agreed to by each affected homebuyer family.

Appropriations/HUD Allocation for Fiscal Year 1983: Funding for new projects is provided by Congress in the form of authorization to enter into Annual Contributions Contracts for payment of annual contributions aggregating not more than a specified number of dollars per year (called Contract Authority) and a corresponding limitation on budget authority, the total amount paid out during the term of the projects.

The amount of contract authority which will be allocated to IHAs in Fiscal Year 1983 is unknown at this time.

Appropriations/HUD Allocations for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1980—$659,000 in additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority to IHAs which financed approximately $7.2 million of improvements.

Fiscal year 1981—$1,446,000 in additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority to IHAs which financed approximately $15.8 million of improvements.

Fiscal year 1982—$2,698,000 (preliminary estimate) in additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority which will finance approximately $20.6 million of improvements.

Obligations Incurred (Actual Contract Authority Reserved): Fiscal year 1980—$659,000 of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority for IHAs.

Fiscal year 1981—$1,446,000 of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority for IHAs.

Fiscal year 1982—$2,698,000 (preliminary estimate) of additional Annual Contributions Contract Authority for IHAs.

Washington Contacts: See administering agency above.

Local Contacts: See Who to Contact above and list of field offices.

Related Programs: (*a*) Indian Housing Program. (See program listing.); (*b*) Community Development Block Grants. (See program listing.); (*c*) Public Housing Operating Subsidies. (See program listing.)

OPERATING SUBSIDIES FOR PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCIES, INCLUDING INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITIES

Nature and Purpose of Program: HUD provides operating subsidies required to help Public Housing Agencies (PHAs) and Indian Housing Authorities (IHAs) maintain and operate their projects, retain minimum operating reserves and offset certain operating deficits. The operating subsidies for most Indian Housing Authorities are based on the Performance Funding System (PFS) or a special funding system of the Mutual Help Homeownership Program.

The Performance Funding System calculates operating subsidy eligibility based on what it would cost to operate a comparable well-managed housing project. Subsidy is provided for the Mutual Help Homeownership Program to cover Independent Public Accountant (IPA) audit costs and other specified costs which are not properly apportionable to all homebuyers of a project as part of the Administration Charge.

As of October 1, 1981, Indian housing projects comprising approximately 42,408 units were receiving operating subsidies.

Eligibility Requirements: There must be an Indian Housing Authority which has either been established by a tribal government having police powers over its jurisdiction or has been established pursuant to a State Law. An IHA must have entered into an Annual Contributions contract with HUD in order to be eligible to receive operating subsidy.

How to Apply: Under the applicable HUD regulations, 24 CFR Part 890 or 805, an IHA submits a proposed operating budget to the appropriate HUD Field Office for financial analysis.

Who to Contact: HUD Regional Offices of Indian Programs in Chicago, Denver, San Francisco and Seattle; and HUD Area Offices in Oklahoma City and Anchorage (See Enclosure G).

Printed Information: The HUD regulations governing Annual Contributions for Operating Subsidy, 24 CFR Part 890; Indian Housing Final Rule, 24 CFR 805; HUD Handbook 7475.1 (Low-Income Housing Financial Management Handbook); and HUD Handbook 7475.13 (Performance Funding System Handbook), which may be obtained from the appropriate HUD Field Office.

Authorizing Legislation: Section 9 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (Public Law 75–412), as amended by Title II of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Public Law 93–383) and subsequent amendments.

Administering Agency: Assistant Secretary for Housing-FHA Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington D.C. 20410.

Availabe Assistance: See explanation under (nature and purpose of program.

Use Restrictions: For Indian Mutual Help Homeownership projects, operation subsidy may only be paid to reimburse an IHA for

(1) HUD-approved costs of Independent Public Accountant audits: (2) Administrative Charges for vacant units; (3) collection losses due to payment delinqencies on the part of Homebuyer families whose Mutual Help and Occupancy Agreements have been terminated, and who have vacated the home and the actual cost of and maintenance (including repairs and replacements) necessary to put the vacant home in a suitable condition for a substitute Homebuyer family; (4) the costs of HUD-approved Homebuyer counseling but not in duplication of such counseling funded under a Development Cost Budget: (5) HUD-approved costs for training of IHA staff and Commissioners; and (6) other unusual operating costs as determined by HUD Headquarters justifying a payment of operating subsidy.

For Mutual Help projects, no operating subsidy shall be paid for utilities, maintenance or other items for which the Homebuyer is responsible under the Mutual Help and Occupancy Agreement.

Appropriations/HUD Allocation for Fiscal Year 1983: $1,075 million for Public Housing Agencies and Indian Housing Authorities (Budget Estimate). No HUD breakout available for IHAs.

Appropriations/HUD Allocations for Past Three Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1980—$907.1 million for PHAs and IHAs combined.

Fiscal year 1981—$1,102.6 million for PHAs and IHAs combined.

Fiscal year 1982—$1,152.3 million (estimate) for PHAs and IHAs combined.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1980—$907.1 million for PHAs and IHAs combined.

Fiscal year 1981—$1,102.6 million for PHAs and IHAs combined. Commission

Fiscal year 1982—1,152.3 (estimate) million for PHAs and IHAs combined.

Washington Contacts: See administering agency above.

Local Contacts: See who to contact above and list of field offices.

Related Programs: (*a*) Indian Housing Program. (See Indian Housing Program.); (*b*) Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program. (See Comprehensive Improvement Assistance Program.); (*c*) Community Development Block Grants. (See Community Development Block Grants.)

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANTS FOR INDIAN TRIBES AND ALASKAN NATIVE VILLAGES

Nature of Program: Modeled after the block grant program for cities, this program has been made especially responsive to the special needs, cultural traditions, and legal circumstances of Indian tribes and Alaskan Native villages.

Each year HUD allocates to its field offices funds for which eligible tribes and villages may compete. Interested tribes and Alaskan Native villages determine their most pressing community development needs and decide which activities can best meet those needs. The applications they submit for funds for those activities are rated by selection criteria developed by each Regional Office in consultation with all eligible tribes in the region. The criteria include the extent of poverty, the extent to which activities to be funded address particular needs for housing, community facilities and economic development, and the extent to which the activity will benefit low and moderate income persons. Tribes and Alaskan Native villages are ranked. Those with the higher ranking are funded until all the funds are committed.

Activities which are eligible for funding include housing rehabilitation programs, construction of tribal and other facilities for single or multiple use; and economic development projects, particularly those by non-profit tribal organizations or local development corporations.

Purpose of Program: Block grants to Indian tribes and Alaskan Native Villages promote sound community development by improving the housing stock; providing community facilities; and assisting the economic development of Indian communities.

Eligibility Requirements: Any Indian tribe, band, group, or nation including Alaskan Indians, Aleuts, and Eskimos and any Alaskan Native village of the United States which is considered to be eligible under either the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act as determined by the Bureau of Indian Affairs or the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 as determined by the Department of Treasury, Office of Revenue Sharing.

How to Apply: Eligible tribes and villages must submit an application by a prescribed deadline to the Office of Indian Programs or Area Office within whose jurisdiction they fall. (See Enclosure G.) Applications must include a standard form 424; a narrative statement which includes demographic data, description of activities proposed, and their scope and magnitude; and a description of how the activities will meet their community development needs.

Who to Contact: For more information on the specific requirements of the Indian CDBG program contact the appropriate Indian Programs Field Office listed in Enclosure G.

Printed Information: Copies of the regulations governing the Indian CDBG program (24 CRR 571) may be obtained from the appropriate Indian Programs Field Office.

Authorizing Legislation: Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

Administering Agency: Department of Housing and Urban Development, Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Office of Program Policy Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: 100 percent grants.

Use Restrictions: Grant funds may only be used for eligible activities such as: property acquisition; construction of recreational facilities, senior centers, or tribal facilities; water and sewer improvements; street improvements; housing rehabilitation; commercial or industrial facilities; etc. Only 20 percent of a grant can be used for planning and administrative costs associated with the project.

Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1983: Approximately $30.0 million.

Appropriations for Past Fiscal Years: Fiscal year 1980—$31.0 million.

Fiscal year 1981—$33.3 million.

Fiscal year 1982—$30.0 million.

Obligations Incurred: Fiscal year 1978—$25.0 million.

Fiscal year 1979—$28.0 million.

Fiscal year 1980—$31.0 million.
Fiscal year 1981—$33.3 million.
Fiscal year 1982—$30.0 million.

Washington Contact: Marcia A. B. Brown, Assistant to the Director for Indian Community Development Programs, Office of Program Policy Development, Room 7138 Department of Housing and Urban Development, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410. (202) 755-6092.

Local Contacts: Appropriate HUD Office of Indian Programs. (See list of field offices.)

Related Programs: HUD Indian Housing Program. HUD Urban Development Action Grants.

URBAN DEVELOPMENT ACTION GRANTS (UDAG)

Nature of Program: The Urban Development Action Grant Program is a major Federal assistance program directed to the economic development revitalization and conservation of distressed areas. A 1980 legislative amendment permitted Indian tribes to be considered eligible to apply for UDAG if they meet the "distressed community" eligibility requirements. UDAG is not an entitlement program for distressed communities. Proposals submitted in a given quarter are reviewed for feasibility and effectiveness. Those meeting that standard are selected based upon specific criteria.

Purpose of Program: The purpose of UDAG is to assist distressed communities which require increased public assistance and private investment to alleviate physical and economic deterioration. Assistance will be made available for economic revitalization in communities with population outmigration or a stagnating or declining tax base, and for reclamation of neighborhoods having excessive housing abandonment or deterioration.

Eligibility Requirements: Cities and urban counties are eligible for UDAG if they meet the minimum eligibility standards of physical and economic distress as determined by the Secretary of HUD. The 1980 amendment to the Housing and Community Development Act extended eligibility to Indian tribes which are located on a reservation or in an Alaskan Native village and eligible recipients under the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972. The Department has been instructed by Congress not to consider any tribe as eligible unless it has a level of distress similar to that of small cities which are eligible for UDAG.

How to Apply: Contact appropriate HUD Indian Programs Office for instructions. (See list of field offices.)

Who to Contact: See Washington and local contacts.

Printed Information: Urban Development Action Grant Program regulations 24 CFR Part 570 Subpart G.

Authorizing Legislation: The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended.

Administering Agency: Department of Housing and Urban Development, Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Office of Urban Development Action Grants, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410.

Available Assistance: 100 percent grants, however no project will be funded unless there is a firm commitment of private resources for activities which have a clear direct relationship to the activities for which funding is being requested.

Use Restrictions: (*a*) Metropolitan cities and urban counties may not use UDAG funds for planning the project or developing the application; (*b*) UDAG funds cannot be used for public services; (*c*) No assistance will be provided for projects intended to facilitate the relocation of industrial or commercial plants or facilities; and (*d*) Eligible activities are limited to those eligible under the Community Development Block Grant program and which support a commercial, industrial, or residential project.

Appropriation for Fiscal Year 1983: No Indian set aside; $440,000,000 for total UDAG program.

Appropriations for Past Fiscal Years: No Indian set aside. $440,000,000 for total UDAG program in fiscal year 1982 and $675,000,000 in fiscal year 1981.

Obligations Incurred for Indian Tribes: No successful Indian UDAGs since eligibility established in Fiscal Year 1981.

Washington Contacts: Margaret Sowell, Director, Office of Urban Development Action Grants, Room 7258, Department of HUD, 451 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20410. (202) 755-6290.

Local Contacts: HUD Indian Program Offices. (See list of field offices.)

Related Programs: Community Development Block Grant Program for Indian Tribes and Alaskan Natives.

INDIAN PROGRAM FIELD OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

Chicago Regional Office of Indian Programs, 300 South Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606 (312) 353-1282.

Areas Served: Alabama; Connecticut; Delaware; Florida; Georgia; Illinois; Indiana; Iowa; Maine; Maryland; Massachusetts; Michigan; Minnesota; Mississippi; New Hampshire; New Jersey; New York; North Carolina; Ohio; Pennsylvania; Rhode Island; South Carolina; Tennessee; Vermont; Virginia; West Virginia; Wisconsin.

Oklahoma City Area Office, Division of Indian Programs, Murrah Federal Building; 200 N.W. 5th Street; Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102 (405) 231-736-4101.

Areas Served: Arkansas; Kansas; Kentucky; Louisiana; Missouri; Oklahoma; and Texas.

Denver Regional Office of Indian Programs, 1405 Curtis Street, Denver, Colorado 80202 (303) 837-2963.

Areas Served: Colorado; Montana; Nebraska; North Dakota; South Dakota; Utah; and Wyoming.

San Francisco Regional Office of Indian Programs, 1375 Sutter Street, 3rd Floor, San Francisco, California 94109 (415) 556-9190.

Areas Served: Arizona; California; Hawaii; Nevada; and New Mexico.

Seattle Regional Office of Indian Programs, 1321 Second Avenue, M/S 407, Seattle, Washington 98101 (206) 442-0760.

Areas Served: Idaho; Oregon; and Washington.

Anchorage Area Office, 701 C Street; Box 64, Anchorage, Alaska 99501 (907) 271-4170.

Areas Served: Alaska.

DEPARTMENT OF THE INTERIOR

U.S. Department of the Interior,
Bureau of Indian Affairs
Washington, D.C., May 27, 1982.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division,
The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Jones: This will acknowledge receipt of committee print "Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians" dated June 1981 which is to be updated by the Department.

It will be a pleasure to assist and support you in your endeavor to provide the Congress and the Federal Agencies, as well as the public, with the information. The project is an excellent directory to all concerned as will be attested by the insert provided by the Chairman, Select Committee on Indian Affairs, of his appreciation of the document.

The Interior portion of the project will be updated and sent to you as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

John W. Fritz,
Deputy Assistant Secretary—
Indian Affairs (Operations).

Bureau of Indian Affairs

OFFICE OF INDIAN EDUCATION PROGRAMS

Indian Education—Adults

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921, 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. Section 13.

Objectives

To provide general instruction for Indian adults in literacy and high school equivalency, obtain employment status through education and training and enable them to meet other individual education and/or training needs or interests.

Types of assistance

Training and in-class instruction.

Uses and use restrictions

This program provides basic adult education through direct training by Bureau of Indian Affairs employees or teachers contracted by the Bureau of Indian Affairs. Adult basic education includes reading, English, and Mathematics, as well as a broader range of subject matters such as citizenship and consumer protection. Generally, courses are restricted to those not otherwise provided by other Federal, State, or local agencies.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: The program generally is limited to persons 16 years or older, who are one-quarter degree Indian blood or more.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written request to Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Agency Superintendent makes the necessary arrangements.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 30 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Verbal or written request.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Fiscal year October 1 through September 30.

Post Assistance requirements

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-501.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1980: $5,150,000; fiscal year 1981: $4,646,000; fiscal year 1982: $4,659,000; fiscal year 1983: $4,008,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981, 18,000 adults participated in BIA-funded classes; 2,000 received high school equivalency certificates; 600 secured jobs or were promoted or received better jobs; 550 entered college; and the remainder realized some educational enrichment.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Local Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency and Area Offices (see appendix).

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts., N.W. Washington, D.C. 20245 (202) 343-2111.

Related programs

10.500, Cooperative Extension Service; 13.400, Adult Education—Grants to States; 15.108, Indian Employment Assistance; 15.110, Indian Education—Federal Schools; 15.514, Indian Education—Colleges and Universities; 16.400, Citizenship Education and Training.

Indian Education—Contracts With Indian Tribal Organizations

Authorization

Public Law 93-638; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 U.S.C. 450.

Objectives

To encourage Indian participation in local school affairs and to provide for operation of schools by local Indian people.

Types of assistance

Direct Payments for Specified Use; Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment.

Uses and use restrictions

Funds and facilities may be used to provide educational services to Indian children residing within the district served.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Tribal organizations which have been formally established within the legal framework of a recognized tribe, band, pueblo, or other group as defined in 25 CFR 271.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood in areas under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Credentials/Documentation: Tribal resolution in support of contract.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Technical assistance must be provided by BIA upon tribal request.

Application Procedure: Proposal to contract shall be submitted to Agency Superintendent for review prior to approval by Area Director or Commissioner.

Award Procedure: Financial assistance is paid to contractor in accordance with terms of negotiated contract. Notification of grant award must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Up to 120 days.

Appeals: In accordance with 25 CFR 2 and Subpart G, 43 CFR 4.

Renewals: Application for renewal may be made upon expiration of contracts and successful performance.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Up to 3 years.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Reports to be submitted on basis specified in contract.

Audits: As specified in contract.

Records: As specified in contract.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-501.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1980: $22,873,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $28,000 to $800,000; $258,000.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, 9,424 students were served under contracts with Indian school boards and tribal councils.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2175.

Related programs

15.109, Indian Education—Dormitory Operations; 15.110, Indians Education—Federal Schools; 15.114, Indian Education—Colleges and Universities; 15.130, Indian Education—Assistance to Schools.

Indian Education—Federal Schools (Indian Schools)

Authorization

Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives

To provide educational opportunities for eligible Indian children who do not have public education opportunities to meet their needs.

Types of assistance

Training.

Uses and use restrictions

BIA provides complete education programs for eligible Indian students, and where necessary, boarding facilities are provided.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Enrollment is available to children of one-fourth or more degree of Indian blood, who reside within the exterior boundaries of Indian reservations under the jurisdiction of the Bureau of Indian Affairs or on trust or restricted lands under the jurisdiction of the Bureau when there are no other appropriate school facilities available to them. Enrollment may also be available to children of one-fourth or more degree Indian blood who reside near a reservation when denial of such enrollment would have a direct effect upon the Bureau programs within the reservation.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Approval by local agency superintendent as to degree of Indian blood and eligibility as member of tribe.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applicant completes Form 5–6215, Application for Admission to Boarding School, for enrollment as a boarding pupil. Application for admission to day schools is made by enrollment of child by parents at opening of school.

Award Procedure: Application of Form 5–6215 for enrollment as a boarding pupil is approved by school administrator. In day schools, student is accepted by enrolling official.

Deadlines: Not specified Bureauwide. Applicants should make inquiry at local levels.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From time of application up to 2 or 3 weeks.

Appeals: Not specified. Applicant may reapply if conditions regarding eligibility change.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: School Year. Applicants may enroll from kindergarten through post-secondary grades.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: No applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14–2100–0–1–501.

Fiscal year 1980: $162,923,000; fiscal year 1981: $174,446,000; fiscal year 1982: $163,785,000; fiscal year 1983: $169,213,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980: 43,400 students served.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 31; Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 62 IAM. Statistics Concerning Indian Education, available annually without charge, upon request from Publications Services, Haskell Indian Junior College, Lawrence, Kansas 66044.

Information contacts

Region or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343–2175. Contact: Director, Earl Barlow.

Related programs

15.100, Indian Education—Adults; 15.105, Indian Education—Contracts with Indian Tribal Organizations; 15.109, Indian Education—Dormitory Operations; 15.114, Indian Education—Colleges and Universities; 15.130, Indian Education—Assistance to Schools.

Indian Education—Colleges and Universities (Higher Education)

Authorization

Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives

To encourage Indian students to continue their education and training beyond high school.

Types of assistance

Individual grant.

Uses and use restrictions

Grant funds may be used for tuition, required fees, textbooks, and miscellananeous expenses directly related to attendance at college. Funds are intended to assist students in pursuing regular accredited college courses necessary to achievement of a college degree.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Must be one-fourth or more degree Indian, Eskimo, or Aleut blood, of a tribe being served by the Bureau, enrolled or accepted for enrollment in an accredited college.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Certificate of Indian blood; college financial aid analysis; statement of acceptance by college.

Application and award process

Application Procedure: Students must be accepted by a college or university. Application forms are completed by applicant in accordance with instructions available upon request from the area office, agency of Tribal contactor having jurisdiction over the applicant's tribal group. Completed BIA application is submitted to the Applicant's Higher Education Program Office.

Award Procedure: When completed application is approved, student is notified and funds are paid to the applicant in care of college or university of enrollment.

Appeals: From the administering office to Area Education Program Administrator, Director, Office of Indian Education Programs, to Assistant Secretary—Indian Affairs to Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Grants may be continued through undergraduate or graduate levels if student maintains acceptable progress and academic standing. Requests for renewal must be submitted by April 1.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Students are expected to take advantage of the financial aid programs offered to all students, and any other financial aids which may be available to them.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants are generally made on an academic year basis.

Post assistance requirements

Keep Bureau Granting office informed of academic progress, change of courses or dropout intentions.

Reports: Grade reports of students applying for continuation of grants are to be submitted at the end of the semester or quarter.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial information

Obligations (Total program funds including grants): Fiscal year 1980: $29,365,000; fiscal year 1981: $28,807,000; fiscal year 1982: $29,176,000; fiscal year 1983: $30,049,000.

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-501.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $200 to $7,000; Average for fiscal year 1980 $1,440; average for 1981 $1,400; estimated average for 1982 $1,665.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, 20,000 Indian College students were aided; in fiscal year 1981: 16,870 students were assisted; in fiscal year 1982: 17,500 students will be assisted.

Regulations, guidelines, and literatures

25 CFR 32; Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 62, IAM 5; 45 C.F.R. 176.15.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See area offices or agencies in Catalog address appendix.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20645. Contact: Leroy Falling. Telephone: (202) 343-7387.

Related programs

15,108, Indian Employment Assistance.

Examples of funded projects

Undergraduate applicant (typical): Student, single, freshmen; 8/8 Navajo Tribe; University of Northern Arizona; major-Engineering/minor, Business; degree objective: BS; total budget $3000 (BEOG $1300; SEOG $400; BIA $1300. Married or advanced degree applicant (typical): Student, married with family members: ½ Sioux Tribe; University of North Dakota; major-medicine/minor, Biology; degree objective: MD; total budget $7500 (USOE funding $3,500; BIA $4,000).

Criteria for selecting proposals

One-fourth or more Indian, Eskimo or Aleut of a tribe being served by BIA. Enrolled in an accredited institution in pursuit of a regular or advanced degree.

Indian Education—Assistance to Schools (Johnson-O'Malley Educational Assistance)

Authorization

Johnson-O'Malley Act of April 16, 1934; as amended, 25 U.S.C. 452; Public Law 93-638; 25 U.S.C. 450.

Objectives

To provide supplemental education programs for eligible Indian students attending public schools and tribally operated previously private schools.

Types of assistance

Direct Payments for Specified Use.

Uses and use restrictions

Funds are to be used to meet the special educationally related needs of Indian students.

Eligibility requirements

Tribal organizations, school districts or States which have eligible Indian children attending public school districts or previously private schools, and which have Indian Education Committees to assist in developing, implementation and evaluation of programs.

Beneficiary eligibility

Children of one-fourth or more degree of Indian blood and members of tribes eligible for Bureau services, with priority given to those residing on or near Indian Reservations.

Credentials/Documentation: As required for contract under 25 CFR 271 or 273. Governors (or their designate Plan review agencies) must be given an opportunity to review the State Plan pursuant to Part III, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised).

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: BIA provides technical assistance.

Application Procedure: Request for assistance is submitted by State, District or tribal organization together with an educational plan, supported by budget estimates demonstrating need for assistance.

Award Procedure: Contract is negotiated by State, School District, Tribal Organization representatives and authorized representatives of the Director of the Office of Indian Education Programs. Notification of awards is made to the State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: As provided in 25 CFR 273.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Up to 120 days.

Appeals: As provided under 25 CFR 273.

Renewals: Contracts terms may be up to 3 years, but renegotiated annually.

Assistance considerations

Formulas and Matching Requirements: Amount of aid is based on formula specified in 25 CFR 273 for supplementary programs. No matching funds requirements.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Provided on an annual basis, subject to availability of appropriations.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Annual reports required following the close of the local school year, as specified in 25 CFR 273.

Audits: Schools in which eligible Indian children are enrolled shall be open to visits of observation and consultation by authorized Government representatives, and programs will be audited annually.

Records: Each contractor shall make available to accredited employees of the Bureau of Indian Affairs such records and reports as may be necessary to insure contract compliance.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-501.

Obligations (Direct payments): Fiscal year 1980: $29,388,000; fiscal year 1981: $29,469,000; fiscal year 1982: $25,954,000; fiscal year 1983: $25,934,000.

Range and average of financial assistance

Depends on number of students participating in program.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, there were 176,000 pupils participating. In fiscal year 1981 there are 177,822 students participating.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 273 and 271.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See area offices and agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division, Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of Indian Education Programs, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-7616. Contact: Steve LaBatte.

Related programs

15.114, Indian Education—Colleges and Universities.

Examples of funded projects

Home school coordinators; parental cost; and cultural arts programs.

Criteria for selecting proposals

Johnson-O'Malley Parent Committee choice.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Ave., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6434. Contact: Raymond V. Butler, Code 450.

Related programs

15.103, Indian Social Services—Child Welfare Assistance.

Examples of funded projects

Not applicable, new program.

Criteria for selecting proposals

Not presently available.

Facility School Construction, Planning and Equipping (School Construction)

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 93-638; 25 U.S.C. 13; Public Law 81-815; 25 U.S.C. 450.

Objectives

To build public schools for Indian children in federally affected areas and to provide facilities for Indian children in tribally operated previously private schools.

Types of assistance

Project Grants (Contracts).

Uses and use restrictions

Funds are used to construct or replace Federal school facilities, public school facilities in federally affected areas and tribally operated, previously private schools serving Indian children. Federal/State standards and codes apply.

Eligibility requirements

Application Eligibility: Priority ranked Federal schools on or near reservations, public schools serving Indian students on or near reservations based on Public Law 81-815 priority ranking, and tribally operated, previously private schools on or near reservations serving Indian children.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children who are one-fourth or more degree of Indian blood, whose parents live on or near reservations.

Credentials/Documentation: Tribal resolution required for construction of previously private school facility.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Ongoing construction program for Federal schools based on need. Public schools apply through HEW Public Law 81-815 program for priority ranking. Previously private school construction based on BIA priority criteria. Consultation with tribe and parents affected.

Application Procedure: Through agency and Area Offices (BIA facilities); through District, State and HEW for public school facilities; through Tribe, Agency, Area Office concerned for previously private schools.

Award Procedure: Project is undertaken based on availability of funds and priority rankings. Contracts are let to perform work.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 3 months to be priority ranked.

Appeals: As provided for in 25 CFR Part 2 and Subpart C of 43 CFR Part 4.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Approximately 3 years for planning, designing and construction.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Public and previously private schools—as provided in 25 CFR 274 and 277.

Audits: Public and previously private schools—as provided in 25 CFR 274 and 277.

Records: Public and previously private schools—as provided in 25 CFR 274 and 277.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-21,00-0-1-452.

Obligations (Grants and contracts): Fiscal year 1980: $21,508,000; fiscal year 1981: $30,472,000; fiscal year 1982: ———; fiscal year 1983: $15,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $1,800,000 to $9,200,000; $4,600,000.

Program accomplishments

The Bureau is consolidating its total facilities construction program into a master plan which will facilitate better management visibility into the total needs of the Bureau including the educational program. Delete in fiscal year 1976, added 1,580 new school seats.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 274 and 277, Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual, 45 IAM 2.9.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See area offices or agencies in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Office of Indian Education Programs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-2175. Contact: Office of Indian Education Programs.

Related programs

None.

OFFICE OF INDIAN SERVICES

Indian Agricultural Extension

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. Section 13. Memorandum of Agreement of March 1956, between the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and the Extension Service, Department of Agriculture.

Objectives

To provide assistance to individual Indians, families, and groups on problems concerning farming, ranching, family economics, consumer education, homemaking, youth development through 4-H and other youth organizations.

Types of assistance

Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and use restrictions

Funds provide for contracts with State universities and for personal services of Bureau of Indian Affairs employees in order to provide advisory and counseling services to Indians.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: State university extension programs serving Federally recognized Indian organizations and members of Federally recognized Indian tribes.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian organizations and tribal members.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award

Preapplication Coordination: Evaluation and renegotiation meetings are held annually with tribal leaders, State universities (extension), USDA Extension Service, and BIA represenatives.

Application Procedure: Project proposal should be submitted to BIA area office.

Award Procedure: Services are normally delivered through contracts with State agencies, or tribes awarded by area office.

Deadlines: Annually, (October 1).

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 days prior to annual renewal date.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Proposal for renewals should be submitted to BIA area office 30 days prior to annual renewal date, which is applicable to both parties.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continuing fiscal year.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Reports quarterly (statistical and narrative).
Audits: By BIA.
Records: Same as reports.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Total program funds including contracts): Fiscal year 1981: $2,680,000; fiscal year 1982: $2,613,000; fiscal year 1983: $2,316,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, 14,000 families were served through this program. There was a total of 24,000 youths enrolled in youth activities.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or area office (see appendix).

Headquarters Office: Program of Agricultural Extension, Division of Tribal Planning Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-8427. Contact: Phillip Acker, (202) 343-8427.

Related programs

10.500, Cooperative Extension Service; 15.119, Indian Lands—Range Management; 15.121, Indian Lands—Real Estate Services; 15.126, Indian Lands—Soil and Moisture Conservation.

Indian Tribal Government Services in Lieu of Operations (Tribal Relations, Tribal Services, Tribal Enrollment Services, Judicial Services, Federal Acknowledgment Tribal Planning Services)

Authorization

Snyder Act of November 2, 1921 (42 Stat. 208, Public Law 67-85), 25 U.S.C. 13; Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 (48 Stat. 984, Public Law 73-383), 25 U.S.C. 476; Oklahoma Indian Welfare Act of June 26, 1936 (49 Stat. 1967, Public Law 74-816), 25 U.S.C. 503; Alaska Act of May 1, 1936 (49 Stat. 1250, Public Law 74-538), 25 U.S.C. 473a; Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act of December 18, 1971 (85 Stat. 688, Public Law 92-203).

Objectives

To assist tribal governments to carry out their responsibilities to the tribal membership.

Types of assistance

Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

Assistance is given to federally recognized tribes in developing tribal governing documents in compiling tribal enrollment, in formulating tribal election procedures resolving general organizational procedures, and in the formulation of suitable draft legislation to provide for the disposition of a judgment fund awarded the tribes by the Indian Claims Commission or the U.S. Court of Claims. To assist development of reservation comprehensive plans and certain youth activity planning.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: All federally recognized Indian tribes and members.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials Documentations: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordinations: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: Requests for services are to be made by resolutions of the tribal governing body submitted to the officer in charge of the local Indian Agency.

Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by the lowest level authorized to do so.

Deadlines: There are some statutes and/or Federal regulations which require applications for tribal enrollment to be filed by Indians by a specific date.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Varies with request.

Appeals: Appeals from the decisions of one level may be made to the next higher level.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continual.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Minutes of tribal proceedings and tribal enactments by any federally recognized tribe and contract compliance reports.

Audits: Tribal financial audits whenever required by the terms of the tribal constitution or by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Records: Tribal budgets adopted by tribes requiring expenditure of tribal funds under Federal trust supervision, tribal membership rolls, and financial records. Retraction periods varying.

Financial information

Accent identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $16,734,000; fiscal year 1981: $19,387,000; fiscal year 1982: $21,176,000; fiscal year 1983: $24,023,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, there were prepared 82 payment and judgment polls, 9 cases for Federal acknowledgment were reviewed and research on 35 judgement awards were completed.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 41 to 74, 83 BIAM.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Requests for assistance should be addressed to the closest Bureau of Indian Affairs Office. See appendix for address.

Headquartered Office: Division of Tribal Government Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6858. Patrick Hayes.

Related programs

15,129, Indian Accounting Services for Tribes.

Indian Social Services—Child Welfare Assistance

Authorization

Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 CFR 20.

Objectives

To provide foster home care and appropriate institutional care for dependent, neglected, and handicapped Indian children residing on or near reservations, including those children living in jurisdictions under the BIA in Alaska and Oklahoma, when those services are not available from State or local public agencies.

Types of assistance

Direct Payments with Unrestricted Use.

Uses and use restrictions

To pay for foster home care or institutional care or certain other special needs relating to care and maintenance of children.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Dependent, neglected, and handicapped Indian children whose families live on or near Indians reservations or in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma. Application may be made by a parent or guardian or person having custody of the child.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: A request for assistance to the Indian Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by the Indian Agency.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Generally a request is approved the same day or within 10 days, depending upon the extent of need and investigation necessary.

Appeals: An appeal from a decision of the local agency may be taken to the Area Director, an appeal from the Area Director to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The length of assistance is indefinite, depending on continued need. Assistance is usually provided monthly or as needed.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial information

Account identifications: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Direct payments): Fiscal year 1980: $13,590,000; fiscal year 1981: $13,630,000; fiscal year 1982: $11,504,000; fiscal year 1983: $14,300,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $50 to $600, $800. (Assistance per child per month, depending on type of care or treatment required.)

Program accomplishments

Child welfare assistance was provided to a monthly average of 3,164 children during fiscal year 1981.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Superintendents of Indian Agencies, and from Area Directors. (See appendix for addresses.) Applications for child welfare assistance are made at the local agency level.

Headquarter Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6434. Contact: Raymond V. Butler, Rm. 309.

Related programs

13.707, Child Welfare Services; 15.113, Indian Social Services-General Assistance; 15.132, Indian Social Services-Counseling; 72.001. The Foster Grandparent Program.

Indian Social Services—General Assistance

Authorization

Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 CFR 20.

Objectives

To provide assistance for living needs to needy Indians on or near reservations, including those Indians living in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma, when such assistance is not available from States or local public agencies.

Types of assistance

Direct Payment with Unrestricted Use.

Uses and use restrictions

Provides cash payments to individuals and families to meet daily living needs (i.e., food, clothing, shelter, etc.).

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Needy Indians living on or near Indian reservations or in jurisdictions under the Bureau of Indian Affairs in Alaska and Oklahoma.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentations: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: A verbal or written request for assistance, to the Indian Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by the Indian Agency.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Generally within 10 days depending upon applicants needs and the extent of investigation required.

Appeals: An appeal from a decision at the local Indian agency level may be taken to the Area Director; an appeal from the Area Director to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The length of assistance is indefinite, depending on continued need. Assistance is usually provided monthly or as needed.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligation (Total program funds including direct payments): Fiscal year 1980: $51,101,000; fiscal year 1981: $51,789,000; fiscal year 1982: $52,045,000; fiscal year 1983: $56,946,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: May range from several dollars monthly to several hundred dollars monthly depending upon family case and needs.

Program accomplishments

General assistance was provided to a monthly average of 55,642 persons during fiscal year 1981.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Superintendents of Indian Agencies and from Area Directors (see appendix for addresses.) Applications for general assistance are made at the local agency level.

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6434. Contact: Raymond V. Butler, Rm. 309.

Related programs

15.103, Indian Social Services-Child Welfare Assistance; 15.132, Indian Social Services-Counseling.

Indian Law Enforcement Services

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 6, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; 18 U.S.C. 3055; Interior Appropriations Act of 1939; Indian Self-Determination Act of 1976; Public Law 93-638; Indian Civil Rights Act, 25 U.S.C.1301 et seq.

Objectives

Maintain criminal justice systems within Indian Reservations, Indian country, or dependent Indian Communities, where the States have not assumed such reponsibilities in conjunction with the Indian tribes affected.

Types of assistance

Advisory Services and Counseling; Training; Investigation of Complaints.

Uses and use restrictions

Direct technical assistance is provided to tribal police, and other facets of the criminal justice system. Bureau Officers have concurrent jurisdiction with tribal police officers in investigation of criminal acts on reservations where there is no State jurisdiction. Where there are not tribal police officers, Bureau officers assume full jurisdiction.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribal governing bodies where civil and criminal jurisdiction has not been assumed as a State responsibility.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Approved tribal resolutions with supporting justifying documentation to Agency Superintendent for training purposes. These applications should be consistent with Public Law 93-638 guidelines. All other applications to nearest Bureau of tribal law enforcement personnel.

Award Procedure: Programs are funded on a fiscal year basis, funds are made available to tribal Governments or services are extended utilizing the services of a Federal staff or tribal staff to perform criminal justice services. Complaints are investigated at agency level.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 10 to 90 days.

Appeals: Steps in the appeals process are: Superintendent, Area Director, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Secretary of Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Indefinite.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Quarterly and annual statistical reports: arrest, conviction, detention of persons, vehicle maintenance and operation, manpower utilization, juvenile and adult delinquent behavior, probation, parole, fiscal accountability and other management related reports.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Bureau of Indian Affairs required criminal justice records.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $27,317,000; fiscal year 1981: $30,196,000; fiscal year 1982: $32,515,000; fiscal year 1983: $36,041,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, this program responded to over 561,000 public service calls.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 11.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: For information, contact closest BIA office. See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Law Enforcement Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Rm. 1342, Main Interior Bldg., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5786. Contact: Eugene F. Suarez, Sr.

Related programs

16.000, Department of Justice (various programs).

Indian Social Services—Counseling

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; 25 CFR 20.

Objectives

To help Indians cope with family problems or other serious social problems. To develop tribal welfare programs. To provide information and liaison assistance enabling Indians to secure welfare services and assistance from State and local agencies.

Types of assistance

Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and use restrictions

Counseling and advice are available to Indians regarding problems of family or social welfare nature. This is a counseling service only and no financial aid is available under this program.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Indians living on and near reservations, including Indians in Alaska or Oklahoma. Other Indians who come to BIA Agency offices where services can be provided at the office.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian individuals, tribes and communities. Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal request at agency office or letter to office.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Generally at time of request if request is verbal. Shortly thereafter, it request is in writing.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The length of assistance depends upon need.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.
Audits: None.
Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $12,574,000; fiscal year 1981: $19,131,000; fiscal year 1982: $16,143,000; fiscal year 1983: $18,364,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

Advisory and counseling services were provided for the major part of general assistance and child welfare assistance caseloads. Services were also provided to approximately 15,775 Indian families in fiscal year 1980, who were not at the time receiving financial assistance.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See appendix

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Room 4358, Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6434. Contact: Raymond V. Butler.

Related programs

13,707, Child Welfare Services; 15,103, Indian Social Services-Child Welfare Assistance; 15,113, Indian Social Services-General Assistance.

Indian Judicial Services—Contracts With Indian Tribal Organizations

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; Interior Appropriation Act of 1939; Indian Self-Determination Act of 1976; Public Law 93-638; Indian Civil Rights Act, 25 U.S.C. 1301 et seq.

Objectives

To maintain tribal courts and Secretarial courts of Indian offenses within those parts of Indian country where the Major Crimes Act, 18 U.S.C. 1153, applies.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and use restrictions

Support is provided by contract between the Bureau of Indian Affairs and tribes for those courts that operate under a law and order code (tribal courts). Technical assistance is also provided to tribal courts. Secretarial courts of Indian offenses are established and operated by Bureau employees on those reservations where no tribal court exists.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribal governing bodies that have jurisdiction over portions of Indian country where the Major Crimes Act. 18 U.S.C. 1153, applies.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials-Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Upon request of the applicant, the Bureau will provide technical assistance in developing contract application as outlined in 25 CFR 271.17.

Application Procedure: Tribal requests (in the form of a resolution) to contract, and contract applications shall be submitted to the Superintendent when the tribe(s) or Indians to be served by the contract are within the jurisdiction of that Agency Office; to the Area Director when the tribe(s) or Indians to be served by the contract are within the jurisdiction of more than one Agency Office in the same Bureau area; to the Commissioner when the tribe(s) or Indians to be served by the contract are within the jurisdiction of more than one Area Office.

Award Procedure: Programs are funded on a fiscal year basis. Assistance is provided to tribal government is accordance with terms of negotiated contract, or judges and other court employees are hired by the Bureau. Contracts are negotiated and awards are made by the contracting office.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 10 to 90 days.

Appeals: As outlined in 25 CFR Part 2 and 25 CFR 272.41–272.55, steps in the appeals process are: Superintendent, Area Director, Commissioner of Indian Affairs, Secretary of the Interior.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Indefinite.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Quarterly and annual statistical reports on number and types of court cases heard.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Case files of pleadings and motions filed with court and court orders.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $4,008,000; fiscal year 1981: $6,8598,000; fiscal year 1982: $7,557,000; fiscal year 1983: $7,710,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $5,000 to $500,000; $30,000.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981 courts supported with BIA funds heard 125,000 cases.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR Parts 11 and 12.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: For information, contact closest BIA office listed in the Appendix.

Headquarters Office: Division of Tribal Government Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 1951 Constitution Ave., N.W., Washington DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6858. Contact: Patrick Hayes.

Related programs

15.131, Indian Law Enforcement Services.

Indian Housing Assistance

Authorization

The Snyder Act, November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208 Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives

To use the Indian Housing Improvement Program (HIP) and Bureau of Indian Affairs resources to substantially eliminate substandard Indian housing. This effort is combined with the Departments of Health, Education, and Welfare, and Housing and Urban Development.

Types of assistance

Project Grants (Contracts); Training; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

Uses and use restrictions

For HIP, the program is mainly devoted to housing improvement. The Bureau does, however, build an entire house in situations where no other program will meet the need, i.e., extremely isolated areas or reservations where only a very small number of homes are needed; development and implementation of Resident Training and Counselling Programs (RTCP) for occupants of Indian housing projects; assistance is provided to Indian tribes to establish housing plans and determine the extent and use of BIA Housing Improvement Program; technical and administrative assistance to local Indian housing authorities in the development and management of federally funded Indian housing projects. For HUD, assistance is restricted to Indian tribes that are able to establish a housing authority and carry out programs under the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: For HIP, Indians in need of financial assistance who meet the eligibility criteria of the HIP regulations (25 CFR, Subchapter X, Part 261). For HUD, Indians who meet the income criteria and other rules and regulations of the legally established local Indian housing authorities.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: For HIP, Indians must furnish information required by 25 CFR, Subchapter X, Part 261, basically proving Indian eligibility under Federal regulations and financial inability to obtain assistance for repairs or new housing. For HUD, tribal resolutions, State or Federal laws establishing Indian housing authorities under the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended, and rules and regulations of the Department of Housing and Urban Development. For those programs that do not require a housing authority for assistance, proper documentation as required by the particular lending or guaranteeing entity.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: For HIP, in accordance with the Interdepartmental Agreement (Indian Housing Regulations, Title 24, Part 805). For HUD, HUD-funded programs under the U.S. Housing Act of 1937, as amended.

Application Procedure: For HIP, written request from tribe, local Indian housing authority, tribal housing committee or other duly constituted housing group, or individual, to Agency Superintendent or Area Director of the Bureau of Indian Affairs. For HUD programs, to local Indian housing authority.

Award Procedure: For HIP, grants to individual Indians through the tribe, tribal housing committee, Indian housing authority, or by the BIA.

Deadlines: For HIP, set at the local level.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: No set time.

Appeals: For HIP, (1) Agency Office; (2) Area Office; (3) Central Office of Bureau of Indian Affairs. For HUD programs, local Indian housing authority, HUD Area/Regional Office, Washington based Headquarters.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: For HIP, money is used in conjunction with other Federal (IHS for water and sanitary facilities) or privately financed programs that are appropriate to repair or build housing.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: For HIP, the BIA keeps starts and completions on all housing programs within the jurisdiction of each Area Office for repairs and construction. These reports are due each quarter.

Audits: Periodically performed, for HIP.

Records: for HIP, when the BIA contracts with an Indian tribe for services, the tribe is required to maintain adequate records in order to make the appropriate reports. For HUD, extensive record keeping is required the local Indian housing authorities.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Total HIP program costs including grant funding, salaries, and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $19,306,000; fiscal year 1981: $22,693,000; fiscal year 1982: $29,810,000; and fiscal year 1983: $23,289,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: For HIP, maximum of $20,000 for repairs; $2,500 for temporary and emergency housing; $5,000 for a down payment to obtain loan for housing; and $45,000 for new standard housing ($55,000 in Alaska only). The average cost for repair is approximately $10,000. Average new housing construction is approximately $25,000.

Program accomplishments

For HIP, in fiscal year 1981, over 4,074 homes have been repaired and some 641 new houses built.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

For HIP, Title 25, Indians, Chapter I, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Subchapter X, Housing, Part 261, Housing Improvement Program; "Indian Housing Program" handout. For HUD, Title 24, Housing and Urban Development, Chapter VIII—Low Income Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development, Part 805, Indian Housing; general information on HUD programs available to Indian people. Farmers Home Administration pamphlets.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: For HIP, nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency or Area Office. For HUD, regional or area office, see Catalog address appendix.

Headquarters Office: For HIP, Division of Housing Assistance, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts., N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4876. Contact: G. Ronald Peake, Chief, Division of Housing Assistance, Room 1354, Main Interior Building.

Related programs

10.410, Low to Moderate Income Housing Loans; 11.304, Economic Development—Public Works Impact Projects; 13.229, Indian Health Services—Sanitation Management Development Program. 14.146, Low Income Housing—Assistance Program (Public Housing); 14.149, Rent Supplements—Rental Housing for Lower Income Families.

Examples of funded projects

Quileute Demonstration Project-Quileute Reservation, approximately one mile outside of La Push, Washington, 24 single units. Four elderly units. (These units are two duplex units.) This is one of the finest examples of HIP which can produce a quality house taking into consideration local wishes and desires. Eighteen units in Little Diamede, Alaska. Prior to HIP undertaking there was no housing in this area. No other federally-assisted housing program was able to meet this need. The impact of this housing in the area has been significant. Not only the Natives have been able to live in decent housing but the effort proved decent housing could be a reality in remote Alaska Villages. Thus, as a result of this HIP effort housing programs started in Alaska Villages.

Criteria for selecting proposals

There are no proposals in the HIP per se: Requests for HIP funding are made by tribes for the repair and renovation of their existing Indian housing. The repair and renovation [illegible] accomplished by direct grants. Priorities are set by tribes and families to receive assistance under the HIP and are selected by tribes taking into account the family size, income, condition of present housing and the availability of other federally-assisted housing programs.

Self-Determination Grants—Indian Tribal Governments

Authorization

Section 104, Public Law 93–638, 88 Stat. 2203.

Objectives

To improve tribal governing capabilities, to prepare for contracting of Bureau programs; to enable tribes to provide direction to the Bureau, and to have input to other Federal programs intended to serve Indian people.

Types of assistance

Project Grants.

Uses and use restrictions

Strengthen and improve administration of Tribal government, planning, training, evaluation or other activites designed to improve the capacity of a tribe to enter into contracts; acquisition of land for these purposes; planning, designing, monitoring, and evaluating Federal programs serving the Indian tribes. Projects primarily for tribal economic development or enterprises or tribal profit making activities are not considered consistent with Section 104(a) of the Act, (i.e., a grant for the purpose of determining the feasibility or subsidizing a tribally owned construction company). Projects involving the funding of Tribal Scholarships or charitable programs are normally not consistent with the purposes for which grants are authorized. Joint Funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A–111. For programs ithat are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Only governing bodies of federally recognized Indian tribes are eligible to apply for self-determination grants.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribes.

Credentials/Documentation: The Bureau of Indian Affairs will not make a grant unless specifically and officially requested to do so by a tribal governing body. This request may be in the form of a resolution, or such other forms as the tribal constitution or current practices require. Costs will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4, except as noted in appendix A of the regulations.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Informal preapplication conference is recommended. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program. Assistance is available from the Bureau to aid in preparation of the application.

Application Procedure: Submit the following to BIA Agency Superintendent: (1) Part I—Public Law 93-638 Grant Application; (2) Part II—Narrative Statement; (3) Part III—Budget Data; (4) Part IV—(Construction Program Only); (5) Must be accompanied by Tribal Resolution. (Instructions in Procedural Guidelines for the Self-Determination Grants Program).

Award Procedure: Grant application approved or disapproved by Area Director within 60 days. Notification in writing to tribal governing body, followed by final grant agreement negotiation and approval.

Deadlines: Announced annually by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 60 days.

Appeals: To Commissioner in accordance with Part I, Chapter 2, CFR 25.

Renewals: Subject to availability of funds.

Assistance considerations

Grant funds were initially awarded by population but in 1978, the grant funding was put into the Bureau's tribal priority system of establishing Tribal needs. Through this system, the Tribes are able to establish a priority list of needs and appropriate funding levels for grant program funds within the established Federal budget process.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: 1 year renewals. Small grants may be awarded in lump sum, larger grants use treasury advance, cost reimbursement or Letter of Credit.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: (1) Report of Federal Cash Transactions due within 15 days following the end of each quarter unless otherwise specified in grant agreement; (2) Performance report required along with Financial Status report; (3) Final Expenditure report due 90 days after end of grant period.

Audits: Not specified.

Records: Records to be maintained for a period of 3 years after completion of grant assistance.

Financial information

Account Indentification; 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1980: $17,569,000; fiscal year 1981: $17,880,000; fiscal year 1982: $17,084,000; fiscal year 1983: $19,422,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Average not applicable, based on population.

Program accomplishments

Approximately 480 Tribes have been funded for grants in fiscal 1981. Self-Determination grants have been quite successful in enabling the tribes to undertake projects to design, implement and maintain components of tribal managment, to increase individual participation in tribal government through community meetings and seminars, and general orientation and training of Tribal management and administrative staff.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 272, 276; Procedural Guidelines for the Self-Determination Grants Program; Handbook for Decision Makers.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Contact Superintendent at nearest BIA Agency Office.

Headquarters Office: Division Chief, Jay Suagee, Office of Indian Services, Division of Self-Determination Services, 18 and C Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2706.

Related programs

None.

Examples of funded projects

A tribe commences a youth counseling service to reduce delinquency and improve its law and other programs. A tribe revises its constitution and by-laws to improve its government structure.

Criteria for selecting proposals

All eligible proposals funded for a amount not exceeding the tribes program allocation.

Training and Technical Assistance—Indian Tribal Governments (Self-Determination Training and Technical Assistance)

Authorization

Section 104 Public Law 93-638 88 Stat. 2203.

Objectives

To aid Indian Tribes to exercise self-determination in accord with Public Law 93-638.

Types of Assistance

Project Grants (Contracts); Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services; Training.

Uses and use restrictions

Use is restricted to activities which further Indian Self-Determination according to Public Law 93-638 and implementing regulations: Provide training and technical assistance options; enhance tribes' understanding of the Act; help develop skills needed to utilize options; enhance capability to contract for Bureau and other Federal programs; strengthen tribal government; utilize personnel use options; and improve capabilities to direct Bureau and other Federal programs. The Bureau is obligated to offer a tribe training and technical assistance to overcome grounds for declining to contract with a tribe. Also, regulations mandate other instances in the contracting and grant process where technical assistance is offered to tribes. In all instances, tribes are free to accept or reject such offers. Counseling and advisory services are dependent upon availability of Bureau/Federal personnel. Financial assistance is dependent upon funds available within each Area and establishment of tribal priority needs within the Area.

Joint funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Governing body of any federally recognized Indian tribe.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian tribes.

Credentials/Documentation: A tribal request in the form of a resolution or some other form in accord with tribal constitution or current practice shall accompany the request. For contracts, Federal Procurement Regulations or Contract procedures of Public Law 93-638 may apply; for grants, costs will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Tribe is strongly encouraged to discuss its needs with Agency or Area representatives prior to final submission of request. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure: Each Area of the Bureau establishes procedure applicable to tribes within its Area. All tribal requests are submitted to Area Director for processing.

Award procedure: Requests are processed for approval within each Area in accord with established procedures.

Deadlines: Requests may be submitted at any time in accord with established procedures.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: In accord with Area procedures.

Appeals: Appeals shall be in accord with 25 CFR 272, Subpart E, Hearings and Appeals, and 25 CFR 2.

Renewals: Subject to prior results accomplished and availability of funds.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Assistance is provided on a continuing basis.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Financial status report and performance report as specified in procedures.

Audits: To be specified (Contact the Federal agency).

Records: Records to be maintained for 3 years after completion of project activity.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Grants and Contracts): Fiscal year 1980: $3,773,000; fiscal year 1981: $3,243,000; fiscal year 1982: $2,835,000; fiscal year 1983: $2,122,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Varies with needs of individual tribes and availability of funds.

Program accomplishments

Training and Technical Assistance has been instrumental in helping Tribes overcome management difficulties that have occurred in the implementation and performance of program contracting, thus helping to assure successful program operations and meeting of critical tribal government needs.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

Rules and regulations of the Indian Self-determination and Education Assistance Act, Federal Register, Tuesday, November 4, 1975. Handbook for Decision Makers on Title I of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (Revised February 10, 1976). A Procedural Guide to the use of 25 CFR 271-Contracting under the Self-Determination Act.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Contact Agency of Area Office for information and assistance in application.

Headquarters Office: Division Chief, Jay Suagee, Office of Indian Services, Division of Self-Determination Services, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, DC 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-2706.

Related programs

None.

Examples of funded project

Tribe requests and receives training in financing management and control systems. Tribe requests workshop for improving knowledge of BIA program regulations.

Criteria for selecting proposals

Eligible proposals funded up to the allocated program amount for each tribal government.

Indian Child Welfare Act—Title II Grants

Authorization

The Indian Child Welfare Act; November 8, 1978; Public Law 95-608; 92 Stat. 3075; 25 U.S.C. 1901; 25 CFR 23.

Objectives

To promote the stability and security of Indian tribes and families by the establishment of minimum Federal standards for the removal of Indian children from their families and the placement of such children in foster or adoptive homes and providing assistance to Indian tribes in the operation of child and family service programs.

Types of assistance

Project grants.

Uses and use restrictions

Operation and maintenance of counseling facilities, family assistance (homemaker and home counselers) day care, after school care recreational activities, respite care, employment of tribal courts personnel, education and training, foster care subsidy programs, legal advice and representation, home improvement programs, preparation and implementation of child welfare codes, and providing matching share for other programs.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: The governing body of any tribe or tribes, or any Indian organization, including multi-service centers, may apply individually or as a consortium for a grant.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Costs will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4 for State and local governments.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure: Written resolution of governing body and submit grant application.

Award Procedure: Grant application is approved or disapproved, ranked and prioritized within the Area Office jurisdiction and transmitted to Central Office for final award process.

Deadline: Subject to periodic announcement in the Federal Register.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 30 days.

Appeals: An appeal from a decision by the Agency Office may be taken to the Area Office; an appeal from the Area Office may be taken to the Assistant Secretary—Operations.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grant will be awarded for a 12 month period, starting April 1, 1980, and ending on March 31, 1981.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: 6 month monitoring report, project year end final report, programmatic and fiscal reports.

Audit: Project year end final audit performed by Grants Office Representative (GOR).

Records: As required by Grant Award.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1980: $5,500,000; fiscal year 1981: $9,300,000; fiscal year 1982: $9,600,000; fiscal year 1983: $7,700,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: May range from approximately $15,000 upward depending upon numbers of clientele to be served.

Program accomplishments

In order to help insure integrity of Indian families and to prevent removal of Indian children from those families, 152 single and consortium, Title II grants were funded in Fiscal Year 1980. As estimated 175 grants to Indian Tribes and Indian organizations are expected to be funded in Fiscal Year 1981.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

Federal Register/Vol. 44, No. 148/Tuesday, July 31, 1979 and Federal Register/Vol. 44, No. 228, Monday, November 26, 1979.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Information can be secured from the Superintendents of Indian Agencies, and from Area Directors. (See Catalog appendix for addresses.)

Headquarters Office: Division of Social Services, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Ave., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6434. Contact: Raymond V. Butler, Code 450.

Related program

15.103, Indian Social Services—Child Welfare Assistance.

Examples of funded projects

Not applicable, new program.

Criteria for selecting proposals

Not presently available.

Indian Roads—Reservation Roads and Bridges (Indian Road Construction)

Authorization

Public Law 94-280, and 23 U.S.C. 208.

Objectives

To construct and improve the Indian road system.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

Requests may be made for the construction of roads and bridges. All roads built under this program must be open to the public, be located on, or provide access to Indian reservations or similar lands, and included on the Indian road systems, or turned over to other public bodies. Road system, design and construction is subject to approval by the Federal Highway Administration.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribal governing bodies.
Beneficiary Eligibility: Indians.
Credentials/Documentation: Tribal resolution.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: An environmental impact statement is required, and an approval of location, type, and design by the Secretary of Transportation.

Application Procedure: Written request to Agency Superintendent of Indian reservation.

Award Procedure: Requests are reviewed and recommended by the Agency Superintendent and Area Director with final approval by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Deadlines: None.
Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 2 months.
Appeals: Not applicable.
Renewals: None.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Lead time from project approval to start of construction is approximately 2 to 3 years.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Not applicable.
Audits: Not applicable.
Records: Not applicable.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2364-0-1-452

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $66,479,000; fiscal year 1981: $48,625,000; fiscal year 1982: $47,160,000 and fiscal year 1983: $43,585,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $50,000 to $500,000 per mile; $200,000 per mile.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, 296 miles of road were graded and drained; 357 miles were surfaced.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 162. Information contacts.

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for Bureau of Indian Affairs Agency and area offices.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Tribal Resource Development, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-6041. Contact: Robert Fleak.

Related programs

15.120, Indian Lands—Real Estate Appraisal; 15.125, Indian Roads—Maintenance; 20.205, Highway Research, Planning, and Construction.

Indian Loans—Claims Assistance (Expert Witness Loans)

Authorization

Expert Assistance Loans; Public Law 88-168; 25 U.S.C. 70n-1; and two subsequent supplemental acts increasing the amount of the authorization.

Objectives

To enable Indian tribes or identifiable groups of Indians without available funds to obtain expert assistance in the preparation and processing of claims pending before the U.S. Court of Claims.

Types of assistance

Direct Loans.

Uses and use restrictions

Loans may be used to obtain expert assistance, other than counsel, for the preparation and trial of claims pending before the U.S. Court of Claims. No loans may be made if the tribe, band or group have sufficient funds available to obtain the assistance it needs or if, in the opinion of the Secretary, the expert fees are unreasonable in light of the services to be performed.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: An Indian organization must have one or more pending claims of a nature and in a stage of prosecution requiring the services of expert witnesses.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentations: Proof by U.S. Court of Claims that a judgment is pending.

Application and award process

Preapplication coordinations: None.

Application procedure: Applications must be submitted at the local level when a local office serves the area. If no local office serves the organiztaion, applications may be submitted at the Central Office.

Award procedure: The Commissioner of Indian Affairs makes final decisions to approve, in whole or in part or to disapprove. Local offices notify applicants of action taken on applications.

Deadlines: None.

Range of approval/disapproval Time: 15 to 30 days from date of submittal of application.

Appeals: Available when justified through the same authorities who approve the loans.

Renewals: Available when justified through the same authorities who approve the loans.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: If no judgment is recovered or if the amount of the judgment recovered is inadequate to repay the loan and the interest thereon, the unpaid amount may be declared nonrepayable by the Secretary of the Interior.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: None.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.
Audits: None.
Records: None.

Financial information

Obligations: Fiscal year 1980: $130,304; fiscal year 1981: $383,262; fiscal year 1982: $400,000; fiscal year 1983: $400,000.

Program accomplishments

Through fiscal year 1981, loan commitments totaling $4,390,262 have been approved, of which $3,291,647 has been advanced. Repayments of $2,160,173 were applied on principal and $609,541 on interest.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 91.25; 47 BIAM Supplement 2, 3.14.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Organizations interested in applying should contact the appropriate Bureau Office (see Catalog appendix).

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 1951 Constitution Avenue, NW., Washington, D.C. 20240, Telephone: (202) 343-5324. Contact: Richard Nephew.

Related Programs

None.

Examples of funded projects

An expert assistance loan of $4,595 was made to an Indian tribe to retain qualified experts who would provide a report to the Claims Commission. The report indicates that the tribe might be able to establish damages in the range of $100,000 to $500,000 from a breach of an oral promise by the United States government to furnish the tribe with fishing gear.

Criteria for selecting proposals

All eligible proposed projects are funded subject to the availability of loan funds.

Indian Loans—Economic Development (Indian Credit Program)

Authorization

Section 10 of the Indian Reorganization Act of June 18, 1934 (IRA); Public Law 73-383; 48 Stat. 986; 25 U.S.C. 470; Public Law 93-262; 88 Stat. 77 through 83; 25 U.S.C. 1451.

Objectives

To provide assistance to Indians, Alaska Natives, tribes, and Indian organizations to obtain financing from private and governmental sources which serve other citizens. When otherwise unavailable financial assistance through the Bureau is provided eligible applicants for any purpose that will promote the economic development of a Federal Indian Reservation.

Types of assistance

Direct Loans, Guaranteed/Insured Loans; Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

Loans may be used for business, industry, agriculture, rehabilitation, housing, education, and for relending by tribes and Indian organizations to members of such organizations. Funds must be unavailable from other sources on reasonable terms and conditions. Funds may not be used for speculation. Except for educational purposes, Bureau financial assistance must be used on or near a Federal Indian Reservation.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Indians, Alaska Natives, tribes, and Indian organizations. Individual applicants must be a member of a federally recognized tribe and not members of an Indian organization which conducts its own credit program. Organizational applicants must have a form of organization satisfactory to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentaton: Individual applicants must furnish factual evidence of their membership eligibility and of their inability to obtain financing through the same institutions serving other citizens. Organizational applicants must provide documents establishing the entity, and evidence of its inability to obtain financing from other sources.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applications must be initiated at the local, usually the agency level, and submitted on forms approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Award Procedure: Action approving or disapproving loans is taken at various levels pursuant to delegated authority. Local office notifies applicants of action taken on applications.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 60 days depending upon completeness of loan package.

Appeals: Appeal may be made to the Area Director; an appeal from his decision may be made to the Commissioner of Indian Affairs, and a further appeal can be taken ultimately to the Secretary of the Interior whose decision is final.

Renewals: Available when justified through the same authorities who approved the loans.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: The percentage of guaranty or insurance is limited to 90 percent of unpaid principal and interest.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Cost assistance requirements

Reports: Annual reports from credit programs and tribal enterprises.

Audits: Annual audit of credit programs and tribal enterprises.

Records: Financial statements, income and expense, accounts receivable, and comparative balance sheets.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-4409-0-3-452; 14-4410-0-3-452.

Obligations (Direct Loans): Fiscal year 1980: $11,982,696; fiscal year 1981: $10,427,738; fiscal year 1982: $14,370,000; fiscal year 1983: $19,570,000; (New loans guaranteed): Fiscal year 1980: $8,510,094; fiscal year 1981: $1,000,000; fiscal year 1982: $30,700,000; fiscal year 1983: $15,800,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $100 to over $1,000,000; $100,000.

Program accomplishments

Through fiscal year 1981, loan commitments totaling $149,052,069 have been approved of which $144,290,669 has been advanced. Repayments of $65,417,753 were received in principal and $28,918,552 on interest.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 91, 93; 47 BIAM Supplements 1 and 2.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Indian organizations and individuals interested in applying should contact the appropriate Bureau Office (see Catalog address appendix).

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Indian Services, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue N.W., Washington, D.C. 20240. Telephone: (202) 343-5324. Contact: Richard Nephew.

Related programs

10.406, Farm Operating Loans; 10.407 Farm Ownership Loans; 10.416, Soil and Water Loans; 10.422, Business and Industrial Loans; 10.423, Community Facilities Loans; 10.424, Industrial Development Grants; 11.300, Economic Development-Grants and Loans for Public Works and Development Facilities; 11.415, Fishing Vessel Obligation Guarantee; 59.003, Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Businesses; 59.014, Small Business Loans; 64.113, Veterans Housing—Direct Loans and Advances; 64.114, Veterans Housing-Guaranteed and Insured Loans.

Examples of funded projects

A direct loan of $130,000 was made to a Native Village. The funds were used to purchase bulk fuel oil, propane and gasoline. These products were to be resold through the enterprise known as the village native store. This enterprise is the only known supplier of said products.

Criteria for selecting proposals

Applicant must be a member of a federally recognized Indian Tribe. Project must be profit-oriented, be at least 51 percent Indian owned and managed. Project must be on or near a federally recognized Indian reservation. Project must provide economic development to a federally recognized Indian reservation.

Indian Roads—Maintenance

Authorization

Public Law 70-520; 45 Stat. 750-51.

Objectives

Maintain Indian reservation roads and bridges.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

Maintenance and repair of Indian reservation roads and bridges.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribal governing bodies.
Beneficiary Eligibility: Indians.
Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.
Application Procedures: Written or verbal request to agency superintendent of Indian reservation.
Award Procedure: Assistance is provided by Agency Superintendents.
Deadlines: None.
Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Immediate.
Appeals: Not applicable.
Renewals: None.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.
Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Not applicable.
Audits: Not applicable.
Records: Not applicable.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.
Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $17,426,000; fiscal year 1981: $19,117,000; fiscal year 1982: $17,628,000; fiscal year 1983: $22,117,000.
Range and Average of Financial Assistance: $300 to $2,000 per mile; $600.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, 26,000 miles of roads were maintained.

Regulations, guidelines, and literatures

25 CFR 162.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for Bureau of Indian Affairs agency and area offices.
Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-5831.

Related programs

15.122, Indian Roads—Reservation Roads and Bridges; 20.205, Highway, Research, Planning, and Construction.

OFFICE OF TRUST RESPONSIBILITY

Indian Lands-Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13. There are also multiple specific and general acts.

Objectives

To develop irrigation facilities and to expand and rehabilitate distribution facilities.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

The Bureau of Indian Affairs develops water and irrigation facilities to deliver water to arid and semi-arid lands within Indian reservations. Electrical power is used for project purposes and is delivered to customers at three locations.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Any landowner and/or user within Indian irrigation projects.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Landowners and/or users as indicated by Indian agency and project records.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: The Bureau is required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act when project work is performed.

Application Procedure: Verbal and written requests including tribal resolutions to agency superintendents or irrigation project engineers.

Award Procedure: Services are provided by agency superintendent or irrigation project engineer.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Within 24 hours for delivery of water within a functioning project.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: Random and periodic inservice and General Accounting Office audits.

Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: Construction, 14-2301-0-1.452, operation and maintenance, 14-2100-0-1-999.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses) (Construction): Fiscal year 1980: $43,449,000; fiscal year 1981: $27,065,000; fiscal year 1982: $46,192,000; fiscal year 1983: $16,100,000; (Operation and maintenance, Appropriations only): Fiscal year 1980: $4,831,000; fiscal year 1981: $5,762,000; fiscal year 1982: $6,008,000; fiscal year 1983: $8,198,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

There were 400,000 acres irrigated in calendar year 1980. Gross value of crops produced in calendar year 1980 was estimated to exceed $200,000,000. In 1980 services were provided to about 27,000 power users and 16,000 water users.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

23 CFR 191-203; 211-218; 221-233. Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual. Literature and brochures not available.

Information contacts

Headquarters Office: Division of Water and Land Resources, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, NW., Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone: (202) 343-4004. Bobby Eason.

Regional or Local Office: Local Indian agency or project Office and Area Offices; see appendix of Area Offices.

Related programs

10.409, Irrigation Drainage, and Other Soil and Water Conservation Loans; 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation, 15.135, Indian Rights Protection; 15.501, Irrigation Distribution System Loans; 15.502, Irrigation Systems Rehabilitation and Betterment; 65.001, Water Resources Planning.

Indian Forests—Fire Suppression and Emergency Presuppression

Objectives

To provide effective measures for the suppression of wildfires on or threatening Indian forest and rangelands and the rehabilitation of burned over lands, as needed.

Eligibility requirements

Indian tribes and individual Indian trust or restricted land owners. Lands must be held in trust or restricted by U.S. Government.

Application

In emergency, contact closest BIA office. Rehabilitation requests must be timely.

Information contacts

Nearest BIA field office; Bureau of Indian Affairs Fire Management/Boise Interagency Fire Center, 3905 Vista Avenue, Boise, Idaho 83705; or Central Office: Division of Forestry, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Room 4547, 18th and C Streets, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: George Smith.

Printed information

Available only in 53 BIAM 8 and 53 BIAM Supplement 8.

Authorizing legislation

Can be found in the Act of September 20, 1922; 42 Stat. 857; Public Law 67-315; 16 U.S.C. 594; Act of May 27, 1955; 69 Stat. 66; Public Law 84-66; 18 U.S.C. 1856.

Administered by

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Assistance

Is available from any Bureau of Indian Affairs Office.

Restrictions on use

Funds can only be used for suppression and emergency presuppression of wildland fires and emergency rehabilitation of burned over areas on Indian forest and rangelands. Upon completion of fire suppression activities, a survey is made to determine if emergency rehabilitation will be required. Treatment may include planting, seeding, erosion control, rodent control and fencing.

Appropriations

For fiscal year 1980: $7,800,000; fiscal year 1981: $7,800,000; fiscal year 1982: $7,768,000; fiscal year 1983: $800.

Total obligations incurred

In fiscal year 1980: $10,487,421; fiscal year 1981: $13,719,632; fiscal year 1982: $7,750,000.

Washington contact

Division of Forestry, Room 4547, OTR, 18th and C Streets, NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: George Smith.

Local contact

Bureau of Indian Affairs field offices.

Related programs

Indian Forest Management, Protection and Development.

Program accomplishments

In calendar year 1981, 3,113 fires were suppressed and 25,958 acres rehabilitated.

Indian Forests—Management, Protection, and Development

Objectives

To work with the Indians to protect, develop, utilize and improve the Indian forests to yield the highest obtainable economic and social benefits for the Indian owners, with appropriate attention to the public interest.

Eligibility requirements

Indian tribes and individual Indians under BIA jurisdiction who own trust or restricted lands.

Application

Tribal resolution or written application from allotment owners. An environmental impact assessment may be necessary for this program.

For information

Contact nearest BIA field office, of Division of Forestry, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets, NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: George Smith, Room 4547.

Printed information

Is available in 53 BIAM 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6 and 53 BIAM Supplements 2, 3, 5 and 6.

Authorizing legislation

Act of June 25, 1910; 36 Stat. 857; Public Law 61-313; 25 U.S.C. 406-407 as amended by the Act of April 30, 1964; 78 Stat. 186, 187.

Administered by

Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior.

Assistance

Is available from any Bureau of Indian Affairs office and Washington, D.C. Central Office.

Restricted in use

To Indian trust or restricted lands only.

Appropriations

For fiscal year 1980: $23,570,000; fiscal year 1981: $24,400,000; fiscal year 1982: $20,305,000; fiscal year 1983: $27,037,000.

Washington contact

Division of Forestry, Room 4545, OTR, 18th and C Streets, NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (202) 343-6067. Contact: George Smith.

Local contact

Bureau of Indian Affairs field offices.

Related programs

Cooperative Extension Services; Indian Forests Fire Suppression and Emergency Rehabilitation; Indian Lands Real Estate Services; Wildlife Enhancement.

Program accomplishments

During fiscal year 1981, 682,300,000 board feet of timber was cut generating $178,100,000 in stumpage income and direct employment wages to the Indian people. 69,500 acres were reforested or thinned. Individual and tribal logging, woods work and milling enterprises were developed and assisted which provided an additional $8,000,000 profit to Indian tribes. Protection from wildfire was provided to 13.2 million acres of forest land with timber valued at more than $6 billion. Protection was also given to an additional 46.0 million acres of range and other wildlands.

Indian Investments—Tribal Trust Funds and Individual Indian Monies

Authorization

Act of June 24, 1938; 52 Stat. 1037; Public Law 75–714; 25 U.S.C. 162a.

Objectives

To invest Indian tribal trust funds, Indian monies proceeds of labor, and individual Indian monies either in commercial banks or U.S. Government public-debt obligations and securities.

Types of assistance

Advisory Services and Counseling; Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

Advisory services and counseling is limited to monies deposited in Individual Indian Money (IIM), Indian monies proceeds of labor, and Tribal Trust Fund accounts. Services include investment of monies, protection of assets, plans for disbursement of monies, etc., as prescribed by law and/or regulations.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Individual Indians and Indian tribes having funds on deposit in the IIM or tribal accounts.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process.

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Tribal resolution required for authorization to invest tribal trust funds monies and also to indicate any restrictions on where monies may be invested. If an individual desires to have his investments restricted, a letter, with adequate justification, from him is required. Both requests should be to the Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR2, as amended.

Renewals: Reinvestments are made in accordance with the tribes' wishes.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Planning of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: General Accounting Office and Department of the Interior's Office.

Records: Investment information is computerized.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $201,000; fiscal year 1981: $25,000; fiscal year 1982: $304,000; fiscal year 1983: $310,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance (Monies invested) $500 to $10,000,000 (with average of $1,000,000).

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981 $1.4 billion of Individual Indian Monies and Tribal Trust funds was invested. Total earnings in fiscal year 1981, $191.2 billion; serviced 267 Indian tribes and 240,000 individual Indians.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 104, 25 U.S.C. 162a.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See area and agency offices listed in appendix.

Headquarters Office: Office of Tust Responsibilities, Branch of Investments, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 18th and C Streets, NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (505) 766-2975 (Albuquerque, New Mexico). Contact: John Vale.

Related programs

15.129, Indian Accounting Services for Tribes; 58.001, Securities-Investigation of Complaints and SEC Information.

Indian Lands—Range Management

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13. There are additional laws and code references which pertain to specific situations.

Objectives

Conserve and promote Indian use of Indian-owned rangelands by Indians to yield the highest economic return consistent with sustained yield land management principles and the fulfillment of the rights and aims of the Indians.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

Uses and use restrictions

Provides planned guides and standards for maintaining or improving production capabilities of rangeland resources through application of effective land and livestock management techniques and practices. Services limited to availability of personnel.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Must be an Indian owner of trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Bureau of Indian Affairs records must show the applicant to be an Indian Owner of trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: The Bureau is required to comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Public Law 91-190

Application Procedure: Verbal or written requests to the nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs agency. Written requests can be made by letter or tribal resolution.

Award Procedure: No formal procedure. Services are provided by Indian Agency.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance coordination

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: As needed to document progress and accomplishments.

Audits: Random in service.

Records: As required for aforementioned reports. No specific time period.

Financial information

Account identification: 14-2100-0-1-302

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $9,173,000; fiscal year 1981: $9,351,000; fiscal year 1982: $9,448,000; fiscal year 1983: $9,665,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

The value of conservation measures installed was 3,558,000, provided technical assistance to 11,176 ranches raising approximately 44,000,000 acres of Indian Range Land. 2.3 million animal unit months of forage was grazed. The gross value of livestock products produced during this period was 105,000.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 151-152. Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual 55 BIAM supplement 1.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: All Bureau of Indian Affairs agency and area offices, see agency address list for selected addresses and telephone numbers.

Headquarters office: Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Sts. NW., Washington, D.C. 20245, Telephone (202) 343-4004. Contact: Bobby R. Eason.

Related programs

10.421, Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; 15.101, Indian Agricultural Extension; 15.121, Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation.

Indian Lands—Real Estate Appraisal

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives

To provide professional real estate appraisal, mineral, and petroleum valuation service; and landscape architecture and urban planning services.

Type of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

Provide value information to individual Indians and tribes for all real estate transactions. Provide land use planning services for Indian communities.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Applicant must be an Indian or Indian tribe.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Must be a tribal member or have legal interest in trust property.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written request to agency superintendent.

Award Procedure: Reviewed by Area Reviewing Appraiser.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Report: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981, appraisers completed 11,285 appraisal reports, an increase of 890 from fiscal year 1980. A variety of land use and site plans were also prepared last year.

Regulations, guidelines, and literatures

25 CFR 121.12, 161.14, and 131.5.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for area and field offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Trust Services, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 18th and C Sts., NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7737. Contact: Kenneth Fredricks.

Related programs

10.421, Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; 14.203, Comprehensive Planning Assistance; 15.115, Indian Housing-Development; 15.121, Indian Lands-Real Estate Service; 15.122, Indian Roads-Reservation Roads and Bridges; 15.124, Indian Loans-Economic Development; 15.138, Indian Lands-Minerals and Mining.

Indian Lands—Real Estate Services (Real Property Management)

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 2, 5, 9, 13, 379 and 405; 5 U.S.C. 22.

Objectives

To maintain the Indian Trust or restricted land estate and generate from it the greatest income to Indian owners. To act as advisor to Indians in managing their land interests to derive the greatest development, use, and enjoyment from land ownership. To perform necessary legal, administrative, and technical services required to manage the real estate.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and use restrictions

Services are assistance in the management of Indian trust land. Services include, but are not limited to, aid in purchase and sale of land; participating in negotiations or advertisement for leasing of surface and subsurface properties, provide marketing and legal-technical assistance; examination, maintenance, and recording of title documents and records; preparation of leasing and transfer documents; and the protection of land and water rights including environmental factors.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes or individual Indians who have land or interest in land held in trust by the United States or owned in a restricted status.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: The Bureau is required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act.

Application Procedure: Some services are performed on verbal request; other services require execution of applications which vary by transaction and are locally devised and administered. Applications are usually made to reservation superintendent.

Award Procedure: Most routine actions are approved by the Agency Superintendent. Most complicated actions such as land sales and long-term development leases are generally approved by the Area Director. Special actions such as development leases in excess of 65 years or changes in oil and gas and other mineral royalty rates less than those as provided for in 25 CFR, are approved by the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: None.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Renewals: None.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.
Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: None.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.
Audits: None.
Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $13,730,720; fiscal year 1981: $17,893,000; fiscal year 1982: $18,966,000; fiscal year 1983: $20,335,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In the 15 month period, ending September 30, 1979, 59,471 surface leases produced an income of $955,777,914 and 20,124 sub-surface leases produced $142,594,839 in bonuses, rents, and royalties. Several thousand transactions such as leases, deeds, exchanges, rights-of-ways, and partitions were processed during the year for Indian owners.

The Land Records Program has concentrated on the accelerated title examination program and development and implementation of the Land Records Information System (LRIS), an on-line computer system, which is operational at all five title plants.

The Cadastral Survey Program set 1,481 monuments while surveying 717 miles of boundary.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 1.4, 2, 15, 16, 17, 120 through 132, 161, 171 through 177, 183, 184, 251 and 252; 43 CFR 4.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for applicable area and field offices.

Headquarters Office: Divison of Trust Services, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, 18th & C Sts., N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-7737. Contact: Kenneth Fredericks.

Related programs

10.421, Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; 15.101, Indian Agricultural Extension; 15.106, Indian Lands—Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; 15.112, Indian Forests—Management, Protection, and Development 15.119, Indian Lands—Range Management; 15.120, Indian Lands—Real Estate Appraisal 15.126, Indian Lands—Soil and Moisture Conservation; 15.138, Indian Lands—Minerals—and Mining.

Indian Lands—Soil and Moisture Conservation (SMC)

Authorization

Soil Conservation Act of April 27, 1935; 49 Stat. 163; Public Law 74-46; 16 U.S.C. 590(a).

Objectives

To assist the owners and users of Indian lands in conserving the soil and water, and to increase production on Indian land.

Types of assistance

Provision of Special Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and use restrictions

Specialized assistance and limited funding is available for the application of soil and water conservation practices, such as terraces, dikes and diversions, seeding of grasses, contouring, brush removal and control, etc., which assist in conserving water, controlling soil erosion, and improving the production capability of the land. Equipment and materials may be acquired for soil and water conservation work.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: The owners of Indian trust land and/or users of Indian trust land.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Must be an owner of Indian trust land or a user of Indian trust land as indicated by Indian agency records.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: The Bureau is required to comply with the National Environmental Policy Act when carrying out work of this program.

Application Procedure: On verbal or written request from owner or user of Indian land. Written requests are usually letters or tribal resolutions. Requests are to the Agency Superintendent.

Award Procedure: Requests are approved by Agency Superintendent and verbal or written agreements are made depending on requirements imposed on applicant.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Renewals: None.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Negotiable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Only as necessary to provide information needed for performance monitoring by Federal agency.

Audits: Random audits made by Bureau of Indian Affairs and General Accounting Office auditors.

Records: Records as necessary.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-302.

Obligations (Salaries and Expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $12,324,000; fiscal year 1981: $12,562,000; fiscal year 1982: $12,695,000; fiscal year 1983: $12,986,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981, assisted Indian Land owners with 6,970 farm management plans, prepared 8,071 farm lease stipulation, conducted 19,916 lease compliance inspectors, completed 1,402,000 acres of soil survey and completed soil investigation of 718,000 acres value of conservation of installed was 16,729,000.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

Bureau of Indian Affairs manuals and handbooks.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: All area and agency offices. See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20245—Telephone: (202) 343-4004—Contact: Bobby R. Eason.

Related programs

10.421, Indian Tribes and Tribal Corporation Loans; 10.500, Cooperative Extension Service; 15.101, Indian Agricultural Extension; 15.106, Indian Lands-Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; 15.119, Indian Lands-Range Management; 15.121, Indian Lands-Real Estate Services; 15.135. Indian Rights Protection.

Indian Rights Protection

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13. Department of The Interior Secretarial Order, January 10, 1972.

Objectives

To provide close coordination and liaison between all agencies and to integrate the skills and abilities of the entire Department of the Interior in the gathering of the necessary technical data required to assert and protect Indian natural resource rights. To resolve rights protection issues. To provide information and data to the Commissioner, and recommendations, in the development and establishment of rights protection policy.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

The water and related resource investigations are conducted to determine the extent of tribal natural resources rights to be asserted, protected, and developed. Coordination of Indian water rights litigation and adjudication with Interior Solicitor and Justice Department. Providing to the Commissioner recommended policy for the resolution of taxation, jurisdictional and other such issues.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Federally recognized Indian groups and tribes.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Federally recognized Indian Tribes or groups.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: 55 BIAMI, except in an emergency.

Application Procedure: Written requests including tribal resolutions to agency, area, and central office to conduct a water and related resource inventory and investigate a specific water rights issue in accordance with 51 BIAM 1-2.6.

Award Procedure: Services are obtained by an architectural/engineering contract between Bureau of Indian Affairs and a professional engineering firm or tribal entity to conduct the resources inventory. On specific water rights issues the Office of Trust Responsibilities, Rights Protection office staff will investigate the matter.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Determined on individual project or contract basis.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Architectural/engineering contractor submits reports in draft form of each completed phase in the resource inventory.

Audits: Random and periodic in-service and GAO audits.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years: Fiscal year 1980: $24,528,000; fiscal year 1981: $16,037,000; fiscal year 1982: $17,327,000; fiscal year 1983: $17,083,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

Rights issues resolved, 991; statute of limitations identified, 4,800; statute of limitations referred, 4,000.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for addresses.

Headquarters Office: Office of Trust Responsibilities, Rights Protection, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-8019. Contact: U.S. St. Arnold, Acting Rights Protection Officer.

Related programs

15.106, Indian Lands-Irrigation Construction, Maintenance, Operation, and Related Power Systems; 15.126, Indian Lands-Soil and Moisture Conservation.

Indian Lands—Environmental Quality Services

Authorization

Snyder Act of November 2, 1921, 42 Stat. 208. Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13; National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, 83 Stat. 852, Public Law 91-190; and statutes listed in 516 DM 4, appendix 1.

Objectives

To provide environmental examination or proposed activities and comply with the National Environmental Policy Act when Federal actions will have a significant effect on the quality of the human environment, and to insure that Bureau actions comply with other applicable Federal statutes for environmental protection, as listed in 516 DM 4, Appendix 1.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and use restrictions

Applicable to related Federal actions of the Bureau and other Federal agencies on federally recognized Indian reservations.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Tribal Organization.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Tribal people or Tribe.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Not applicable.

Application Procedure: No formal requirements: Verbal or written request to Agency or Area Officer in charge.

Award Procedure: No formal procedure; service will be provided immediately following applicant request.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Renewals: None.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: National Environmental Policy Act time constraints require immediate action.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Not applicable.
Audits: Not applicable.
Records: Not applicable.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1980: $1,242,000; fiscal year 1981: $1,542,000; fiscal year 1982: $1,189,000; fiscal year 1983: $1,165,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not calculated.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981, 45,500 environmental examinations were conducted, 700 environmental assessments, were prepared, 6 environmental impact statements were prepared, and 420 environmental documents were reviewed.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature. 40 CFR Part 1500-1508, 516 DM, and 30 BIAM.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Request for assistance should be addressed to the closest Bureau of Indian Affairs Office. See address appendix.

Headquarters office: Environmental Services Staff, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 18th and C Streets N.W., Room 4450, Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4541. Contact: George Farris.

Related programs

None.

Indian Lands—Minerals and Mining (Mineral Resource Inventory Program)

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; Public Law 67-85; 42 Stat. 208; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives

To gather mineral resource data with which to help Indian landowners and the Department of the Interior to make more prudent decisions regarding Indian mineral resource development.

Type of assistance

Provision of Speicialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and use restrictions

Funds are used for pre-planning evaluating, and generating data for mineral resource development projects.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Indian tribes or individual Indians who have land or interest in land held in trust or restricted status by the United States.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Proof of Ownership.

Applications and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Consultation with Area and Central Office Personnel.

Application Procedure: A written proposal outlining the work to be done and the costs involved, accompanied by a tribal resolution and/or recommendation from the Area Director.

Award Procedure: Usually on a first-come, first-served basis, depending upon the availability of funds and tribal priorities.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedures; reference 25 CFR 2, as amended.

Renewals: Contingent upon progress of work and availability of funds.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: None.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-302.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $6,760,000; fiscal year 1981: $8,093,000; fiscal year 1982: $7,570,000; fiscal year 1983: $8,016,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

By October 1981, the mineral inventory program will have completed Phase I studies on 212 reservations, covering almost 32 million acres of Indian land held in trust by the Federal Government. In addition, Phase II studies investigating leads furnished by Phase I efforts will be either completed or in progress on 22 reservation areas. Eight intensive Phase III examinations, which are investigations needed to provide the existence of commerical quantities will be either completed or in progress by that date.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See appendix for area and agency offices.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Division of Trust Services, 18th and C Streets N.W., Washington, DC 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-3722.

Related programs

15.120, Indian Lands, Real Estate Appraisals; 15.121 Indian Lands, Real Estate Services.

Indian Lands—Wildlife and Parks (Outdoor Recreation and Wildlife)

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208; Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives

To provide planned guides and accepted standards for maintaining or improving wildlife and parks resources through application of effective conservation and managment techniques and practices. Services limited to availability of personnel.

Types of assistance

Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical Information.

Uses and use restrictions

This Program is responsible for the completion of fish, wildlife and recreation inventories; providing assistance in the planning of programs and projects for the conservation and use of recreational lands; and for providing assistance in the form of technical services and assistance to tribes for habitat improvement, fish and wildlife management and park development.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Must be an Indian owner of trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Bureau of Indian Affairs records must show the applicant to be an Indian owner of trust land or a user of Indian trust land.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: The Bureau is required to comply with the requirements of the National Environmental Policy Act of 1969, Public Law 91-190.

Application Procedure: Verbal or written requests to the nearest Bureau of Indian Affairs agency. Written requests can be made by letter or tribal resolution.

Award Procedure: No formal procedure. Services are provided by Indian agency.

Deadline: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: In accordance with current appeals procedure; reference 25 CFR 2.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assitance requirements

Reports: As needed to document progress and accomplishments.

Audits: Random in service.

Records: As required for the aforementioned reports. No specific time period.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-302.

Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years: 1980: $4,009,000; 1981: $11,536,000; 1982: $12,895,000; 1983: $12,975,000.

Program accomplishments

23,700,000 fry fish were released in 1980, 30,200,000 fry fish estimated to be released in 1981, 44,500,000 fry fish estimated to be released in 1982; 21 fish and wildlife programs were or will be maintained in 1980, 1981 and 1982; estimate 246 fish, wildlife and recreation inventories will be accomplished in 1982; and 208 development plans initiated in 1982.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

Bureau of Indian Affairs Manual 55 BIAM.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: All Bureau of Indian Affairs agency and area offices. See appendix for selected addresses and telephone numbers.

Headquarters Office: Bureau of Indian Affairs, Office of Trust Responsibilities, Division of Fish, Wildlife and Recreation, 1951 Constitution Avenue NW., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: 202-343-6574. Contact: Ulysses S. St. Arnold.

Related programs

15.112 Indian Forests—Management, Protection, and Development.

15.119 Indian Lands—Range Management.

15.131 Indian Enforcement Services.

15.135 Indian Rights Protection.

15.136 Indian Lands—Environmental Quality Services.

Indian Property Acquisition—Transfer of Federally Owned Buildings, Improvements, and/or Facilities (Public Law 991 Transfer)

Authorization

Act of August 6, 1956; 70 Stat. 1057; Public Law 84–991; 25 U.S.C. A. 443a.

Objectives

Upon request by an Indian tribe, band, or group to transfer to the Indian tribe, band, or group, title to any federally owned buildings, improvements or facilities (including any personnal property used in connection therewith) that are located on Indian land or on land reserved for Administration for its affairs and that are no longer required by the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

Types of assistance

Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

Uses and use restrictions

Will be used by the Indian tribe, band, or group requesting the property. The use restrictions are that if at any time while property conveyed pursuant to the act remains in the ownership of any Indian tribe, band, or group, the Secretary of the Interior determines that such property is not being adequately maintained or properly utilized by such tribe, band, or other group or that the property creates a health or safety hazard or other undesirable condition, he may declare a forfeiture of the conveyance and the title to such property shall there upon revert to the United States. Such determination by the Secretary shall be final.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: An Indian tribe, band, or group, including Eskimos and Aleuts.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Tribal resolution requesting the property.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Proposed transfers should be well planned and discussed in detail among Bureau officials and tribal groups so a complete understanding exists concerning the responsibilities involved. An environmental impact statement is necessary for this program.

Application Procedure: Presented in letter form together with tribal resolution requesting the property. Letter should be addressed to the Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs in the particular area where the property is located. See appendix for area office location.

Award Procedure: Applications are approved by Area Director.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 month.

Appeals: To Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Assistance is of a single occurrence.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.
Audits: None.
Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $1,700; fiscal year 1981: $3,000; fiscal year 1982: $3,500; fiscal year 1983: $3,500.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

One transfer was effected in fiscal year 1981, 4 in fiscal year 1982, and 3 in fiscal year 1983.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None available.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, see appendix for addresses of Area Offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Property Management, Office of Administration, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone (703) 235-2743. Contact: Charles E. Carter or James S. Harjo.

Related programs

13.676, Surplus Property Utilization; 15.128, Indian Property Acquisiting-Transfer of Indian School Properties; 39.003, Donation of Federal Surplus Personal Property.

Indian Property Acquisition—Transfer of Indian School Properties (Public Law 47 Transfer)

Authorization

Act of June 4, 1953; 67 Stat. 41; Public Law 83-47, as amended; 25 U.S.C. 293a.

Objectives

To convey certain Federal school properties to local school districts or State or local governmental agencies.

Types of assistance

Sale, Exchange, or Donation of Property and Goods.

Uses and use restrictions

The Act stipulates that property for transfer must have been used for Federal Indian School purposes. Restrictions are that the Act provides that no more than 50 acres be transferred with any single school property and that the property be used for school or other public purposes.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: State or local government agencies or local school districts.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian children.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: Proposed transfers of school properties should be well planned and discussed among the Bureau area office, agency, tribal, and local school officials.

Application Procedure: Presented in form of a letter to the Bureau of Indian Affairs Area Director in area where property is located. (See appendix for location of area office.) The letter should include a statement as to the need for the property.

Award Procedure: Transfers of property are approved by the Area Director.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 month.

Appeals: To the Commissioner of Indian Affairs.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

One transfer reported in fiscal year 1980. No transfers reported in fiscal year 1981, one in fiscal year 1982, and 2 in fiscal year 1983.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $1,700; fiscal year 1981: $500; fiscal year 1982: $1,500; fiscal year 1983: $1,500.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

No transfers were reported in fiscal year 1978, none in fiscal year 1979, 1 in fiscal year 1980, and 3 are anticipated in fiscal year 1981.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None available.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: Area Director, Bureau of Indian Affairs, see appendix for addresses of Area Offices.

Headquarters Office: Division of Property Management, Office of Administration, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Washington, D.C. 20245 Telephone (703) 235-2743. Contact: Charles E. Carter or James S. Harjo.

Related programs

13.676, Surplus Property Utilization; 15.127 Indian Property Acquisition-Transfer of Federally Owned Buildings, Improvements and/or Facilities; 39.002, Disposal of Federal Surplus Real Property.

Indian Accounting Services for Tribes

Authorization

The Snyder Act of November 2, 1921; 42 Stat. 208: Public Law 67-85; 25 U.S.C. 13.

Objectives

Provide an audit service to the tribes including a review of the tribes financial affairs and a testing of controls established to prevent dissipation of the tribes assets.

Types of assistance

Advisory Services and Counseling; Training; Dissemination of Technical Information.

Uses and use restrictions

Tribal audit reports used to indicate net value of tribal assets with pertinent recommendation, and informal on-the-job training for accounting and management improvements.

Eligibility requirements

Application Eligibility: Indian tribes.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Indian tribal officials, employees, and Indian tribal members.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: By tribal resolution.

Award Procedure: Requests are approved by the Chief, Division of Accounting Management, Alberquerque, N. Mex. 87103. Contact: Bart Wright, (505) 474-3498.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 1 to 90 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Continuous. Ten to 90 days depending on work volume and staffing.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: None.
Audits: None.
Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $480,000; fiscal year 1981: $500,000; fiscal year 1982: $530,000; and fiscal year 1983: $610,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, there were 258 tribes assisted and 230,000 individual accounts.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

None.

Information contacts

Regional or Local Office: See appendix.

Headquarters Office: Tribal and Administrative Accounting Services Staff, Office of Administration, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Constitution Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: (202) 343-4496. Contact: Milton Boyd.

Related programs

15.102, Indian Tribal Government Operations; 15.117, Indian Business Enterprise Development; 15.118, Indian Investments Tribal Trust Funds and Individual Indian Monies.

INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS BOARD

INDIAN ARTS AND CRAFTS DEVELOPMENT

Authorization

An Act to Promote the Development of Indian Arts and Crafts; Public Law 74-355; 25 U.S.C. 305, 18 U.S.C. 1158-9; 42 Stat. 891-2, 62 Stat. 759.

Objectives

To encourage and promote the development of Native American arts and crafts.

Types of assistance

Use of Property, Facilities, and Equipment; Advisory Services and Counseling; Investigation of Complaints.

Uses and use restrictions

Program planning assistance, such as the development of innovative educational, production, promotion, and economic concepts related to Native culture. Complaints about imitation Native American arts and crafts that are misrepresented as genuine handcrafts are referred to appropriate Federal or local authorities for action. The three museums operated by the Board serve Indians and the general public: the Sioux Indian Museum, in Rapid City, South Dakota; the Museum of the Plains Indian, in Browning, Montana; and the Southern Plains Indian Museum, in Anadarko, Oklahoma.

Eligibility requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Native Americans, Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut individuals and organizations, State and local governments, nonprofit organizations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Native Americans, Indian, Eskimo, and Aleut individuals and organizations.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and award process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Submit request to headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Acknowledgement usually in 14 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post assistance requirements

Reports: Required only if appropriate to the type of assistance offered.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: None.

Financial information

Account Identification: 14-2100-0-1-452.

Obligations: Fiscal year 1980: $634,000; fiscal year 1981: $814,000; fiscal year 1982: $822,000; and fiscal year 1983: $873,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program accomplishments: The Indian Arts and Crafts Board encourages and promote the development and expansion of Indian arts and crafts to improve the economic status while preserving the valuable American heritage. Through the museums, exhibitions and publication programs and staff of arts and crafts specialist provide technical advice and assistance to Indian arts and craftsmen in all phases of their work.

Regulations, guidelines, and literature

25 CFR 301, 304, 307, 308, 310. "Fact Sheet: General Information about the Activities of the Indian Arts and Crafts Board," free.

AREA OFFICES—BUREAU OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

Nebraska, North Dakota, South Dakota

Mr. Donald Dodge, Aberdeen Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 115 4th Avenue, South East, Aberdeen, South Dakota 57401. Telephone: 605/225-7343, FTS-782-7343.

Colorado and New Mexico

Mr. Vincent Little, Albuquerque Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 5301 Central Avenue, North East, P.O. Box 8327, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87108. Telephone: 505/766-3170, FTS-474-3170.

Kansas and West Oklahoma

Mr. Maurice Babby, Anadarko Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Federal Building, P.O. Box 368, Anadarko, Oklahoma 73005. Telephone: 405/247-6673, FTS-743-7314.

Montana and Wyoming

Mr. Will Awker, Billings Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 316 North 26th Street, Billings, Montana 59101. Telephone: 406/657-6315, FTS-585-6315.

New York, North Carolina, Louisiana, Mississippi, and Florida

Mr. Harry Rainbolt, Eastern Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 1951 Const. Ave., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20245. Telephone: 703/235/2571, FTS-235-2571.

Alaska

Mr. Jacob Lestenkof, Juneau Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Federal Building, P.O. Box 3-8000, Juneau, Alaska 99802. Telephone: 907/586-7177, FTS-399-0150.

Minnesota, Iowa, Michigan, Wisconsin

Mr. Earl Barlow, Minneapolis Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Chamber of Commerce Building, 15 South Fifth Street—6th Floor, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55402. Telephone: 612/725-2906, FTS-725-2904.

East Oklahoma

Mr. Thomas J. Ellison, Muskogee Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Old Federal Building, Muskogee, Oklahoma 74401. Telephone: 918/687-2295, FTS-736-2296.

Arizona, Navajo Res. Only, Utah and New Mexico

Mr. Ted Koenig, Navajo Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, Window Rock, Arizona 85615. Telephone: 602/871-5151 (5111), FTS-479-5012.

Arizona and Nevada

Mr. James Stevens, Phoenix Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 3030 North Central, P.O. Box 7007, Phoenix, Arizona 85011. Telephone: 602/261-2305, FTS-261-2305.

Oregon, Washington and Idaho

Mr. Stanley Speaks, Portland Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, P.O. Box 3785, 1425 Irving St., N.E., Portland, Oregon 97208. Telephone: 503/231-6702, FTS-8-429-6704.

California

Mr. Ben Chaverria, Sacramento Area Office, Bureau of Indian Affairs, 2800 Cottage Way, Federal Office Building, Sacramento, California 95825. Telephone: 916/484-4682, FTS-8-468-4682.

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

U.S. Department of Justice,
Civil Rights Division,
Washington, D.C., June 28, 1982.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Jones: This is in response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of April 29, 1982 to the Attorney General concerning Department of Justice programs of particular interest to Indians.

Enclosed you will find the revised submission of the Department's Civil Rights Division, Community Relations Service and the Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. The Indian Resources Section of the Lands Division informs us that their program remains identical to that published in June of 1981.

We hope that this information is responsive to your request. If you have any questions please contact James M. Schermerhorn of my staff on 633-4381.

Sincerely,

Wm. Bradford Reynolds,
Assistant Attorney General,
Civil Rights Division.

Civil Rights Division

Nature and purpose: The Civil Rights Division enforces the civil rights of American Indians guaranteed by Federal statute and the Constitution. The Division also enforces the civil rights of American Indians arising from the Civil Rights Acts of 1957, 1960, 1964 and 1968, and the Voting Rights Act of 1965, as amended. These statutes prohibit discriminatory conduct in the following areas: voting, employment, public education, housing, federal program and public accommodations and facilities. In addition, the Division is involved in cases affecting the rights of prisoners and persons civily committed to mental institutions and has responsibility for enforcement of a number of criminal statutes designed to preserve personal liberties.

Eligibility application and information: All American Indians who believe their civil rights, as guaranteed by statute and the Constitution, have been violated, or any individual who knows of such a violation, may either write or call: James M. Schermerhorn, Special Litigation Counsel, Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530. (202) 633-4381.

All requests for general information about the activities of the Division should be sent to the same address.

Printed information: Although the Civil Rights Division does not have any publications about its activities, the U.S. Commission on Civil Rights publishes an excellent pamphlet on the civil rights of American Indians. It is available upon request at the same address as above.

Authorizing legislation: Public Law 88-352, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Titles II, III, IV, and VII: Public Law 92-261; 42 U.S.C.

2000(a)(b)(c)(e) and (h)-2; Public Law 90-284; Civil Rights Act of 1968, Titles II and VIII; 42 U.S.C. 3601; 25 U.S.C. 1302; Public Law 89-110, Voting Rights Act 1965; 42 U.S.C. 1973, as amended, Voting Rights Act Amendments of 1970, Public Law 91-285.

Administering agency: Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice.

Available assistance: The Civil Rights Division initiates investigations alleging deprivations of the civil rights of American Indians and participates in civil and criminal actions.

Use restrictions: Not applicable.

Appropriations: Not applicable.

Obligations incurred: Not applicable.

Washington contact: Mr. James M. Schermerhorn, Special Litigation Counsel, Civil Rights Division, U.S. Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530 (202) 633-4381.

Local contacts through the United States: United States Attorney's Office in most major cities throughout the United States.

Related programs: The Office of Revenue Sharing and the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission refer cases of discrimination against Native Americans to the Division for further investigation and possible litigation.

The U.S. Commission on Civil Rights and its state advisory committees conduct systematic field investigations, hold public hearings and publish written reports on American Indian civil rights problems.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE

Prevention and conciliation of community disputes: Nature and Purpose: To help resolve problems causing tension and conflict affecting racial and ethnic minority groups, the Community Relations Service (CRS) offers a third-party intervention service to help disputants work out their difficulties on a voluntary basis. While issues concerning administration of justice, education, and economic opportunity are the most frequent kinds of problems drawing the attention of CRS, the agency also has proved to be of assistance to Indian groups in conflict situations concerned with treaty rights, hunting and fishing jurisdiction, commercial uses of Indian land and allegations of economic exploitation of tribal lands or of individual Indians. CRS also provides training in conflict management and community relations techniques to tribal officials and Indian police and education agencies.

Assistance is available to tribal groups as well as urban Indians. Conciliation services include the assistance of staff specialists to help clarify issues, to improve communication between the contesting parties, and to identify and arrange for specific technical assistance or other resources when necessary. The service also provides expert mediators in those situations where the parties are ready to engage in formal mediation of specific issues with the intention of reaching a written agreement.

Eligibility requirements and application for services: The Community Relations Service is authorized to provide assistance upon the request of government agencies, private organizations, concerned individuals, or on its own motion. Tribal governments, Indians organizations, or individual Indians may request services at any time through a letter or phone call to any CRS regional office listed below. In crisis situations, emergency request may be made at any hour of the day or night.

Requests for service or information: Requests for assistance should be made to the appropriate regional director listed below. General information should be requested of the Office of the Director, Community Relations Service, Department of Justice, Washington, D.C. 20530.

Printed information: Annual Reports and other printed information describing the Service are available from the same source.

Authorizing legislation: Title X, Civil Rights Act of 1964, Public Law 88-352, 78 Stat. 26.

Administering agency: Community Relations Service, Department of Justice

Use restricting: The Service is not available in cases involving conflicts or grievances among individuals unless community or group relationships are significantly involved.

Regional offices: (See list attached).

Related programs: None.

COMMUNITY RELATIONS SERVICE REGIONAL OFFICES

I. New England: Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Massachusetts, Connecticut, Rhode Island; Martin Walsh, 617/223-5070; 100 Summer St., Room 1920, Boston, Mass. 02110.

II. Northeast: New Jersey, New York, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands; Joseph Ford, director, 212/264-0700; 26 Federal Plaza, Room 3402, New York, N.Y. 10007.

III. Mid-Atlantic: Pennsylvania, West Virginia, Maryland, Virginia, District of Columbia, Delaware; Edmond Haywood, director, 215/597-2344; U.S. Customs House, 2d and Chestnut Sts., Room 309, Philadelphia, Pa. 19106.

IV. Southeast: Kentucky, Mississippi, Georgia, South Carolina, Tennessee, North Carolina, Alabama, Florida; Ozell Sutton, director, 404/221-6883; 75 Piedmont Ave., Room 900, Atlanta, Ga. 30303.

V. Midwest: Wisconsin, Minnesota, Michigan, Illinois, Indiana, Ohio; Richard Salem, director, 312/353-4391; 175 West Jackson St., Room 1113, Chicago, Ill. 60604.

VI. Southwest: Louisiana, Texas, Oklahoma, New Mexico; John Perez, director, 214/767-0824; 1100 Commerce St., Room 13B-35, Dallas, Tex. 75242.

VII. Central: Kansas, Iowa, Nebraska, Missouri; Milton Lewis, director, 816/374-2022; 911 Walnut St., Room 2411, Kansas City, Mo. 64106.

VIII. Rocky Mountain: Colorado, Utah, Wyoming, Montana, North Dakota, South Dakota; Leo Cardenas, director, 303/837-2973; 1531 Stout St., Room 401, Denver, Colo. 80202.

IX. Western: California, Nevada, Arizona, Hawaii; Julian Klugman, director, 415/556-2485; 1275 Market St., Room 1050, San Francisco, Calif. 94103.

X. Northwest: Washington, Oregon, Idaho, Alaska; Robert Lamb, Jr., director, 206/442-4465; 915 Second Ave., Room 1898, Seattle, Wash. 98101.

OFFICE OF JUSTICE ASSISTANCE, RESEARCH, AND STATISTICS

OFFICE OF JUVENILE JUSTICE AND DELINQUENCY PREVENTION (OJJDP)

Eligibility requirements: A. Formula Grants: The Office is authorized under Section 221 of the JJDP Act, as amended in 1980, to make grants to States and units of general local government or combinations thereof to assist them in planning, establishing, operating, coordinating, and evaluating projects directly or through grants and contracts with public and private agencies for the development of more effective education, training, research, prevention, diversion, treatment, and rehabilitation programs in the area of juvenile delinquency and programs to improve the juvenile justice system. (42 U.S.C. 5631).

In accordance with regulations promulgated under this part, funds shall be allocated annually among the States on the basis of relative population of people under age eighteen. No such allotment to any State shall be less than $225,000, except that for the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, the Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands no allotment shall be less than $56,250.

B. Special Emphasis Prevention and Treatment Programs: The Office is authorized to make grants to and enter into contracts with public and private agencies, organizations, institutions, or individuals to—

(1) Develop and implement new approaches, techniques, and methods with respect to juvenile delinquency programs;

(2) Develop and maintain community-based alternatives to traditional forms of institutionalization;

(3) Develop and implement effective means of diverting juveniles from the traditional juvenile justice and correctional system, including restitution projects which test and validate selected arbitration models, such as neighborhood courts or panels, and increase victim satisfaction while providing alternatives to incarceration for detained or adjudicated delinquents;

(4) Improve the capability of public and private agencies and organizations to provide services for delinquents and other youth to help prevent delinquency;

(5) Develop statewide programs through the use of subsidies or other financial incentives designed to–

(A) Remove juveniles from jails and lockups for adults;

(B) Replicate juvenile programs designated as exemplary by the National Institute of Justice; or

(C) Establish and adopt, based upon recommendations of the Advisory Committee, standards for the improvement of juvenile justice within the State;

(6) Develop and implement, in coordination with the Secretary of Education, model programs and methods to keep students in elementary and secondary schools and to prevent unwarranted and arbitrary suspensions and expulsions and to encourage new approaches and techniques with respect to the prevention of school violence and vandalism;

(7) Develop and support programs stressing advocacy activities aimed at improving services to youth impacted by the juvenile justice system;

(8) Develop, implement, and support, in conjunction with the Secretary of Labor, other public and private agencies and organizations and business and industry programs for youth employment;

(9) Improve the juvenile justice system to conform to standards of due process;

(10) Develop and support programs designed to encourage and enable State legislatures to consider and further the purposes of this Act, both by amending State laws where necessary, and devoting greater resources to those purposes;

(11) Develop and implement programs relating to juvenile delinquency and learning disabilities, including on-the-job training programs to assist law enforcement personnel and juvenile justice personnel to more effectively recognize and provide for learning disabled and other handicapped juveniles; and

(12) Develop and implement special emphasis prevention and treatment programs relating to juveniles who commit serious crimes.

How to apply: A. Formula Grants: In order to receive formula grants under this part, a State shall submit a plan for carrying out its purposes applicable to a 3-year period. Such plan shall be amended annually to include new programs, and the State shall submit annual performance reports to the Administrator which shall describe progress in implementing programs contained in the original plan, and shall describe the status of compliance with State plan requirements.

B. Special Emphasis Programs: Sec. 225. (a) Any agency, institution, or individual desiring to receive a grant, or enter into any contract under section 224 of the JJDP Act, as amended, shall submit an application at such time, in such manner, and containing or accompanied by such information as the Administrator may prescribe.

Contact: A. Formula Grants: Mr. David D. West, Director, Formula Grants and Technical Assistance Division, 7th floor, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 633 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20531, (202) 724-5911.

B. Special Emphasis Programs: Ms. Emily Martin, Director, Special Emphasis Programs, 7th floor, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 633 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20531, (202) 724-5921.

Printed information: Programs are periodically announced in the Federal Register. Other information is available from: National Criminal Justice Reference Service, Box 6000, Rockville, Maryland 20850.

Authorizing legislation: The Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Act of 1974 (P.L. 93-415) as amended by 94-503, 95-115, and 96-509.

Administering agency: OJJDP, Washington, D.C. 20531.

Appropriation: There are no specific appropriations for Indian programs. Limited technical assistance may be obtained through the State Criminal Justice Offices, or Governor's Office of the state where the tribal government is located or from the OJJDP office depending upon the availability of staff and resources.

Use restrictions: Individual tribes may compete for any OJJDP announced program for which they are qualified.

Washington contact: Charles A. Lauer, Acting Administrator, Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, 633 Indiana Avenue, N.W., Room 1142, Washington, D.C. 20531, (202) 724-7751.

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR,
EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION,
Washington, D.C., May 27, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in reply to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of April 29 to Secretary Donovan requesting an update on the information we have regularly provided to your office on employment and training programs for Indians and Native Americans funded under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1978, as amended. Those programs are described on pages 221, 222, and 223 of the report you prepared for the Senate Select Committee on Indian Affairs, dated June 1981. It is my understanding that the information and format of this letter were discussed with and approved by you during a telephone conversation with Mr. William McVeigh of my staff.

If you have any questions, please phone Mr. William McVeigh on 376-6636 at the Division of Indian and Native American Programs, Department of Labor.

Sincerely,

DAVID T. COPENHAFER,
Acting Administrator,
Office of Special Targeted Programs.

EMPLOYMENT AND TRAINING ADMINISTRATION

OFFICE OF INDIAN AND NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS

Native American Employment and Training Program

This program is funded under the Comprehensive Employment and Training Act (CETA) of 1978. It provides employment, training and related services to Native Americans who are unemployed, underemployed or economically disadvantaged. It is administered nationally by the Department of Labor (DOL), which gives annual grants to about 193 Native American organizations. The program serves residents of State and Federal reservations, recognized tribes in the State of Oklahoma, Alaska Native villages, Native Hawaiians, and nonreservation Indians and other Native Americans in all 50 States.

Each Native American grantee designs its own program, based on local needs. Grantees are encouraged to formulate employment and training goals that support local economic development and the creation of unsubsidized employment opportunities.

In March of each year, interested groups submit applications to DOL to be designated Native American grantees for the fiscal year beginning the following October. Over the years, the grantees for the previous year have usually been redesignated. This is because the bulk of the funds goes to established tribes and Native Alaskan organizations. New designations are made when an existing grantee fails to perform adequately or an existing group disbands and individual grants are given to one or more of its members.

The Act gives grantees the responsibility for actual program operations. It prohibits the Federal Government, within certain reasonable limitations, from directing the grantees to undertake or refrain from undertaking specific activities. The guiding principle is that any activity must increase the employability of participants. The DOL's role vis-a-vis the grantees' operations could be described as advisory and educational, but also includes monitoring of the grantees to insure conformity with regulations. Specifically, the DOL provides technical assistance to the grantees on how best to operate the programs to achieve the desired results of training and placing Native Americans in jobs and thereby improve their social and economic well being.

For the first time in the history of Federal employment and training programs, Native Americans have their own set of regulations, i.e., designed with their input and with their special problems in mind. These comprehensive CETA regulations cover in one volume all the CETA programs for which Native Americans are eligible.

The Title III funds are allocated on the basis of unemployed and low income persons in an area. Funds from the other titles are allocated on the basis of unemployed persons, without including the low income persons. It is felt that the unemployment level of an area is generally indicative of the need for federally assisted employment and training programs. Title VII funds for the Private Sector Initiative Program are not allocated by formula, but rather on a competitive basis. Applications are submitted to DOL, which turns them over to a panel of experts for evaluation and recommendations.

All Native American grantees are entitled to CETA Title III, Section 302 program funds. In addition, Native American grantees which administer programs for Federal and State reservations, receive funds for Title IV youth programs—Youth Community Conservation and Improvement Projects, Youth Employment and Training Programs, and Summer Youth Employment Programs. Under Title VII of CETA, reservations, Native Alaskans and Oklahoma tribes are entitled to funds for programs to develop tribal and private industry jobs in their areas.

2. Eligibility Requirements.—Grantees must be a Native American entity with a governing body and a service population of at least 1,000 persons and possess the capability to administer a program. This is covered in detail in 20 CFR 688.10.

3. How to Apply.—This is covered in 20 CFR, Subpart C. Applications must be submitted to the DOL by March 1 for a grant to begin on October 1 of the same year.

4. Whom to Contact for Information Regarding this Program.—Mr. Pete Homer, Jr., Acting Director, Division of Indian and Native American Programs, U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, 601 D Street, N.W., Room 7112, Washington, D.C. 20213.

5. Printed Information Available Concerning the Program.—*Federal Register,* vol. 44, no. 215, November 6, 1979, Part 688. *Employment and Training Report of the President,* published annually by the DOL. *Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance,* published by the Office of Management and Budget.

6. Authorizing Legislation.—The Comprehensive Employment and Training Act of 1978, Public Law 95-524.

7. Administering Agency.—(Same as 4 above).

8. Available Assistance.—Staff of Office of Indian and Native American Programs (OINAP) (see 4 above) are available to provide upon request. Some OINAP staff are also outstationed in Dallas, Denver, San Francisco, Seattle, and Anchorage. See enclosure entitled "OINAP Outstationed Staff Locations."

9. Use Restrictions.—All funds must be used to carry out the purposes of the Act, which, in essence, means funds must be used solely for employment and training of participants and related purposes. These are spelled out in 20 CFR, Part 688.

10. Appropriations for Fiscal Year 1982.—The appropriation for fiscal year 1982 was $89,411,463.

11. Appropriations for Past Three Fiscal Years.—1979: $221,945,220, 1980: $197,777,175, 1981: $160,817,325.

12. Obligations Incurred.—Same as 11 above.

13. Washington Contacts.—Same as 4 above.

14. Local Contacts Throughout the U.S.—See 8 above.

15. Related Programs.—The Wagner-Peyser Act of 1933, as amended. This established the U.S. Employment Service.

OINAP OUTSTATIONED STAFF LOCATIONS

Scott McLemore, U.S. Department of Labor/ETA, Office of Indian and Native American Programs, Federal Office Bldg., Room 254, 1961 Stout Street, Denver, Colorado 80202. Telephone (303) 837-2913.

Roger Ince, U.S. Department of Labor/ETA, Office of Indian and Native American Programs, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, P.O. Box 36084, San Francisco, California 94102. Telephone (415) 556-7305.

Colleen Reimer, U.S. Department of Labor/ETA, Office of Indian and Native American Programs, 450 Golden Gate Avenue, P.O. Box 36084, San Francisco, California 94102. Telephone (415) 556-7305.

John Chase, U.S. Department of Labor/ETA, Office of Indian and Native American Programs, Federal Office Bldg., Room 1114, 908 First Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98174. Telephone (206) 442-7033.

William Sansaver, U.S. Department of Labor/ETA, Office of Indian and Native American Programs, Federal Office Bldg., Room 1114, 909 First Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98174. Telephone (206) 442-7033.

Eloise King, U.S. Department of Labor/ETA, Office of Indian and Native American Programs, Federal Office Bldg., Room 1114, 909 First Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98174. Telephone (206) 442-7033.

Rita Valeo, U.S. Department of Labor/ETA, Office of Indian and Native American Programs, 550 W. 8th Avenue, Room 204, Anchorage, Alaska 99510. Telephone (907) 471-4327.

NOTE.—The CETA program expired in December 1982. A new program is authorized by Title IV-A of the Job Training Partnership Act (P.L. 97-300), enacted on October 13, 1982. The purpose of this program is "to prepare youth and unskilled adults for entry into the labor force and to afford job training to those economically disadvantaged individuals and other individuals facing serious barriers to employment, who are in special need of such training to obtain productive employment."

DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION,
Washington, D.C., May 27, 1982.

Mr. GILBERT GUDE,
Director, Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. GUDE: Your letter of April 29, 1982 to Secretary Lewis has been referred to this office for response.

Programs of specific benefit to Indians exist in three of our administrations. They have provided us with the information which is enclosed.

If there is need of further information, please contact Mrs. Hagan at 426-4070. We shall make every effort to be of assistance.

Sincerely,

WESLEY A. PLUMMER,
Director of Civil Rights.

FEDERAL HIGHWAY ADMINISTRATION

INDIAN PROGRAMS—SUPPORTIVE SERVICES

1. The On-the-Job Training Supportive Services Program assists persons being trained in highway construction crafts. Currently, three contracts are held by and aimed toward Indians. They are: The Indian Brotherhood, Chicago, Illinois, $50,000; Montana Indians United, Montana, $48,538; United Sioux Tribes, North Dakota, $116,676.

2. Any person, private, public, profit or nonprofit organization may compete for contracts with State highway agencies (SHAs) to provide supportive services.

3. Each State has requirements to be considered for awards of contracts. The timing of requests for proposals varies by State Some States have lists of interested contractors who wish to receive requests for proposals.

4. Interested organizations or persons should contact their respective SHA for specific information.

5. The regulations governing the program can be obtained from the Office of Public Affairs, Federal Highway Administration.

6. The program is authorized by 23 U.S.C. 140(b).

7. Federal Highway Administration.

8. The staffs of SHAs are available to assist interested parties.

9. Highway relatedness of training and supportive services provided.

10. Fiscal year 1983 appropriation not to exceed $10,000,000 nationwide.

11. Appropriations for each of the past three fiscal years: 1980: *$4.85 million;* 1981: *$5.25 million;* 1982: *$4.36 million.*

12. Obligations incurred. *N/A.*

13. Washington contact. Mr. Kenneth L. Ziems, Chief, Contract Administration and Safety Branch, Office of Highway Operations (HHO-32), 426-4847.

14. State highway agency central office staffs.

15. The Federal Highway Administration required training program which requires that specific numbers of training slots be in contracts to provide experience sufficient to reach the full performance (i.e., "journey") level.

NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION

1. The Federal-Aid Highway Act of 1973 (P.L. 93-87), dated August 13, 1978, provides for Department of Transportation funding to assist Indian tribes in financing highway safety projects. These projects are designed to reduce the number of traffic accidents and their resulting fatalities, injuries and property damage within reservations. The areas in which highway safety funds are provided include: Alcohol in Relation to Highway Safety; Traffic Records; Emergency Medical Services; Police Traffic Services.

2. Eligible tribes are those recognized by the Federal Government that have reservations, as listed in "Federal-Aid Highway Program Manual" Transmittal 159, October 6, 1975, Vol. No. 4, Ch. 5, Sec. 3, Attachment 2, as set forth in Exhibit VII to the "Highway Safety Needs Study for Indian Reservations" prepared in cooperation with the National American Indian Safety Council and the National Safety Council (DOT-HS-5-01211A). The aforementioned report is available to the public through the National Technical Information Service, Springfield, Virginia 22151.

3. Authority has been delegated to the Commissioner, Bureau of Indian Affairs (BIA), to administer the programs throughout all the Indian Reservations in the United States. The Albuquerque, New Mexico, Central Office has primary responsibility for the program. BIA has 12 Area Offices located across the nation which are responsible for the review of project proposals from Indian reservations and approval of grants.

4. The NHTSA contact person for information regarding the Indian Highway Safety Program is Mr. Mario J. Damiata, Room 5125, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590. He can be reached at 202/426-1770.

5. In our response dated January 21, 1981, we attached a NHTSA publication dated October 1979 detailing specifics about the Indian Highway Safety Program.

6. The authorizing legislation is Sec. 207 (Highway Safety on Indian Reservations) of the Highway Safety Act of 1973, Public Law 93-87.

7. The program is administered by the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Division of Transportation, and coordinated with the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration (Traffic Safety Programs).

8. The current available assistance to the Indian tribes is $429,875 (Base 402 Program) and $9,500 (Safety Belt), for a total of $439,375.

9. The Indian Highway Safety Program allocations may be expended for necessary items of equipment such as ambulances and emergency medical equipment, radar speed guns, driver training simulators, alcohol breath and blood testing equipment, etc. Federal funding is available to finance the cost of training, materials,

supplies, salaries and wages, travel expenses, etc., and other legitimate traffic safety-related expenditures.

10. No funds have yet been appropriated for fiscal year 1983.

11. The appropriations for the past three fiscal years are as follows: fiscal year 1980: $952,709; fiscal year 1981: $834,525; fiscal year 1982: $439,375.

12. At this writing, approximately $429,000 in fiscal year 1982 monies have been obligated.

13. With regard to Washington contact, please refer to response No. 4 above.

14. The primary local BIA contact person is C. Jaynes, BIA Highway Safety Coordinator.

15. Other Federal agencies with related programs benefiting American Indians are the Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of Labor, and the Department of Health and Human Services (National Institute on Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism, and the Indian Public Health Service).

URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ADMINISTRATION

CAPITAL ASSISTANCE TO PRIVATE NON-PROFIT CORPORATIONS (UNDER SECTION 16(b)(2) OF THE URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1964, AS AMENDED)

(1) Capital Assistance to Private Non-Profit Corporations under Section 16(b)(2) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

The Program is designed to make readily available capital assistance to private non-profit corporations or associations which include Native American Governments to provide transportation for the elderly and handicapped.

(2) The State is the official applicant and submits those grant requests from private non-profit agencies which it has selected.

(3) Application deadlines vary by State.

(4) Regional UMTA Offices (See attached list).

(5) *The 16(b)(2) Program* (copy attached).

(6) Section 16(b)(2), Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

(7) Urban Mass Transportation Administration.

(8) Grants available to provide private, non-profit agencies money for transportation services designed for elderly and handicapped.

(9) Certification that the project is consistent with the comprehensive regional transportation plan.

(10) Fiscal year 1983: to be determined.

(11) Fiscal year 1980: $29,922,254; fiscal year 1981: $23,676,026; fiscal year 1982: $29,500,000 Set aside.

(12) $127,550,157 as of fiscal year 1981.

(13) Native American Indian Program, Coordinator, Michael Virts, UMTA Office of Civil Rights, 400 7th Street, S.W., Room 6102, Washington, D.C. 20590, (202) 426-6371.

(14) Regional UMTA Offices (See attached list).

(15) All UMTA capital assistance and technical studies programs and Section 18 Formula Assistance for Non-Urbanized Areas.

FORMULA GRANTS ASSISTANCE TO NON-URBANIZED AREAS (UNDER SECTION 18 OF THE URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1964, AS AMENDED)

(1) Formula Grants Assistance to Non-Urbanized Areas under Section 18 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

The program is designed to benefit small urban and rural areas exclusively, including Indian Reservations, (under 50,000 in population) in their transportation efforts in such areas as planning, capital equipment, construction, etc.

(2) The State is the official applicant and submits those grant requests from local public bodies, including Indian reservations, which it has selected.

(3) Application deadlines vary by State.

(4) Rural and Small Urban Transportation Branch, Federal Highway Administration, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590.

(5) *Emergency Regulations for Public Transportation for Non-Urbanized Areas* (copy attached).

(6) Section 18 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act.

(7) Federal Highway Administration and the Urban Mass Transportation Administration.

(8) Grants available to states to provide funds to small urban and rural areas for transportation services. Funds may be used for planning, equipment purchases, operating assistance, construction, etc.

(9) Certification that the project is consistent with the state management plan.

(10) To be determined.

(11) Fiscal year 1980: $85,000,000; fiscal year 1981: $72,500,000; fiscal year 1982: $68,500,000

(12) $168,085,368 as of 4/30/82

(13) Branch Chief, Rural and Small Urban Public Transportation Branch, Public Transportation Management Division, Office of Highway Planning, Federal Highway Administration, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590.

Native American Program Coordinator, Office of Civil Rights, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590.

(14) FHWA Division Offices (see attached list).

(15) Sections 3, 5, 6, 8 and 16 (grant programs) of the Urban Mass Transportation Act.

TECHNICAL AND PLANNING ASSISTANCE TO STATE AND LOCAL PUBLIC BODIES (UNDER SECTION 8 OF THE URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1964, AS AMENDED)

(1) Technical and Planning Assistance to State and Local Public Bodies under Section 8 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act, as amended.

The program is designed to aid states and localities in the development of transportation plans and programs, including transit elements, to meet local transportation needs.

(2) An eligible recipient is any public agency empowered to conduct transportation planning activities.

(3) No deadline. Apply any time within the fiscal year.

(4) UMTA Regional Offices (see attached list).

(5) None.

(6) Section 8 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

(7) Urban Mass Transportation Administration.

(8) Funds are available for any administrative or technical planning activities or policy development leading to the development of transportation programs.

(9) Funds must be used for transportation planning.

(10) To be determined.

(11) Fiscal year 1980: $55,000,000; fiscal year 1981: $45,000,000; fiscal year 1982: $54,000,000.

(12) $512,658,000 as of fiscal year 1982.

(13) Charles Graves, Director, Office of Planning Assistance, UMTA, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590.

(14) UMTA Regional Offices (see attached list).

(15) FHWA Urban Transportation Planning Program.

RESEARCH, DEVELOPMENT AND DEMONSTRATION PROJECTS (UNDER SECTION 6 OF THE URBAN MASS TRANSPORTATION ACT OF 1964, AS AMENDED)

(1) Reseach, Development and Demonstration Projects under Section 6 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

The program is designed to test new concepts in the transit field.

(2) All local public bodies are eligible.

(3) No application deadline. Apply any time within the fiscal year.

(4) Peter Benjamin, Associate Administrator for Technical Assistance, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590.

(5) None.

(6) Section 6 of the Urban Mass Transportation Act of 1964, as amended.

(7) Urban Mass Transportation Administration

(8) Technical assistance, demonstration projects, basic research and planning assistance.

(9) Only new ideas in transit will be funded.

(10) To be determined.

(11) Fiscal year 1980: $48,600,000; fiscal year 1981: $65,500,000; fiscal year 1982: $66,800,000.

(12) $700,000,000 approx. as of fiscal year 1981.

(13) Peter Benjamin, Associate Administrator for Technical Assistance, Urban Mass Transportation Administration, 400 7th Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590.

(14) UMTA Regional Office (See attached list).

(15) None.

NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAM OF THE OFFICE OF CIVIL RIGHTS (UNDER ITS VARIOUS AUTHORITIES)

(1) Native American Program of the Office of Civil Rights (under its various authorities).

This program is a special emphasis program within the Office of Civil Rights applying to Native Americans in every functional area of the Office of Civil Rights Programming including but not limited to; equal employment opportunity, service delivery, minority business enterprise and the elderly and handicapped.

(2) Native Americans.

(3) N.A.

(4) Native American Program Coordinator, Office of Civil Rights, UMTA.

(5) N.A.

(6) General authorities of the Office of Civil Rights.

(7) Urban Mass Transportation Administration.

(8) No funds authorized.

(9) For Native Americans.

(10) No funds appropriated.

(11) No funds appropriated.

(12) N.A.

(13) Native American Program Coordinator, Michael Virts, UMTA Office of Civil Rights, 400 7th Street, S.W., Room 6102, Washington, D.C. 20590.

(14) Regional UMTA Offices (See attached list).

(15) All UMTA programs.

UMTA FIELD OFFICES

Region I: Peter N. Stowell, Regional Director, Transportation Systems Center, Kendall Square, 55 Broadway, Cambridge, Massachusetts 02142, (617) 494-2055.

Region II: Hiran Walker, Regional Director, Suite 1811, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, New York 10007, (212) 264-8162.

Region: III: Franz K. Gimmler, Regional Director, Suite 1010, 434 Walnut Street, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19100, (215) 597-8098.

Region IV: Doug Campion, Regional Director, Suite 400, 1720 Peachtree Road, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30309, (404) 526-3948.

Region V: Theodore Weigle, Regional Director, Suite 1740, 300 S. Wacker Drive, Chicago, Illinois 60606, (312) 353-0100.

Region VI: Glen Ford, Regional Director, Suite 9A32, 819 Taylor Street, Fort Worth, Texas 76102, (817) 334-3787.

Region VII: Lee Waddleton, Regional Director, Room 303, 6301 Rock Hill Road, Kansas City, Missouri 64131, (816) 926-5053.

Region VIII: Louis Mraz, Regional Director, Suite 1822, Prudential Plaza, 1050 17th Street, Denver, Colorado 80202, (303) 837-3242.

Region IX: Dee Jacobs, Regional Director, Suite 620, Two Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, California 94111, (415) 556-2884.

Region X: F. William Fort, Regional Director Suite 3106 Federal Building, 915 Second Avenue, Seattle, Washington 98174, (206) 442-4210

Headquarters: Office of Public Affairs, Room 9330, 400 Seventh Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20590, (202) 426-4043.

DIVISION OFFICES

(All Calls Are FTS, FTS Access, 8)

Alabama (HDA-AL) (7:45-4:30 CST)

Commercial Phone, 205-832-7370.

Division Administrator: Louis N. MacDonald, 441 High Street, Montgomery, Alabama 36104; 534-7370, home: (205) 365-1929.

Alternates: (1) B. H. Boydston, Asst. Div. Adm., 534-7374; (2) A. M. Walker, Dist. Engr., 534-7379.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Frank R. Atkins; Whitney G. Morgan, 2121 Building, Room 514, Birmingham, Alabama 35203; 229-1106.

Alaska (HDA-AK) (8:00-4:30 PST)

Division Administrator: Gene A. Hanna, Federal Building, 709 W. Ninth Street, P.O. Box 1648, Juneau, Alaska 99802; (907) 586-7418.[1]

Alternate: John A. Lowell, Asst. Div. Adm., (907) 586-7421.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Donald J. Sturgis, Box 14, 701 C Street, Anchorage, Alaska 99513; 271-4068; facsimile transmission terminal, (907) 586-7420.

Arizona (HDA-AZ) (8:00-4:30 MST)

Commercial Phone, 602-241-2481.

Division Administrator: Thomas O. Willett, 3500 N. Central Avenue, Suite 201, Phoenix, Arizona 85012; 8-261-2481, home: (602) 991-2155.

Alternates: (1) A. Porter Barrows, Asst. Div. Adm., 261-2481; (2) H. H. Boswell, Dist. Engr. 261-2481.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: George H. Dobbins, OIC, 261-2481.

Arkansas (HDA-AR) (7:45-4:30 CST)

Commercial Phone, 501-378-5625.

Division Administrator: Richard G. Fairbrother, Federal Office Building, Room 3128, 700 West Capitol Avenue, Little Rock, Arkansas 72201; 740-5625, home: (501) 834-0479.

Alternates: (1) Edward A. Wueste, Asst. Div. Adm., 740-5625; (2) Paul W. Pool, Dist. Engr., 740-5625.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Robert A. Nelson, OIC; 740-5625.

California (HDA-CA) (7:45-4:30 PST)

Commercial Phone, 916-440-2428.

Division Administrator: Bruce E. Cannon Federal Building, 2nd Floor (Eff. 5/31/81), 801 I Street, Sacramento, California 94814; 448-2428.

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1915, Sacramento, California 95809.

Alternates: (1) J. Bates, Asst. Div. Adm. 448-3394 (2) A. J. Gallardo, Dist. Engr. 448-3578.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Byron M. Stone, OIC, 448-3511.

Steve Polyi, Federal Building, Room 8323, 300 North Los Angeles Street Los Angeles, California 90012; 798-4842.

Commercial Phone, 213-642-5127.

Vacant: Century Freeway Project Office, 101 North LaBrea, Inglewood, California 90301; 966-5127.

Colorado (HDA-CO) (7:45-4:15 MST)

Commercial Phone, 303-234-4425.

Division Administrator: A. J. Siccardi, P.O. Box 25406, Building 25, Denver Federal Center, Denver, Colorado 80225; 234-4425; home: (303) 794-2073.

Alternates: (1) G. E. Uehling, Asst. Div. Adm., 234-4425; (2) Donald Kamnikar, Dist. Engr., 234-4485.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Orris H. Gram, OIC, Alexander B. Buzzell, Jr., 234-6034.

Connecticut (HDA-CT) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 203-244-2410.

Division Administrator: James J. Barakos, One Hartford Square West—So. Bldg., Hartford, Connecticut 06106; 244-2410.

Alternates: (1) E. W. Harris, Asst. Div. Adm., 244-2450; (2) Al Cook, Field Operations Engr., 244-2421.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: John F. Leary, Jr., 244-2036.

Delaware (HDA-DE) (7:45-4:15 EST)

Commercial Phone, 302-678-5616.

---

[1] To place calls to Alaska, dial special FTS operator 399-0150, during normal working hours. Provide operator with your name, agency identification symbol, and the telephone number you are calling.

Division Administrator: Manuel A. Marks, Fed. Hgwy. Admin., 300 South New Street, P.O. Box 517, Dover, Delaware 19901, 487-9170; home: (302) 697-1609.

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 517, Dover, Delaware 19901.

Alternates: (1) C. D. Fulmer, Asst. Div. Adm., (2) G. T. Warren, Planning & Research Engr., 487-9170.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: William D. Herster, OIC, Otto M. Neilson; 487-9170.

District of Columbia (HDA-DC) (7:45-4:15 EST)

Commercial Phone, 202-724-3379.

Division Administrator: Kenneth L. Bellamy, McLachlen Building, Room 1000, 666 11th Street, NW., Washington D.C. 20001; 724-3379, home: (301) 987-0384.

Alternates: (1) Jack Coe, Asst. Div. Adm., 724-3379; (2) W. A. Sussman, Field Operations Engineer, 724-3379.

Florida (HDA-FL) (7:45-4:15 EST)

Commercial Phone, 904-224-8111.

Division Administrator: P. E. Carpenter, Ackerman Building, 223 W. College Avenue, Tallahasee, Florida 32301; mailing address: P.O. Box 1079, Tallahassee, Florida 32302, 8-904-224-8111, home: (904) 878-7515.

Alternates: (1) J. M. Tumlin, Asst. Div. Adm., 8-904-224-8111; (2) R. V. Robertson, Dist. Engr., 8-904-224-8111.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Harold H. Rymer, Jr., Garry A. McCaskill, P.O. Box 35084, 400 W. Bay Street, Jacksonville, Florida 32202; 946-2498.

William T. Moss, P.O. Box 593294—AMF, Miami, Florida 33159; 350-2921.

Jerry A. Glass, P.O. Box 1523, Marianna, Florida 32446; 904-526-2058.

Barry L. Brunstein, Room 121, Federal Building, 500 Zack Street, Tampa, Florida 33602; 826-2811.

Georgia (HDA-GA) (7:45-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 404-881-4751.

Division Administrator: Donato J. Altobelli, 1422 W. Peachtree St., Suite 700, Atlanta, Georgia 30309; 257-4751.

Alternates: (1) Joe D. Wilkerson, Asst. Div. Adm., 257-4752; (2) D. H. Densmore, Dist. Engr., 257-4758.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Clinton O. Magby II, 1720 Peachtree Road, N.W., Suite 200, Atlanta, Georgia 30309; 257-4049.

Hawaii (HDA-HI) (7:15-4:15 HST)

Division Administrator: Vacant, Prince Jonah Kuhio Kalanianaole Federal Building, 300 Ala Moana Boulevard, Room 4119, Honolulu, Hawaii 96813; mailing address: Box 50206, Honolulu, Hawaii 96850, (808) 546-5150.[2]

Alternates: (1) H. Kusumoto, Asst. Div. Adm., (2) Walter Voellmy, Bridge Engineer.

American Samoa (HAS-HI)

Territorial Representative: Lee W. Onstott, Room 202, Burns-Philp Building, Utulie, American Samoa 96799; commercial/overseas, 633-5745.[3]

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 1300, Pago Pago, American Samoa 96799.

Guam (HGU-HI)

Territorial Representative: Vacant, Room 507, Pacific News Bldg., Agana, Guam 96910, commercial/overseas, 477-7153.[4]

Mailing Address: P.O. Box 8096, Tamuning, Guam 96911.

---

[2] To place calls to Hawaii, dial special FTS operator on 556-0220. Furnish the operator your name, agency identification symbol, and telephone number you are calling. Essential after hours calls should be placed through the Washington, D.C. FTS Operator on 967-1221.

[3] Dial 9-0 and ask for operator who handles American Samoa. Then provide that operator with the name and telephone number.

[4] Dial 9-0 and ask for operator who handles Guam. Then provide that operator with the name and phone number.

Idaho (HDA-ID) (7:30-4:30 MST)

Commercial Phone, 208-384-1843.

Division Administrator: Richard C. Cowdery, 3010 W. State Street, Boise, Idaho 83703; 554-1690, home: (208 376-0122.

Alternate: B. F. Morehead, Asst. Div. Adm., 554-1690.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Frank A. York, OIC, Robert J. Chipkevich; 554-1843; facsimile transmission terminal, 554-1843.

Illinois (HDA-IL), (7:30-4:15 CST)

Commercial Phone, 217-492-4600.

Division Administrator: Jay W. Miller, 320 West Washington Street, Room 700, Springfield, Illinois 62701; 955-4640, home: (217) 787-5664.

Alternates: (1) Robert J. Deatrick, Asst. Div. Adm., 955-4641; (2) Donald Steinke, Dist. Engr., 955-4622.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Joseph Muscaro, OIC, Kevin H. Cliff, Michael D. Hoffert, Pauline Q. Jackson; 955-4607.

Clarence L. Hargis, Algie Horton, Joseph P. Sievert; 18209 Dixie Highway, Homewood, Illinois 60430; 370-9176; facsimile transmission terminal, 955-4610.

Indiana (HDA-IN) (7:30-4:00 EST)

Commercial Phone, 317-269-7474.

Division Administrator: George D. Gibson, Jr., Room 254, 575 N. Pennsylvania Street, Indianapolis, Indiana 46204; home: (317) 849-2559.

Alternates: (1) Charles A. Culp, Asst. Div. Adm., 331-7483; (2) L. D. Tucker, Dist. Engr., 331-7492.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: OIC, Vacant, Kevin A. Burke, Glennon W. Musial, Milton Schmidt, 331-5592; facsimile transmission terminal (GSA), 331-6669.

Iowa (HDA-IA) (7:45-4:30 CST)

Commercial Phone, 515-233-1664.

Division Administrator: Hubert A. Willard, 105 Sixth Street, Ames, Iowa 50010, Mailing address: P.O. Box 627 Ames, Iowa 50010; 862-8535, home: (515) 232-7539.

Alternates: (1) Dennis C. Cook, Asst. Div. Adm., (2) B. L. Brakke, Division Bridge Engr., 862-8535.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Richard G. Paulette, OIC, 862-8535; facsimile transmission terminal, 862-8535.

Kansas (HDA-KS) (7:45-4:15 CST)

Commercial Phone, 913-295-2550.

Division Administrator: Robert W. Morrissey, 444 SE. Quincy Street, Room 240, Topeka, Kansas 66683 752-2561 home: (913)272-5424.

Alternates: (1) Orval A. Knodel, Asst. Div. Adm., 752-2563; (2) R. K. Crow, Const. & Maint. Eng., 752-2558.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: John R. Ramsey, OIC, Kent D. Fleming, Steve Hurst, 752-2555; facsimile transmision terminal, 752-2550.

Kentucky (HDA-KY) (8:00-4:45 EST)

Commercial Phone, 502-227-7321.

Division Administrator: Robert E. Johnson, John C. Watts Federal Building and U.S. Courthouse, 330 W. Broadway, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602; Mailing address: P.O. Box 536, Frankfort, Kentucky 40602; 352-5468, home: (502) 695-1344.

Alternates: (1) James W. Hilborn, III, Asst. Div. Adm. 352-5468; (2) W. W. Hoffman, Bridge Engr., 352-5468.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Buddy C. Yount, 352-5468; Ernest L. Mann, 50 Public Square, Room 6C, Elizabethtown, Kentucky 42701, Commercial: (502) 765-2380; facsimile transmission terminal, 352-5468.

Louisiana (HDA-LA) (7:30-4:00 CST)

Commercial Phone, 504-389-0244.

Division Administrator: James N. McDonald Federal Building, Room 239, 750 Florida Street, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70801; Mailing address: P.O. Box 3929, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821; D. A. only 687-0464; home: (504) 292-8832; all others: 687-0244.

Alternates: (1) Jennings R. Skinner, Asst. Div. Adm. 687-0245; (2) Kenneth A. Perret, Dist. Engr. 687-0466.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Ronald G. Ashby, OIC, Mike Nolan; 687-0390; facsimile transmission terminal, 687-0247.

Maine (HDA-ME) (7:30-4:00 EST)

Commercial Phone, 207-622-6171.

Division Administrator: William D. Richardson, Jr., Federal Building, U.S. Post Office (Eff. 5/31/81), 40 Western Avenue, Room 614, Augusta, Maine 04330, 833-6486.

Alternates: (1) W. P. Mitton, Asst. Div. Adm., 833-6486; (2) R. E. Pomeroy, Jr., Planning & Research Engr., 833-6486.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Richard Besanko, OIC, 833-6486; Richard Gosselin, P.O. Building, Room 217, Houlton, Maine 04730, 833-3131.

Maryland (HDA-MD) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 301-962-4440.

Division Administrator: Emil Elinsky, The Rotunda, Suite 220, 711 West 40th Street, Baltimore, Maryland 21211; 922-4440, home: (301) 592-2069.

Alternates: (1) Louis M. Papet, Asst. Div. Adm. 922-4456; (2) Edward A. Terry, Dist. Engr., 922-4010.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Robert Ketenheim, OIC, James Heinemann Samuel Spalla; 922-2889.

Massachusetts (HDA-MA) (8:15-4:45 EST)

Commercial Phone, 617-223-2879.

Division Administrator: Norman J. Van Ness, 31 St. James Avenue, Room 211, Boston, Massachusetts 02116; 223-2879, home (617) 659-4554.

Alternates: (1) Edwin Holahan, Asst. Div. Adm., 223-2875; (2) Clement L. Dunkley, Dist. Engr., 223-2871.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Gerard M. O'Brien, Matthew Pratt, P. Joseph Gibbons, OIC; 223-7281, facsimile transmission terminal (GSA), (617) 223-3374.

Michigan (HDA-MI) (8:00-4:45 EST)

Commercial Phone, 517-372-1910—Ext. 654.

Division Administrator: David A. Merchant, Federal Building, Room 211 315 West Allegan Street, P.O. Box 10147, Lansing, Michigan 48901; 374-1844, home: (517) 351-0360.

Alternates: (1) Vacant, Asst. Div. Adm., 374-1841; (2) J. C. Kliethermes, Dist. Engr., 374-1879.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: James C. Gregg, OIC, William C. Hill, Robert G. Cleaver, Arthur A. Sasaki, 374-1867; facsimile transmission terminal, 374-1849.

Minnesota (HDA-MN) (7:30-4:00 CST) Commercial Phone, 612-725-7001.

Division Administrator: William R. Lake, Metro Square Building, Suite 490, Seventh & Robert Streets, St. Paul, Minnesota 55101; 725-7001, home: (612) 429-5277.

Alternates: (1) John S. Bowers, Jr., Asst. Div. Adm., 725-7003; (2) Frederick A. Behrens, Dist. Engr., 725-5957.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Vernon R. Thalacker, OIC, Orrie E. Brettingen, Ronald G. Niemann, 725-7006; facsimile transmission terminal, 725-5959.

Mississippi (HDA-MS) (7:45-4:15 CST)

Commercial Phone, 601-960-4215.

Division Administrator: John F. Sullivan, Jr., 666 North Street, Suite 105, Jackson, Mississippi 39202; 490-4215, home: (601) 924-4655.

Alternates: (1) Rothe Davis, Asst. Div. Adm., 490-4223; (2) Clyde F. Hare, Operations Engr., 490-4220.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Henry Maurice Laird, 490-4219.

Missouri (HDA-MO) (7:45-4:15 CST)

Commercial Phone, 314-636-7104.

Division Administrator: Gerald J. Reihsen, 209 Adams Street, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102; mailing address: P.O. Box 1787, Jefferson City, Missouri 65102; 276-5541.

Alternates: (1) Charles J. Nemmers, Asst. Div. Adm., 276-3541; (2) Robert G. Anderson, Dist. Engr., 276-3541.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Wayne L. Cole, OIC, Teri L. Graham, David B. Martin; 276-5541, facsimile transmission terminal, 276-5541.

Montana (HDA-MT) (7:30-4:00 MST)

Commercial Phone, 406-449-5306.

Division Administrator: Volmer K. Jensen, Federal Office Building, 301 S. Park, Drawer 10056, Helena, Montana 59626; 585-5306, home: (406) 443-2556.

Alternates: (1) Duane Lewis, Assist. Div. Admin., 585-5306; (2) W. S. Dunbar, Project Development Engineer, 585-5310.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Gerald K. Clay, OIC, James S. Brunton, 585-5224.

Nebraska (HDA-NE) (7:45-4:15 CST)

Commercial Phone, 402-471-5521.

Division Administrator: Raymond H. Hogrefe, Federal Building, Room 487, 100 Centennial Mall North, Lincoln, Nebraska 68508; 541-5521, home: (402) 483-1190.

Alternates: (1) C. E. Foslien, Asst. Div. Admin., 541-5521; (2) H. H. Bryant, Dist. Engr., 541-5521.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Philip J. Hanley, Jr. OIC, James D. McCauley, Rick R. Kratzer, 541-5521; facsimile transmission terminal, 541-5521.

Nevada (HDA-NV) (7:45-4:30 PST)

Commercial Phone, 702-885-5320.

Division Administrator: Anton J. Horner, Suite 300, 1050 E. William Street Carson City, Nevada 89701; 470-5317, home: (702) 885-7987.

Alternates: (1) B. R. Deadwyler, Sr., Asst. Div. Adm., 470-5317; (2) J.E. Rud, Operations Engineer, 470-5317.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Darwin D. Garvin, OIC, 470-5293; facsimile transmission terminal, 470-5317.

New Hampshire (HDA-NH) (8:00-4:45 EST)

Commercial Phone, 603-224-3385.

Division Administrator: F. T. Comstock, Jr., Federal Building, Room 219, 55 Pleasant Street, Concord, New Hampshire 03301; 834-4771, home: (603) 225-9125.

Alternates: (1) Lawrence Dreihaup, Asst. Div. Adm., 834-4720; (2) H. E. Hodgdon, Transportation Planner, 834-4720.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Robert B. Gallant, OIC, 834-4720.

New Jersey (HDA-NJ) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 609-989-2288.

Division Administrator: John J. Kessler, Jr., Suburban Square Building, 2nd floor, 25 Scotch Road, Trenton, New Jersey 08628; 483-2288, home: (609) 882-8864.

Alternates: (1) Richard A. Tompkins, Asst. Div. Adm., 483-2270; (2) W. Schmitt, Jr., Transportation Planner, 483-2285.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Edward F. Abrams, Jack G. Takakjian, OIC, Lawrence J. Abruzzesa, John P. Goodwin, 483-2270; facsimile transmission terminal, 483-2271.

New Mexico (HDA-NM) (7:30-4:30) MST)

Commercial Phone, 505-988-6255.

Division Administrator: Anthony L. Alonzo, 117 U.S. Court House, Sante Fe, New Mexico 87501; 476-6569.

Alternates: (1) Irwin C. Fox, Asst. Div. Adm., 476-1569; (2) D. O. Lonsberry, Dist. Engr., 476-1696.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Eugene F. Calt, OIC, Albuquerque International Airport, NWS/FAA Building, 2930 Yale Blvd., SE., Albuquerque, New Mexico 87119; mailing address: (MCS Investigator), P.O. Box 9253, Albuquerque, New Mexico 87119; 474-2250; facsimile transmission terminal, 476-1254.

New York (HDA-NY) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 518-472-3616.

Division Administrator: Victor E. Taylor, Leo W. O'Brien Federal Building, 9th Floor, Clinton Avenue and North Pearl Street, Albany, New York 12207; 562-3616, home: (518) 377-1011.

Alternates: (1) Vincent F. Schimmoller, Asst. Div. Adm., 562-4202; (2) Anthony J. Fusco, Dist. Engr., 562-4668.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: OIC, Vacant, Ian Smith, Arnold T. Johnson, Jr., 562-4276.

Frederick J. Gruin, Jr., Federal Office Building, Room 909B, 111 W. Huron Street, Buffalo, New York 14202; 436-4701.

George C. Cowan, U.S. Customs Court and Fed. Office Bldg., 26 Federal Plaza, Room 507, New York, New York 10007; 264-1070.

Robert C. Beardsley, U.S. Court House and Federal Building, 100 S. Clinton Street, Room 527, Syracuse, New York 13202; 950-5464.

North Carolina (HDA-NC) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 919-755-4346.

Division Administrator: Ronald E. Heinz, 310 New Bern Avenue, P.O. Box 26806, Raleigh, North Carolina 27611; 672-4346; home: (919) 467-5368.

Alternates: (1) Roger D. Lewis, Asst. Div. Adm., 672-4346; (2) Irving I. Varon, Dist. Engineer, 672-4270.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Willard T. Hawkins; 672-4378.

N. Hugh Galbreath, Mart Office Building, Room DD507, 800 Briar Creek Road, Charlotte, North Carolina 28205; 672-7457.

North Dakota (HDA-ND) (7:45-4:30 CST)

Commercial Phone, 701-255-4011/EX 204.

Division Administrator: Marvin I. Espeland, Federal Building, P.O. Box 1755, Bismarck, North Dakota 58502; 783-4345, home: (701) 258-9636.

Alternates: (1) Wayne McCullum, Asst. Div. Adm., (2) D. D. Plummer, Field Operations Engr., 783-4366.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Ronald O. Evenson, OIC; 783-4346.

Ohio (HDA-OH) (7:30-4:15 EST)

Commercial Phone, 614-469-6896.

Division Administrator: John W. McBee, 200 North High Street, Room 328, Columbus, Ohio 43215; 943-6896, home: (614) 436-3577.

Alternates: (1) James J. Steel, Asst. Div. Adm., 943-5629; (2) David M. Hall, Dist. Engr., 943-7443.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Harold J. Harkins, OIC, Richard L. Noer, J. Joel Schaefer, Carl D. Wolfinger, Brian C. Fahey, Lucille A. Johnson; 943-5672; 943-5657.

Ralph P. Long, 2 South Main Street, Room 265, P.O. Box F60, Akron, Ohio 44308, 292-5806; facsimile transmission terminal, 943-5584.

Oklahoma (HDA-OK) (8:00-4:45 CST)

Commercial Phone, 405-231-4624.

Division Administrator: Gordon E. Penney, Federal Office Building, Room 454, 200 N.W. Fifth Street, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73103, 736-4724; all others: 736-4624; home: (405) 721-2637.

Alternates: (1) Frank N. Cunningham, Asst. Div. Adm., 736-4725; (2) William P. Carroway, Dist. Engr., 736-4829.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: H. David Howard, OIC; 736-4625.

Oregon (HDA-OR) (7:45-4:30 PST)

Commercial Phone, 503-378-3835.

Division Administor: Dale E. Wilken, The Equitable Center, Suite 100, 530 Center Street, NE., Salem, Oregon 97301; 530-3835, home: (503) 585-0520.

Alternates: (1) Robert B. Hathaway, Ass't Div. Admin., 530-3832; (2) Ernest J. Valach, Prog. Dev. Engr; 530-3832; facsimile transmission terminal, 530-3835.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Robert Hagan, OIC, Albert C. Williams, William L. DeLapp; 530-3832.

Pennsylvania (HDA-PA) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 717-782-2222.

Division Administrator: Louis M. Papet, 228 Walnut Street, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17108; mailing address: P.O. Box 1086, Harrisburg, Pennsylvania 17108; 590-2222, home: (717) 652-7130.

Alternates: (1) George Hannon, Asst. Div. Adm., 590-4585; (2) P. A. Ouellet, Dist. Engr., 590-4421.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators, Patrick M. Quigley, OIC, James W. Deffenbaugh, Dennis McGee, Sandra L. Meinhold; 590-4443.

James G. Swope, Jr., Walter Johnson, Independence Building, 434 Walnut Street, Room 1030, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19106; 597-7604.

Bernard F. Schilling, James Herren, Federal Office Building, Rm. 2202, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15222; 722-2935.

Faustino Poquiz, Paul L. O'Neill, Jr., U.S. Post Office Building, Room 310, Scranton, Pennsylvania 18503; 592-8325; 592-8325; facsimile transmission terminal, 590-3494.

Puerto Rico (HDA-PR) (8:00-4:30 AST, 7:00-3:30 EST)

Division Administrator: John O. Cruz, Office No. 150, U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building, Carlos Chardon Street, Hato Rey, Puerto Rico 00918; 809-753-4232.[5]

Alternates: (1) Juan Cruz, Asst. Div. Admin. and Engr. Coord., (2) Bradley Keazer, Transportation Planner.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Robert E. Kitzmiller, 753-4232.

Rhode Island (HDA-RI) (7:45-4:15 EST)

Commercial Phone, 401-528-4541.

Division Administrator: Gordon G. Hoxie, Federal Building and U.S. Post Office, Exchange Terrace, Suite 250, Providence, Rhode Island 02903; 838-4544, home: (401) 333-1196.

Alternates: (1) Mario Tocci, Asst. Div. Adm. and Engr. Coord., 838-4541; (2) David Rosenfield, Transportation Planner, 838-4541.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Ralph E. Johnson, OIC, 838-4541.

South Carolina (HDA-SC) (8:15-4:45 EST)

Commercial Phone, 803-765-5411.

Division Administrator: Bobby G. Cloyd, Strom Thurmond Federal Building, 1835 Assembly Street, Suite 758, Columbia, South Carolina 29201; 677-5411; home (803) 781-3008.

Alternates: (1) P. A. Walton, Asst. Divi. Adm. and Engr. Coord., 677-5411; (2) C. M. Lamont, Structural Engineer, 677-5411.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: James S. Itamura, 677-5414.

South Dakota (HDA-SD) (8:00-4:30 CST)

Commercial Phone, 605-224-7351.

Division Administrator: William A. Weseman, P.O. Box 700, Federal Office Building, Pierre, South Dakota 57501; 782-5241, home: (605) 224-9640.

Alternates: (1) Leon J. Witman, Asst. Div. Adm. and Engr. Coord., 782-5241; (2) Collins L. Thompson, Prog. Operations Engr., 782-5241; facsimile transmission terminal, 782-5241.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: William V. Martin, Jr., OIC, 782-5241.

Tennessee (HDA-TN) (8:00-4:30 CST)

Commercial Phone, 615-251-5394.

Division Administrator: Edward G. Oakley, Federal Building, U.S. Courthouse, 801 Broadway, Room A-926, Nashville, Tennessee 37203; 852-5394, home: (615) 847-4623.

Alternates: (1) Ira D. Degges, Asst. Div. Adm. and Engr. Coord., 852-5394; (2) Ronald D. Carr, Dist. Engr., 852-5373.

---

[5] To place calls to Puerto Rico Dial Special FTS Operator 967-1221, 24 hours daily. Washington, D.C. FTS subscribers dial 472-6620 24 hours daily. Provide operator with telephone number desired in Puerto Rico and your agency identification symbol.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Claud C. Gatlin, Jr., Richard C. Gobbell, 852-5951.

Robert L. Keener, 2918 E. Magnolia Avenue, Knoxville, Tennessee 37914; 854-4240.

Kenneth H. Bostick, Room 17G Federal Office Building, 167 North Main Street, Memphis, Tennessee 38103; 222-3439.

Texas (HDA-TX) (7:30-4:15 CST)

Commercial Phone, 512-397-5511.

Division Administrator: John J. Conrado, 826 Federal Office Building, 300 East Eighth Street, Austin, Texas 78701, D. A. only, 734-5511; home: (512) 282-2791.

Alternates: (1) Thomas E. DiFloe, Asst. Div. Adm., 734-5511; (2) George H. Nelson, Dist. Engr., 734-5988.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Charles R. Nesmith, OIC, 734-5511.

Charles E. Wheeler, Mike R. Munoz, A-415 Federal Building, 727 E. Durango, San Antonio, Texas 78206; 730-5616.

Clyde C. Coggin, Jr., LLoyd L. Hopson, 2320 LaBranch, Room 2117C, Houston, Texas 77004; 527-4709.

Peter W. Davis, 619 U.S. Courthouse and Federal Building, 1205 Texas Avenue, Lubbock, Texas 79401; 738-7664.

Jerry F. Smith, Duane C. Baker, Federal Building, Room 3D6, 1100 Commercial Street, Dallas, Texas 75242; 749-2771.

Utah (HDA-UT) (7:45-4:30 MST)

Commerical Phone, 801-524-5141.

Division Administrator: George W. Bohn, Federal Building, 125 South State Street, Salt Lake City, Utah 84111; mailing address: P.O. Box 11563, Salt Lake City, Utah 84147. 588-5141, home: (801) 295-7775.

Alternates: (1) Thomas J. Ptak, Asst. Div. Adm., 588-5141; (2) R. W. Gibson, Field Operations Engineer, 588-5141.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Wayne Goudie, OIC, Alan T. Brown; 588-5154.

Vermont (HDA-VT) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 802-223-5294.

Division Administrators: David B. Kelly, Federal Building, Montpelier, Vermont 05602; mailing address: P.O. Box 568, Montpelier, Vermont 05602; 832-4433, home: (802) 229-0232.

Alternates: (1) George A. Jensen, Asst. Div. Adm., 832-4433; (2) Steve J. Baluch, Plng. & Prog. Eng., 832-4433.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Michael W. Blevins, OIC, Gerard R. Amato; 832-4433.

Virginia (HDA-VA) (7:45-4:15 EST)

Commercial Phone, 804-771-2371.

Division Administrator: Paul F. Chamberlain, Federal Building, 10th Floor, 400 N. 8th Street, Richmond, Virginia 23240; mailing address: P.O. Box 10045, Richmond, Virginia 23240; 925-2371, home: (804) 740-9315.

Alternates: (1) Melvin J. Deale, Asst. Div. Adm., 925-2384; (2) H. E. Marshall, Dist. Engr., 925-2682.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: William C. Savage, OIC, Clyde L. Williams, Jr., William Layseth, Jerry R. Heath; 925-2386, 925-2657.

Robert F. Mick, Richard H. Poff Federal Building, 210 Franklin Road, SW., Room 735, P.O. Box 121, Roanoke, Virginia 24011; 937-6357.

George Neunz, Federal Building, P.O. Box 866, 200 Granby Mall, Norfolk, Virginia 23510; 827-3534.

Virgin Islands (HVI-01) (8:00-4:30 AST, 7:00-3:30 EST)

Territorial Representative, Nicholas L. Graf, FHWA/U.S. Federal Building, Room 114, Veterans Drive, St. Thomas, Virgin Islands 00801; commercial only, 809-774-7002; home: 775-2595; commercial, 9-1-809-774-7002.

Washington (HDA-WA) (7:30-4:30 PST)

Commercial Phone, 206-753-9480.

Division Administrator: Paul C. Gregson, Evergreen Plaza Building, Suite 501, 711 South Capitol Way, Olympia, Washington 98501; 434-9413, home: (206) 357-9173.

Alternates: (1) Robert D. Tanberg, Asst. Div. Adm., 434-9413; (2) Edward Walter, Field Operations Engr., 434-9555.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: Linda C. Taylor, OIC, Richard E. Mahan; 434-9875; facsimile transmission terminal, 434-9480.

West Virginia (HDA-WV) (8:00-4:30 EST)

Commercial Phone, 304-347-5928—Ext. 203.

Division Administrator: Merrill W. Nelson, 550 Eagan Street, Suite 300, Charleston, West Virginia 25301; 924-1203; 930-5928; home: (304) 744-2214.

Alternates: (1) Karle L. Snyder, Asst. Div. Adm., 924-1204; (2) Gale W. Macklay, Dist. Engr., 924-1212; facsimile transmission terminal, 924-1204.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: H. R. White, OIC, Curnis King; 924-1211.

Wisconsin (HDA-WI) (7:30-4:15 CST)

Commercial Phone, 608-264-5395.

Division Administrator: Frank M. Mayer, 4502 Vernon Boulevard, P.O. Box 5428, Madison, Wisconsin 53705; 364-5395, home: (608) 273-4673.

Alternates: (1) Vacant, Asst. Div. Adm., 364-5951, (2) John C. Newberg, Dist. Engr., 364-5975.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigators: William G. Vickery, OIC, Kevin W. Connors, Donald G. Getter, 364-5215; facsimile transmission terminal, 364-5951.

Wyoming (HDA-WY) (7:45-4:30 MST)

Commercial Phone, 307-772-2101 ext. 2101.

Division Administrator: Frederick L. Cooney, 1916 Evans Avenue, Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001; mailing address: P.O. Box 1127 Cheyenne, Wyoming 82001; 328-2101, home: (307) 634-3112.

Alternates: (1) William P. Blesi, Asst. Div. Adm., 328-2101, (2) D. F. Berwick, Field Operations Engr., 328-2101.

Motor Carrier Safety Investigator: Alan T. Brown, OIC, 328-2305.

FOREIGN PROGRAMS

Kuwait (HDA-KU) Kuwait

Division Administrator: Vacant, Federal Highway Administration, c/o American Embassy, Kuwait, KUWAIT, Department of State, Washington, D.C. 20521 (Package Mail), 20520 (Letter Mail), 424-151.[6]

Saudi Arabia (HDA-SA) Riyadh

Division Administrator: Federal Highway Administration, USREP/JECOR-Highway, APO New York, New York 09038; R.R.A. Johnson, 24400 ext. 188 (Ministry of Communications); 25132 (JECOR Office).

DEPARTMENT OF THE TREASURY

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY,
Washington, D.C., May 28, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service,
The Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: The Secretary has asked me to reply to Director Gude's letter requesting information concerning the Department of Treasury's programs which specifically benefit Indians.

---

[6] American Embassy Number.

To place commercial overseas calls dial 9-0 and ask for operator who handles country you are trying to call. Then provide that operator with the name and telephone number you wish to call.

The Department of the Treasury administers the General Revenue Sharing Program (State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act, as amended (PL. 96-604)) which provides financial assistance to general purpose governments including eligible Indian tribes and Alaskan native villages. The following information concerning the General Revenue Sharing Program is categorized according to the numbers used in your letter.

If you have further questions concerning the General Revenue Sharing Program, please contact Mr. Fred Williams at Office of Revenue Sharing, Intergovernmental Relations Division, on (202) 634-5229.

Sincerely,

MICHAEL F. HILL.

THE GENERAL REVENUE SHARING PROGRAM

(1) The General Revenue Sharing Program was created with the passage of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (PL. 92-512). The program was renewed and modified by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1976 and 1980. The Amendments of 1980 authorized the return of $13.7 billion to more than 39,000 counties, parishes, boroughs, municipalities, towns, townships, Louisiana law enforcement officers and, Indian Tribes and Alaskan Native Villages. The current legislation expires on September 30, 1983. The amounts to be distributed to each unit of government are determined each entitlement period (October 1-September 30) by inserting descriptive data into the statutory allocation formulas. The formulas and data are used to determine each government's share of the total amount allocated to the State area. Indian governments and Alaskan native villages receive their share of the amount allocated to a State area based on the Indian population as a percentage of the total county area population in which the government is located. Governments with explicit governmental boundaries which extend to multiple county or State areas have allocations computed for each relevant county area and subsequently, these allocations are summed to determine the government's aggregate allocation amount. Payments then are made quarterly based on each government's allocation for an annual entitlement period. Payments are made five working days after the quarter to which they apply.

The purpose of revenue sharing is to strengthen the Federal system by sharing a portion of the progressive Federal income tax with local governments which traditionally have had to depend on more regressive taxes. Its major goal is to disburse Federal Assistance with minimum restrictions on use therein, permitting the local decision-making process to determine the programs and activities where limited funds are most needed.

(2) The General Revenue Sharing Program provides fiscal assistance to units of general purpose government which perform substantial governmental functions. All general purpose governments as determined in accord with Census Bureau criteria are eligible to participate and receive revenue sharing funds. In addition, Section 108(d)(1) of the Revenue Sharing Act extends eligibility to include

the governing bodies of Indian tribes and Alaskan native villages which perform sustantial governmental functions.

Any person, group or agency is an eligible beneficiary of revenue sharing funds allocated to a recipient government and must be permitted to participate in two required public hearings on the use of these funds. The final decision concerning the use of the funds is made by the governing body.

(3) Revenue Sharing is an entitlement program; thus, no formal application procedure is required. A new certified or restored native government is eligible for the next entitlement period after the period in which it is activated. Newly eligible tribes and native villages are currently identified by the Bureau of Indian Affairs for Federally affiliated tribes and Alaskan native villages or by the Governor of the State in the case of State recognized tribes. Each eligible government, through its chief executive officer, must assure the Secretary of the Treasury that it will comply with the provisions of the law in order to receive payments for an entitlement period.

(4) Contact for information on the General Revenue Sharing Program:

Mr. Fred Williams, Native Government Coordinator, Intergovernmental Relations Division, Office of Revenue Sharing, 2401 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20226, telephone (202) 634-5229.

(5) The Office of Revenue Sharing publishes a variety of printed material describing the General Revenue Sharing Program. Copies are provided nationwide to libraries designated as depositories for Government publications. The Office of Revenue Sharing also has a limited number of these publications available to interested parties.

General publications explaining General Revenue Sharing are entitled, *Revenue Sharing 1981-1983, A Plain Language Explanation of the Revenue Sharing Program* and *The Public Participation Handbook.* The Intergovernmental Relations Division publishes *Revenue Sharing Facts for Local Governments* a handbook on topics of interest to recipent governments. This publication covers topics such as: *General Revenue Sharing: Comparison of Old and New Programs; The General Revenue Sharing Allocation Process; Uses and Restrictions for the Expenditure of General Revenue Sharing Funds; Publication Participation Requirements; General Revenue Sharing Audit and Accounting Requirements; General Revenue Sharing and the Davis-Bacon Act; Nondiscrimination and the Revenue Sharing Program;* and *The Checklist! A Guide to Federal Revenue Sharing for Indian and Alaskan Native Government Officials.*

(6) Title I of the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Act of 1972 (PL 92-512) as amended by the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendment of 1976 (PL 94-488) and, the State and Local Fiscal Assistance Amendments of 1980 (PL 96-604) is the authorizing legislation for the General Revenue Sharing Program.

(7) The General Revenue Sharing Program is administered by the Office of Revenue Sharing (ORS), U.S. Department of the Treasury.

(8) The Intergovernmental Relations and Technical Assistance Division of ORS has a Native Government Coordinator who pro-

vides technical advice and assistance to governments and maintains liaison with public interest groups.

(9) Native governments may spend entitlement funds for any purpose which is legal under tribal law. Discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, religion, age or handicapped status is prohibited in any program or activity funded in whole or in part with revenue sharing funds. Provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act must be observed. Funds must be expended, obligated or appropriated within two years from the end of the entitlement period to which the payment applies.

(10) The estimated fiscal year 1983 (Entitlement Period 14) allocations to the 341 eligible Indian Tribes and Alaskan native villages total approximately $10.8 million.

(11) Indian tribes and Alaskan native villages were allocated $9.5 million for fiscal year 1980, $11.4 million for fiscal year 1981, and $8.5 million for fiscal year 1982.

(12) Obligations to Indian tribes and Alaskan native villages are incurred after their allocations have been calculated as prescribed by the statutory formulas.

(13) The Intergovernmental Relations and Technical Assistance Division of ORS has a Native Governments Coordinator who provides technical advice and assistance to governments and maintains liaison with public interest groups.

(14) ORS has established a network of liaison persons throughout the 50 State governments to facilitate communication with recipient governments. This liaison network includes the National Tribal Chairmen's Association, National Congress of American Indians, Alaskan Federation of Natives, the twelve Alaskan Regional Corporations, as well as, State Departments' of Indian Affairs, Inter-Tribal Councils, and State Tribal Chairmen's Associations. Liaison also is maintained with the area of offices of the Bureau of Indian Affairs.

(15) No related programs. The Office of Revene Sharing administered the Antirecession Fiscal Assistance Program (Title II of the Public Works Employment Act of 1976—PL 94-369, as amended by Title VI of the Intergovernmental Antirecession Act of 1977—PL 95-30) which was enacted in July 1976, renewed in 1977, and expired in 1978. No Antirecession Assistance was authorized during fiscal years 1979 through 1982, and there is no authorization for FY83.

ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY

U.S. ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION AGENCY,
Washington, D.C. June 28, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in reply to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of April 29, 1982, requesting updated information on EPA's programs for inclusion in the publication, *Federal Programs of Assistance to American Indians.*

In accordance with Mr. Gude's request, I am enclosing updated information from each of six of our major programs. Two of these enclosures, pertaining to Air and Pesticide Programs, simply designate minor revisions to the information on those programs printed in your 1981 Report. The other four enclosures, pertaining to Water, Drinking Water, Underground Injection Control and Hazardous Waste Management Programs, are significantly rewritten and are intended to replace the entries for those programs in your 1981 Report.

If you have any further questions, please contact Leigh Price at 382-5070.

Sincerely yours,

PAUL C. CAHILL,
Director, Office of Federal Activities.

AIR PROGRAMS

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—MANPOWER TRAINING GRANTS, OFFICE OF AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Authorization

Section 103(b)(3) and 103(b)(5) of the Clean Air Act; Public Law 88-206, as amended by Public Law 91-604; 42 U.S.C. 1857b.

Objectives

To develop career-oriented personnel qualified to work in pollution abatement and control. Grants are awarded to assist in planning, implementing, and improving environmental training programs; increase the number of adequately trained pollution control and abatement personnel; upgrade the level of training among State and local environmental control personnel; bring new people into the environmental control field.

Types of Assistance

Project Grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions

In addition to the EPA general grant conditions 40 CFR 45, each training grant is subject to the following conditions: (a) The grantee shall not require the performance of personal services by individuals receiving training as a condition for assistance. (b) Recipients of assistance under training grants shall be entitled to the normal student holidays observed by an academic institution or the holiday and vacation schedule applicable to all trainees at a nonacademic institution. (c) Recipients of assistance under training grants must be citizens of the U.S., its territories, or possessions or lawfully admitted to the U.S. for permanent residence. (d) Generally training grants will provide for student aid through loans. Stipends are permitted when, in the judgment of the grantee, they are needed to attract qualified students provided that no more than $20,000 may be used for such stipends within a budget period and further provided that no stipend may be less than $1,000 or more than $3,000.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Section 103(b)(3): Air Pollution control agencies, public and non-profit private agencies, institution, organizations, and individuals. Section 103(b)(5): Personnel of air pollution control agencies and other qualified persons. No grant may be made under this Act to any profit-making organization.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Costs will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4 for State and local governments, and FMC 73-8 for educational institutions.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: Discussion with program office.

Application Procedure: This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110. Requests for application forms and completed applications must be submitted to the Grants Administration Division, PM 216, Washington, DC 20460. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by FMC 74-7 must be used for this program.

Award Procedure: Each application shall be subjected to administrative evaluation to determine the adequacy of the application in relation to grant regulations and to technical and program evaluation to determine the merit and relevancy of the project.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 90 days.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: None.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: A minimum of five percent cost sharing is required.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: The project period for a training grant may not exceed 3 years.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Interim and final progress reports, expenditure, invention and equipment reports.

Audits: Grants are subject to inspection and audit by representatives of EPA and the Comptroller General of the U.S., or any authorized representative.

Records: Financial records, including all documents to support entries on accounting records and to substantiate charges to each grant, must be available to personnel authorized to examine EPA grant accounts. All records must be maintained for 3 years after the end of each budget period, and if questions still remain, such as those raised as a result of audit, related records should be retained until the matter is completely resolved.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 68-2180-0-1-304. Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1980: $480,000; fiscal year 1981: $320,000; fiscal year 1982: $300,000; fiscal year 1983: none anticipated.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, 36 trainees were funded for graduate degrees and 10 institutions received support.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

All information included in application kit. Training Grants and Fellowships, (final Regulations), Environmental Protection Agency, Federal Register, 6/20/73 (40 U.S.C. 45, 46); General Grant Regulations and Procedures, EPA Federal Register, 5/20/75 (40 CFR 30). "Federal Assistance Programs of the Environmental Protection Agency," (no charge). "Grants Administration Manual," available from the National Technical Information Services, Department of Commerce, Springfield, Va 22161 on a subscription basis for $60/2 years.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Individuals are encouraged to communicate with the appropriate EPA Regional Administrator listed in the address appendix.

Headquarters Office: For information concerning grant applications and procedures, contact Environmental Protection Agency, Grant Administration Division, PM 216, Washington, D.C. 20460. For program information, contact Ronnie Townsend, Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. Telephone (919) 546-8411, Ext. 2401.

Related Programs

66.001, Air Pollution Control Program Grants; 66.002, Air Pollution Control Fellowships; 66.005, Air Pollution Control Survey and Demonstration Grants; 66.006, Air Pollution Control-Technical Training; 66.007, Air Pollution Control-National Ambient Air and Source Emission Data; 66.008, Air Pollution Control-Technical Assistance; 66.009, Air Pollution Control-Technical Information Services; 66.501, Air Pollution Control Research Grants; 66.602, Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants-Special Purposes.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—SURVEY AND DEMONSTRATION GRANTS, OFFICE OF AIR AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

Authorization

Section 103 of the Clean Air Act;

Objectives

To assist State, municipal, intermunicipal and interstate agencies in planning, developing, establishing, improving and monitoring adequate programs for the prevention and control of air pollution or implementation of primary and secondary national air quality standards.

Types of Assistance

Project Grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Funds may be used for expenses necessary to carry out the approved projects including, but not restricted to, personnel costs, supplies, equipment, travel, and contractual services. Funds may not be used for expenses incurred outside the approved project. Joint Funding: This program is considered particularly suitable (eligible) for joint funding with other closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as particularly suitable or eligible for joint funding, applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: State and local governments, air pollution control agencies, appropriate nonprofit organizations and institutions.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as applicant eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Costs will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4 for entities that are State and local governments.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: By letter including information on objectives and methods of project investigators and budget information. Submit to the appropriate EPA Regional Office and to the Control Programs Development Division in Research Triangle Park, N.C. Standards of FMC 74-4 only apply to State and local governments, however, applications from State and local governments will be accepted on either FMC 74-7 or EPA Form 5700-12. Applications should be reviewed under procedures in Part I of OMB Circular No. A-95 (revised), for projects dealing with demonstrations.

Application Procedure: This program is subject to the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-110. Requests for application forms and completed applications must be submitted to the Grants Administration Division, PM 216, Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, D.C. 20460.

Award Procedure: Each application shall be subjected to administrative evaluation to determine the adequacy of the application in relation to grant regulations and to technical and program evaluation to determine the merit and relevancy of the project. Notification of grant award to a State or local government must be made by EPA to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: None

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 90 days.

Appeals: There are no appeals procedures as such. If application is rejected, the reasons for refusal are stated, and applicant may make necessary changes and reapply.

Renewals: None.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Negotiable. Maximum Federal share is 95 percent.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Length of project is negotiable—usually 1 to 3 years. Grants are made in budget period basis (usually 12 months). Funds must be encumbered within the approved budget period. Grant may be paid by Letter of Credit or Monthly Cash Demand.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Progress reports are required. Final progress report due 90 days after completion of the project. Annual expenditure report due 90 days after end of each budget period. Final technical report is due prior to the end of the project period.

Audits: Expenditures are subject to audit by EPA and Comptroller General of the U.S. or any authorized representative.

Records: Financial records, including all documents to support entries on accounting records and to substantiate charges to each grant, must be kept available to personnel authorized to examine EPA grant accounts. All records must be maintained for 3 years after the end of each budget period, and if questions still remain, such as those raised as a result of audit, related records should be retained until the matter is completely resolved.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 68-2107-0-1-300. Obligations (Grants): Fiscal year 1980: $210,850; fiscal year 1981: $925,000. For fiscal years 1982 and 1983, the overall budget allocations for the "Objectives" of this program did not include specific line items for Indians or other recipients, as did the 1981 budget (in which the $925,000 was designated for tribal programs). However, the overall EPA budget proposal for program support activities cited under "Objectives" was continued unchanged from fiscal year 1981 to fiscal year 1982 and reduced by 20 percent in fiscal year 1983.

Range and average of Financial Assistance

$10,500 to $50,000; $33,600.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980, the program funded grants to demonstrate new or improved methods for abatement and control of air pollution.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

Research and Demonstration Grants, Interim Regulations, EPA, Federal Register, 5/15/73, (40 CFR 40); General Grant Regulations and Procedures, EPA, Federal Register, 5/8/75, (40 CFR 30). "Federal Assistance Programs of the Environmental Protection Agency," (no charge). "Grants Administration Manual," available from the National Technical Information Services, Department of Commerce, Springfield, VA 22161 on a subscription basis for $60/years.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Individuals are encouraged to communicate with the appropriate Regional Administrator listed in the appendix.

Headquarters Office: For information concerning grant applications and procedures, contact Environmental Protection Agency, Grants Administration Division, PM-216, Washington, DC 20460. For program information, contact Don Smith, Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air and Waste Management, Environmental Protection Agency, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. Telephone: (919) 568-8226.

Related Program

66.001, Air Pollution Control Program Grants; 66.002, Air Pollution Fellowships; 66.003, Air Pollution Control Manpower Training Grants; 66.007, Air Pollution Control-National Ambient Air and Source Emission Data; 66.008, Air Pollution Control-Technical Assistance; 66.009, Air Pollution Control-Technical Information Services; 66.501, Air Pollution Control Research Grants; 66.602, Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants-Special Purpose.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—TECHNICAL TRAINING, OFFICE OF AIR, NOISE, AND RADIATION

Authorization

Clean Air Act, as amended; Public Law 95-95; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

Objectives

To provide technical training to personnel from State and local air pollution control agencies, to insure continued technical competence of State and local agency personnel, and to provide technical training of selected personnel from the Federal Government and industry.

Types of Assistance

Training.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Courses are offered at Research Triangle Park, NC, and at other sites across the nation. Interested applicants should write for a course schedule.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: This program is available to those who are (1) employed by State or local air pollution control agencies in each State, territory and possession of the U.S., including the District of Columbia, or (2) otherwise qualified occupationally, and meet the requirements of the particular course. Contact Registrar for details on specific courses.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Course applications are required and may be obtained from office listed in Information Contacts Section.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: Varies with course; file application at least 45 days before course begins.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Approximately 14 days.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Consideration

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 68-2108-0-1-304. Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $409,000; fiscal year 1982: $301,000; fiscal year 1982: $235,000; fiscal year 1983: $235,000.

Program Accomplishments

This program covered 2,115 persons in fiscal year 1980, 1,198 persons in fiscal year 1981, and 900 persons in fiscal year 1982.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

Chronological Schedule of Air Pollution Training Courses.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate EPA Regional Office listed in Appendix IV.

Headquarters Office: Registrar, Air Pollution Training Institute, or Ron Townsend, Control Programs Development Division, Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air, Noise, and Radiation, EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-2401; FTS (8) 629-2401.

Related Programs

66.001, Air Pollution Control Program Grants; 66.003, Air Pollution Manpower Training Grants; 66.008, Air Pollution Control—Technical Assistance.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—NATIONAL AMBIENT AIR AND SOURCE EMISSION DATA (SAROAD/NEDS), OFFICE OF AIR, NOISE, AND RADIATION

Authorization

Clean Air Act, as amended; Public Law 95-95; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

Objectives

To establish and operate a single, standardized system for acquisition, validation and editing, analysis, and retrieval of source data for emissions and air quality data for assessing the extent of air pollution for use by Federal, State, and local agencies as well as other organizations.

Types of Assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Provides data processing and analysis of raw air quality and source inventory data submitted by State and local Air Pollution Control Agencies or collected by Environmental Protection Agency. Make available to Federal, State, and local agencies data received from all locations and provide a data base for concerned citizens groups, academic research, and other investigators as well as for the Environmental Protection Agency. Fees for certain services may be charged in accordance with notice published in Federal Register 12/3/71. Fee schedule may be obtained from EPA Public Information Office, telephone: (202) 755-2808.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Data provided to Federal, State, and local government agencies profit and nonprofit organizations, and individuals in each State, territory and possession of the U.S., including the District of Columbia.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Information on available SAROAD and NEDS data and publications can be obtained from the AEROS representative in each EPA Regional Office or from the National Air Data Bank, telephone (919) 541-5395 or FTS 629-5395 or at Mail Drop 14, U.S. EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC, 27711.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: EPA personnel maintain records of computer usage.

Records: None.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 68-2108-0-1-304. Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $1,625,200; fiscal year 1981: $1,430,400; fiscal year 1982: $1,230,000.

Program Accomplishments

Standardized air quality and source (emissions) inventory data handling systems have been established at the Federal level; air quality data from State and local agencies have been converted to standard formats; emission and source data have been collected and reduced to standard formats; data have been edited, validated, and statistically analyzed, and prepared for access by batch and interactive terminals.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

"AEROS Users Manual"—EPA-450/2-76-029; "AEROS Summary and Retrieval Manual"—EPA-450/2-76-009.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Contact appropriate EPA Regional Office listed in Appendix IV.

Headquarters Office: James R. Hammerle, National Air Data Branch, Monitoring and Data Analysis Division. Office of Air Quality Planning and Standards, Office of Air Noise, and Radiation, EPA, Research Triangle Park, NC 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-5582 FTS (8) 629-5582).

Related Programs

66.001, Air Pollution Control Program Grants; 66.003, Air Pollution Manpower Training Grants; 66.006, Air Pollution Control—Technical Training; 66.008, Air Pollution Control—Technical Assistance; 66.009, Air Pollution Control—Technical Information Services; 66.501, Air Pollution Control Research Grants.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

AIR POLLUTION CONTROL—TECHNICAL INFORMATION SERVICES, OFFICE OF AIR, NOISE, AND RADIATION

Authorization

Clean Air Act, as amended; Public Law 95-95; 42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.

Objectives

To provide information on the published literature on air pollution and to provide copies of EPA (and to a limited degree, other) publications as long as supplies last.

Types of Assistance

Dissemination of Technical Information.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Information on the published literature and publications can be used to plan, support, and facilitate many kinds of air pollution control activity.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Literature searches are made for: State and local governmental air pollution control agencies; U.S. territories and possessions; nonprofit citizens environmental groups; foreign governments; and EPA grantees and contractors. Publications are provided, while supplies last, to all parties upon request. Parties may be referred to USGPO or NTIS if a publication is not available.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: For literature searches, verification of requester's identity is needed. For EPA contractors and grantees, project officer approval is needed.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: For literature searches, a letter or phone call describing the subject upon which information is needed should be communicated to the EPA/ERC library. To request copies of publications, a letter or telephone call specifying the item desired is necessary. See Information Contacts for address and telephone number.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 68-2108-0-1-304. Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1978: $4,050,000; fiscal year 1979:

$2,838,000; fiscal year 1980: $3,256,900; fiscal year 1981: $60,000; fiscal year 1982: $60,000; fiscal year 1983: $50,000.

Program Accomplishments

2,500 literature searches; 110,000 publications provided per year.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: None.

Headquarters Office: Library Services Office, MD-35; U.S. Environmental Protection Agency; Research Triangle Park, N.C. 27711. Telephone: (919) 541-2777; FTS (8) 629-2777.

Related Programs

66,006, Air Pollution Control-Technical Training, 66.007, Air Pollution Control—National Ambient Air and Source Emission Data; 66.008, Air Pollution Control—Technical Assistance; 66.501, Air Pollution Control Research Grants.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

PESTICIDE PROGRAMS

PESTICIDE USE REGULATION PROGRAM

1. This program is a joint regulatory program in which EPA and tribal or state governments participate in regulating pesticide use. Grants are available for certification, training and enforcement activities.
2. *Eligibility:* Federally recognized Indian tribes may participate. The criteria for participation are the same as for the state governments and are set forth in the attached regulation, 40 CFR 171.7.
3. Application, consistent with 40 CFR 171.7, may be made to the appropriate Regional Administrator.
4. The appropriate Regional Administrator should be contacted for further information.
5. The basic source of printed information on this program is the attached regulations.
6. *Authorizing Legislation:* PL 95-396, The Federal Insecticide, Fungicide, and Rodenticide Act of 1972, as amended. Note Section 4 and 23.
7. *Administering Agency:* EPA.
8. *Available Assistance:* 50 percent Federal Funding for Certification and Training purposes; 85 percent Federal Funding for Enforcement purposes.
9. *Use restrictions:* Not applicable.
10. *Appropriations fiscal year 1982:* Indian Tribes, $40,000 (estimated).
11. *Appropriations for:*

Certification and Training:	
Fiscal year 1980	$3,300,000
Fiscal year 1981	3,000,000
Fiscal year 1982	2,500,000

12. Not applicable.

13. *Washington Contact:* Anthony Dellavecchia, Head, Certification and Training Unit, OPTSED, Office of Enforcement, EPA.

14. Contact regional office.

15. Not applicable.

WATER PROGRAMS

MUNICIPAL WASTEWATER TREATMENT CONSTRUCTION GRANTS PROGRAM

Implementing section 201 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

1. The Construction Grants Program assists eligible municipal grantees to construct cost-effective wastewater treatment works which control and reduce water pollution sources. Prior to 1981 when the Act was amended, EPA provided grants for the planning, design, and construction of municipal treatment works. However, since the signing of the amendments on December 29, 1981, grants solely for planning and design are no longer awarded. States are authorized to use a portion of the funds allocated to States each fiscal year to advance to potential grant applicants the costs of planning and design work. Further, effective October 1, 1984, EPA funding will be limited to 55 percent of the eligible cost for construction of such pollution control projects, effective October 1, 1984.

Regulations promulgating these and other recent changes to the Act were published in the *Federal Register* as interim final and proposed rules on May 12, 1982.

2. Section 201(g)(1) authorizes the EPA Administrator to make grants to any State, municipality, or intermunicipal or interstate agency for the construction of publicly owned treatment works. Indian tribes or authorized Indian tribal organizations are specifically included in the definition of "municipality." Each State receives an allotment based on unfulfilled needs (as estimated by the biennial Needs Survey) from the annual or multi-year appropriation. Grant assistance is awarded to projects on a State priority list developed in accordance with an approved State priority system. All projects for building treatment works to be funded by EPA must be included on a State project priority list, except training facilities funded under Section 109(b) of the Act.

3. For procedures on how to apply for placement on the State project priority list, contact the State water pollution control agency.

4. The appropriate EPA Regional Administrator should be contacted for further information regarding the program.

5. Printed information available concerning the program can also be obtained from the appropriate EPA Regional Office.

6. *Authorizing Legislation:* P.L. 86-990, P.L. 92-500, P.L. 95-217, The Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended.

7. *Administering Agency:* Environmental Protection Agency.

8. *Available Assistance:* 75 percent Federal funding prior to October 1, 1984 unless lowered uniformly throughout a State by the governor; thereafter, 55 percent Federal funding.

9. *Use Restrictions:* Not applicable.

10. *1983 Appropriation:* Uncertain at this time; 1982 appropriation of $2.4 billion has not passed the Congress.

11. *Appropriation for:*

	Billions
Fiscal year 1980	$3.4
Fiscal year 1981	3.2
Fiscal year 1982 (requested)	2.4

12. *Obligations Incurred:* Provide local share, operate and maintain facility for life of project in accord with 40 CFR Part 30 regulations.

13. Myron F. Tiemens, Acting Director, Facility Requirements Division, Office of Water, EPA, 401 M Street, S.W., Washington, D.C. 20460.

14. *Local Contacts:* See attached listing of Water Division Directors in each Regional Office.

15. *Related programs:* Water Quality Management Planning Program, National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System Program.

REGIONAL DIRECTORS

Charles W. Murray, Water Division Director, EPA Region I, JFK Federal Bldg., Boston, MA 02203.

Conrad Simon, Water Division Director, EPA Region II, 26 Federal Plaza, New York, NY 10007.

Greene Jones, Water Division Director, EPA Region III, 6th & Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, PA 19108.

Paul Traina, Water Division Director, EPA Region IV, 345 Courtland Street, NE, Atlanta, GA 30308.

Charles Sutfin, Water Division Director, EPA Region V, 230 S. Dearborn Street, Chicago, IL 60604.

Myron Knudson, Water Division Director, EPA Region VI, 1201 Elm Street, Dallas, TX 75270.

Allan Abramson, Water Division Director, EPA Region VII, 324 E. 11th Street, Kansas City, MO 64106.

David Standley, Water Division Director, EPA Region VIII, 1860 Lincoln Street, Denver, CO 80203.

Frank M. Covington, Water Division Director, EPA Region IX, 215 Fremont Street, San Francisco, CA 94105.

Robert S. Burd, Water Division Director, EPA Region X, 1200-6th Avenue, Seattle, WA 98101.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PUBLIC WATER SYSTEM SUPERVISION PROGRAM (SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT)

1. *Purpose and Description.* Implementation of the Public Water System Supervision (PWSS) program. The PWSS program requires that states, when they have legal jurisdiction, carry out a PWSS program. When the state does not have legal jurisdiction, the EPA must carry out the program. The state PWSS program must be approved before the state has primary enforcement responsibility (primacy) and before the state can qualify for a PWSS grant. It should be noted that in many cases, the states are not able to exercise legal authority over public water systems on Indian land.

The purpose of each state PWSS program is to carry out a data gathering effort to inventory public water systems and track the degree of compliance with the regulations, States must require that public water systems see that drinking water is analyzed and information on water quality is provided to the consumer. Water systems are required to take necessary steps to install treatment in order to meet health standards. In most Indian land areas EPA acts as a state to oversee public water systems and assure they comply with the regulations.

2. *Eligibility Requirements.* The state agency is eligible to receive grants if the state has primary enforcement responsibility. Indian tribes have not been provided with funds to carry out this work because the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA) does not define Indian lands as a "State". Only states may receive PWSS grants. In some cases, EPA Regional Offices could provide direct grants and contracts to organizations to carry out a particular segment of the required work. However, these funds are minimal.

3. *Application Procedures.* For the procedures of applying on grants and information on available grants and contracts, the appropriate EPA Regional Office should be contacted, or John Trax, State Programs Division, ODW, EPA, Washington, D.C. 20460, (202) 472-4152.

4. *Further Program Information.* For further information on the program and requirements under the Safe Drinking Water Act and 40 CFR 142 regulations, the EPA Regional Offices should be contacted.

5. *Printed Information.* Printed information on the PWSS program may be available through the EPA Regional Offices or John Trax (See item 3).

6. *Authorizing Legislation.* Authorizing legislation is the Safe Drinking Water Act, P.L. 93-523 as amended by P.L. 95-190, P.L. 96-16 and P.L. 96-502.

7. *Administrating Agency.* Environmental Protection Agency.

8. *Available Assistance.* Assistance varies from year-to-year. No Regional Office contracts and grants are available in fiscal year 1983.

9. *Use Restrictions.* See 40 CFR 35, Public Water System Supervision programs.

10. *Fiscal year 1983 Appropriations.* Appropriations for fiscal year 1983 are for PWSS state grants. No funds are available for Regional Office contracts and grants in fiscal year 1983.

11. *Past Appropriations.* Past appropriations for the PWSS State programs are:

State grants

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1980	$29.5
1981	29.5
1982	29.5

Regional contracts grants

Fiscal year:	
1980	$1,200,000
1981	1,180,000
1982	750,000

12. *Obligations Incurred:*

State grants (including carryovers)

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1980	$30.5
1981	30.4

Regional contracts/grants

Fiscal year:	
1980	$865,104
1981	866,429

13. *Washington, D.C. Contact.* Responsible Official—John Trax, State Programs Division, ODW, EPA, (WH-550) Washington, D.C. 20460 (202) 472-4152.

14. *Local Contacts throughout the United States.* See attached list of Regional Water System Representatives.

15. *Related Programs.* Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants.

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY REPRESENTATIVES

I. Jerome Healey (4), Chief, Water Supply Br., Water Programs Division, JFK Federal Building, Boston, MA 02203, 8/223-6486, RM 2113, Com. #617-223-5731.

II. Walter Andrews (3), Chief, Water Supply Br., EPA 335 RM 824, Envir. Programs Division, Federal Bldg. 26 Fed. Plaza, NYC, NY 10278, 8/264-3279, Com. #212-264-3279.

III. Robert J. Blanco (2), Chief, Water Supply Br., 3WA30, Water Division, Curtis Bldg., 10th Flr., 6th & Walnut Sts., Philadelphia, PA 19106, 8/597-8227, Com. #215-597-8227.

IV. Donald J. Guinyard (4), Chief, Water Supply Br., Rm 308, 345 Courtland St., N.E., Atlanta, GA 30365, 8/257-3781, Com. #404/881-3781.

V. Dr. Edith Tebo (4), Chief, Water Supply Br., 26th Floor, 230 South Dearborn St., Chicago, IL 60604, 8/886-6674, Com. #312-886-6674.

VI. Adelle Mitchell (6), Chief, Water Supply Br., 1201 Elm Street (6AWS), First Internat'l Bldg., Dallas, TX 75270, 8/729-2618, Com. #214-767-2618.

VII. Tom Gillard (5), Chief, Water Supply Br., 324 E. 11th St. RM 1401, Kansas City, MO 64106, 8/758-6514, Com. #816/374-5429.

VIII. Roger E. Frenette (7), Chief, Drink. Water Br., Room 629, 1860 Lincoln Street, Denver, CO 80295, 8/327-3914, Com. #303/837-2731.

IX. Bill Thurston (8), Inspection Chief, Water Supply Coor., 5th Floor, 215 Fremont Street, San Francisco, CA 94105, 8/454-8221, Com. #415/556-8221.

X. William A. Mullen, Chief, Drink. Water, Program RM 10A, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98101, 8/399-4092, Com. #206-442-4092.

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE UNDERGROUND INJECTION CONTROL PROGRAM (SAFE DRINKING WATER ACT, PART C)

1. *Purpose and Description:* The Purpose of the Underground Injection Control (UIC) program is to require the states (when they have primary enforcement responsibility (primacy)) to control underground injection wells. In cases where the state is not able to exercise legal authority over injection wells or does not have primacy, the EPA must carry out the program.

Program Description: States must be seeking primary enforcement responsibility in order to qualify for State UIC grants. However, Indian organizations and Indian land do not meet the definition of a "state" in the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA). Hence, Indian organizations cannot qualify for State UIC grants.

In order to fulfill the purpose of the SDWA, that is to control injection wells, the EPA must carry out a UIC program on Indian land. The EPA program includes providing technical assistance, permitting injection wells, identification of underground sources of drinking water, establishing the injection well inventory and developing adequate reporting, surveillance and enforcement procedures. Through the introduction of the proposed 40 CFR § 122.46, EPA has flexibility in the implementation of the program.

2. *Eligibility Requirements:* Under Part C of the Safe Drinking Water Act (SDWA), the states may be eligible to receive grants for carrying out an underground injection control program. In the allotment of funds to the state, injection facilities in Indian lands are taken into consideration. The state grant allocations which not accepted by states may be converted to Regional Office contract funds and can be issued as contracts or grants by the Regional offices to carry out the UIC program in non-primacy states. Regional Offices can issue grants and contracts for Indian land areas where there are injection wells. Few states have shown that they have legal authority over injection wells on Indian land. In these states, funds do not go directly to the Indian organizations, but the Indian land areas benefit from the underground injection control program which is administered in such areas.

3. *Application Procedures:* For information on how to apply for UIC grants and contracts from the Regional Offices, the appropriate EPA Regional Office should be consulted.

4. *Further Program Information:* The appropriate EPA Regional Office or Tom Belk, ODW, EPA (WH-550), Washington, D.C. (202/426-3934) should be contacted.

5. *For Printed Information:* Printed information on the program is available from the EPA Regional Offices or may be obtained from Tom Belk. The regulations for the UIC program are found at 40 CFR 146 (tech. req.) and 40 CFR 122, 123, and 124.

6. *Authorizing Legislation:* The Safe Drinking Water Act, P.L. 93-523, as amended by P.L. 95-190, P.L. 96-16 and P.L. 96-502.

7. *Administering Agency:* Environmental Protection Agency.

8. *Assistance Available:* In fiscal year 1983, Regional Office contracts and grants are available on a limited basis. The purposes of these funds are to plan and to carry out UIC programs on Indian lands and in non-primacy states.

9. *Use Restrictions:* See 40 CFR 35 on Ground Water Protection programs.

10. *Appropriations for fiscal year 1983:* The projected amount is $5.5 million.

11. *Appropriations for UIC programs:*

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1978	$6.0
1979	7.6
1980	4.4
1981	6.6
1982	6.6

12. *Obligations incurred:*

Fiscal year:	*Millions*
1979	$6.8
1980 (including prior year funds)	9.8
1981 (Including prior year funds)	7.7
1982 (to date)	4.1

13. *Washington, D.C. Contact:* Tom Belk, ODW, EPA (WH-550), Washington, D.C. 20460, (202) 426-3934.

14. *Local Contacts for EPA throughout the United States:* See attached list of Regional Water Supply Representatives.

15. *Related programs:* Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants.

REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY REPRESENTATIVES

I. Jerome Healey (4) Chief, Water Supply Br., Water Programs Division, JFK Federal Building, Boston, MA 02203, 8/223-6486 RM 2113, Com. # 617-223-5731.

II. Walter Andrews (3) Chief, Water Supply Br., EPA 335 RM 824, Envir. Programs Division, Federal Bldg. 26 Fed. Plaza, NYC, NY 10278, 8/264-3279, Com. # 212-264-3279.

III. Robert J. Blanco (2) Chief, Water Supply Br., 3WA30, Water Division, Curtis Bldg, 10th Flr., 6th & Walnut Sts., Philadelphia, PA 19106, 8/597-8227, Com. # 215-597-8227.

IV. Donald J. Guinyard (4) Chief, Water Supply Br., Rm 308, 345 Courtland St., N.E., Atlanta, GA 30365, 8/257-3781, Com. # 404/881-3781.

V. Dr. Edith Tebo (4) Chief, Water Supply Br., 26th Floor, 230 South Dearborn St., Chicago, IL 60604, 8/886-6674, Com. # 312-886-6674.

VI. Adelle Mitchell (6) Chief, Water Supply Br., 1201 Elm Street (6AWS), First Internat'l Bldg, Dallas, TX 75270, 8/729-2618, Com. # 214-767-2618.

VII. Tom Gillard (5) Chief, Water Supply Br., 324 E. 11th St. RM 1401, Kansas City, MO 64106, 8/758-6514, , Com. # 816/374-5429.

VIII. Roger E. Frenette (7) Chief, Drink. Water Br., Room 629, 1860 Lincoln Street, Denver, CO 80295, 8/327-3914, , Com. # 303/837-2731.

IX. Bill Thurston (8) Inspection Chief, Water Supply Coor., 5th Floor, 215 Fremont Street, San Francisco. CA 94105, 8/454-8221, , Com. # 415/556-8221.

X. William A. Mullen, Chief, Drink. Water Program RM 10A, 1200 Sixth Avenue, Seattle, WA 98101, 8/399-4092, , Com. # 206-442-4092.

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT PROGRAM SUPPORT GRANTS, OFFICE OF SOLID WASTE AND EMERGENCY RESPONSE

Authorization

Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act of 1976; Public Law 94-580; Section 3011, U.S.C. 6931, 6947, 6948 and 6949.

Objectives

To assist State agencies in the development and implementation of State programs leading to the control of hazardous waste management systems.

Type of Assistance

Formula Grants; Project Grants (Cooperative Agreements).

Use and Restrictions

Under Section 3011, funds may be used for development and implementation of authorized State hazardous waste management programs.

Joint Funding: This program is considered suitable for joint funding with closely related Federal financial assistance programs in accordance with the provisions of OMB Circular No. A-111. For programs that are not identified as suitable for joint funding, the applicant may consult the headquarters or field office of the appropriate funding agency for further information on statutory or other restrictions involved.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: State agencies within the 50 States, the District of Columbia, the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, Guam, American Samoa, and the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands are eligible. These grants are not directly available to Indian Governments.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Governors (or their designated Plan review agencies) must be given an opportunity to review the State plan pursuant to Part III, Attachment A of OMB Circular No., A-95 (Revised). Costs will be determined in accordance with FMC 74-4 for State and local governments. State plan is to be sent to the appropriate EPA Regional Office by August 1 of each year.

Application Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: Applications are subject to State and areawide clearinghouses review pursuant to procedures in Part I, Attachment A of OMB Circular No. A-95 (Revise). Environmental impact assessments may be required for implementation projects involving major construction or siting. The standard application forms as furnished by the Federal agency and required by OMB Circular No. A-102 must be used for this program.

Application Procedure: Requests for application forms and completed applications must be submitted to the appropriate EPA Regional Grants Administration Office. The hazardous waste management staff of the appropriate EPA Regional Office is available to assist in preparation of the application.

Award Procedure: Each application shall be subjected to administrative evaluation to determine adequacy of application in relation to grant regulations and to technical and program evaluation to determine the merit and relevancy of the project or program. Notification of awards must be made to the designated State Central Information Reception Agency in accordance with Treasury Circular 1082.

Deadlines: For states, application with approvable work program should be submitted by August 1 for grant in following year.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: For States under Section 3011, 90 days.

Renewals: For states under Section 3011, grants are renewed annually, provided all requirements are met.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: This section operates under a regulatory formula. Statistical factors used for allocation include 1) State population, as determined by the 1970 Census, Revised 1976 Estimates of the Population of the States and Provisional 1977 estimates of the Population of the States, P25 CPR; 2) area measurement report for land area data, from the Census Area Measurement Reports; 3) number of generators of hazardous waste of States, based on studies conducted by EPA, Office of Solid Waste; and 4) quantities of waste generated annually, based on studies conducted by EPA, Office of Solid Waste. The statistical factor used for eligibility is that of States and trust territories, no source of data indicated. The formula is based on each State's population (40 percent); amount of waste produced (40 percent); number of manufacturers (15 percent), and land area (5 percent).

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Grants are normally funded on a 12-month basis (Federal Fiscal Year). Total project period varies according to program requirements. Assistance is awarded by advance payment method.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 68-0108-0-1-304. Section 3011—fiscal year 1979: $15,000,000; fiscal year 1980: $18,000,000; fiscal year 1981: $30,000,000; fiscal year 1982: $41,700,000.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980 States under Section 3011 will develop and implement programs providing cradle-to-grave control of hazardous wastes.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: States are encouraged to communicate with the appropriate EPA Regional Administrator listed in the address appendix.

Headquarters Office: For information concerning preapplication coordination and application procedures, contact Grants Administration Division (PM-216), Environmental Protection Agency, Washington, DC 20460. Telephone: CML (202) 755-0850; FTS (8) 382-2214. For State program information on Section 3011 of RCRA, Contact Dan Derkics, Office of Solid Waste, (WH-563-B), EPA, Washington, D.C. 20460.

Related Programs

66.504, Solid Waste Disposal Research Grants; 66.600, Environmental Protection Consolidated-Grants Program Support; 66.602, Environmental Protection Consolidated Grants-Special Purpose.

Examples of Funded Projects

State project to develop a hazardous waste program designed to meet the substantive and procedural requirements of an "authorized" program (Section 3011).

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

The State's annual work program provides the basis for determining whether the State's hazardous waste program continues to be eligible for approval and is being implemented by the State. (Section 3011).

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION

EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY COMMISSION,
Washington, D.C., July 1, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's correspondence of May 17, 1982, requesting information on any Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) program that is of special benefit to Native Americans. The only program which EEOC administers which specifically aids this group is the Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO).

The following information pertains to each of the numbered areas in your report's format:

1. The Equal Employment Opportunity Commission funds the Tribal Employment Rights Office (TERO) program to encourage and facilitate the use of Indian employment in businesses and industries located within the geographical boundaries of a particular reservation or within commuting distance of the reservation. To achieve these goals, the TERO seeks to identify, eliminate and remedy illegal employment discrimination.
2. Any land based Native American Tribe that has a tribal employment rights office established under an ordinance passed by the tribal council.
3. Application Deadline: June 30; Application Approval: Approximately six weeks.
4. Beatrice A. Rivers, State and Local Division, EEOC 202/634-6905.
5. Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance.
6. Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title VII, as amended by Public Laws 88-352 and 92-261, 42 U.S.C. 2000e 4(9)(3), Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, 29 U.S.C. 621, et seq.; Equal Pay Act of 1963, 29 U.S.C. Section 206(d), 77 Stat. 56.
7. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission.
8. Program is funded for FY 1982.
9. Contract funds are limited to salaries, travel, supplies and support activities incidental to operation of the TERO.
10. No earmarked appropriations. Program is funded from $18.5 million State and Local appropriations in fiscal year 1982. Current (fiscal year 1983) proposal for State and Local is $18 million; a reduction of $.5 million; approximately the cost of full year TERO funding.
11. No earmarked appropriations—Fiscal year 1980 and 1981 funding came from EEOC's general budget; fiscal year 1982 from its State and Local budget
12. Fiscal year 1980: $355,000; fiscal year 1981: $320,000; fiscal year 1982: $240,000.
13. State and Local Division, Office of Field Services, EEOC, 2401 E Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20506, 202/634-6905.
14. Denver District Office, EEOC, 1531 Stout Street, 6th Floor, Denver, Colorado 80202, 303/837-2771.

Los Angeles District Office, EEOC, 3255 Wilshire Blvd., 9th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90010.

Miami District Office, EEOC, 300 Biscayne Blvd. Way, Suite 414, Miami, Florida 33131, 305/350-4491.

Phoenix District Office, EEOC, 201 North Central Avenue, Suite 1450, Phoenix, Arizona 85703, 602/261-3882.

San Francisco District Office, EEOC, Ten UN Plaza, 4th Floor, San Francisco, California 94102, 415/556-0260.

Seattle District Office, EEOC, 710 Second Avenue, 7th Floor, Seattle, Washington 89104, 206/442-0968.

15. None.

I hope this information is of assistance to you. If I can be of service in the future, please do not hesitate to contact me again.

Sincerely,

ALFRED L. SWEENEY,
Director, Office of Public Affairs.

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION

LEGAL SERVICES CORPORATION,
Washington, D.C., July 9, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: Thank you for Mr. Gude's inquiry of April 29 seeking information for an update of your compilation of Federal programs of special interest to Indians. The information you requested is below, following the format of your letter. In addition I am enclosing a copy of the Legal Services Corporation Act, as amended.

NAME, NATURE AND PURPOSE

The Legal Services Corporation was created in 1974 by Act of Congress (P.L. 93-355, 95-222) to provide funds to qualified locally controlled legal services programs and other service providers to furnish a full range of legal services to low-income clients [Sec. 1006(a)].

The LSC Act established a Washington, D.C., nonmembership nonprofit corporation to provide financial support for legal assistance in noncriminal proceedings or matters to persons financially unable to afford legal assistance. [LSC Act Sec. 1003(a)].

The Corporation is governed by an eleven-member Board of Directors appointed by the President with the advice and consent of the Senate. [LSC Act Sec. 1004(a)].

One aspect of LSC's activities is the funding of thirty-four entities to provide services to Native American clients. These entities are located throughout the United States in states with significant Native American populations. There are 10 Indian legal services programs; 22 Indian components of a general legal services program and one National Support Center currently receiving funds from LSC. (Please see attached list of programs, components, and the Support Center along with contact persons.)

During the late 1970s, LSC expanded services to serve all eligible Native Americans. During the period from 1975 to 1981, this expansion effort took shape in several forms. Some of the programs enlarged their service areas to provide access to previously unserved clients. Also, all the Indian components were created during this period.

At present LSC has no funds available to further expand services to American Indians. In 1982, the Native American programs have absorbed a roughly proportionate share of the Corporation's overall funding reduction. (See Appropriations section below.)

ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Eligibility of individual clients seeking services is keyed to poverty levels established by LSC pursuant to regulation. (See 45 C.F.R. Pt. 1611.)

HOW TO APPLY

Using the standard application form furnished by LSC a proposal for developing a program for the delivery of legal services is submitted to the Indian Desk of LSC in accordance with rules and regulations for funding under the Legal Services Corporation Act.

Deadlines: Deadlines are established annually and are published in the *Federal Register.*

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 120 days.

INFORMATION CONTACT

Mr. Britt E. Clapham II, Assistant Regional Director for the Indian Desk, Legal Services Corporation, Denver Regional Office, 1726 Champa Street, Suite 500, Denver, CO 80202, (303) 837-5981.

PRINTED INFORMATION AVAILABLE

LSC Act, regulations and general information available at no charge upon request from the Indian Desk at the address above.

AUTHORIZING LEGISLATION

Public Law 93-355, The Legal Services Corporation Act, as amended 1977.

AVAILABLE ASSISTANCE

Formula funding is based upon population and poverty rate statistics. Funds are typically granted on an annualized basis.

USE RESTRICTIONS

Grants are for the purpose of providing legal services to low-income persons in a manner consistent with the LSC Act and regulations. The boards of directors of local recipient programs establish policies and priorities for the allocation of funds within the framework of the legislative mandate.

Other use restrictions are established by the LSC Act and regulations 45 C.F.R. Pt. 1600.

APPROPRIATIONS

The Legal Services Corporation receives an appropriation and a specific amount of that appropriation is allocated to Native American program activities.

	Fiscal year 1980	Fiscal year 1981	Fiscal year 1982
LSC total	$300,000,000	$321,000,000	$241,000,000
Native American	6,247,310	6,359,735	5,714,814

The LSC fiscal year 1983 appropriation request is $265 million; the exact amount of an eventual appropriation that is allocated to Indian programs and components will be determined by the LSC Board of Directors.

WASHINGTON, D.C., CONTACT

Mr. Hulett H. Askew, Acting Director, Office of Field Services, Legal Services Corporation, 733 15th Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20005.

LOCAL CONTACTS

See attached list of recipients.

IMPACT OF O.B.R.A. OF 1981

Our program was not affected by the Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act. However, the level of our appropriations in the fiscal year 1982 continuing resolutions fell 25 percent short of the level for fiscal year 1981, necessitating a substantial reduction in the size of the staff devoted to Indian programs. In 1981 the ten Indian legal services programs employed 86 attorneys while in 1982 these same programs are employing 69 attorneys. A corresponding reduction took place in other staffing categories also.

Sincerely,

DENNIS DAUGHERTY,
Director, Government Relations.

Enclosure.

NATIVE AMERICAN PROGRAMS AND COMPONENTS

ALASKA

902000—Alaska Legal Services Corporation, 615 "H" Street, Suite 100, Anchorage, AK 99502, (907) 272-9431, Ralph Knoohuizen, Director, Margie McNellie, Chairperson; NA Component.

ARIZONA

703010—Pinal and Gila Counties, Legal Aid Society, 343 West Central Avenue, Coolidge, AZ 85228, (602) 723-5419, Fernando Almendarez, Program Director, Jess Cardenas, Chairperson; NA Component.

703030—Community Legal Services, 903 North Second Street, Phoenix, AZ 85004, (602) 258-3434, Ken Schorr, Acting Director, Andrew S. Gordon, Chairperson; NA Component.

703048—Papago Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 246, Sells, AZ 85634, (602) 383-2420, Steve Baltensperger, Program Director, Della Smith, Chairperson; NA Program.

703050—Southern Arizona Legal Aid, Four Rivers Indian Legal Services, Inc., Box 68, Sacaton, AZ 85247, (602) 562-3369, Eric Dahlstrom, Director, Richard Davis, Chairperson; NA Component.

703068—DNA—People's Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 306, Window Rock, AZ 86515, (602) 871-4151, Peterson Zah, Director, Merwin Lynch, Chairperson; NA Program.

CALIFORNIA

705158—California Indian Legal Services, 1736 Franklin Street, Suite 900, Oakland, CA 94612, (415) 835-0284, Bruce J. Friedman, Program Director, Joseph Saulque, Chairperson; NA Program.

COLORADO

106012—Indian Law Support Center, Native American Rights Funds, 1506 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80302, (303) 447-8760, John E. Echohawk, Co-Director, Jeanne Whiting, Co-Director, Leo LaClair, Chairperson; National Support Center.

706030—Colorado Rural Legal Services, 1540 Vine Street, Denver, CO 80206, (303) 399-3230, Israel Galindo, Director, Remigio-Pete Reyes, Chairperson; NA Component.

CONNECTICUT

107007—Connecticut Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 131, Sebethe Drive, Cromwell, CT 06416, (203) 635-3920, Norman K. Janes, Program Director, Gregroy M. Harris, Chairperson; NA Component.

HAWAII

712023—Native Hawaiian Legal Corporation, 1164 Bishop Street Suite 1102, Honolulu, HI 96813, (808(521-2302, Boyce R. Brown, Program Director, Georgiana Alvaro, Chairperson; NA Program.

IDAHO

913000—Idaho Legal Aid Services, Indian Project, 104½ South Capitol Boulevard, Boise, ID 83703, (208) 336-8980, Ernesto Sanchez, Director, Stephen McCrea, Chairperson; NA Component.

MAINE

120000—Pine Tree Legal Assistance, Inc., Indian Project, Coe Building, Room 53, 61 Main Street, Bangor, ME 04401, (207) 774-8211, Gary L. Grenne, Coordinator; NA Component.

MICHIGAN

423130—Upper Peninsula Legal Services, Michigan Indian Legal Services, Old City Hall, 160 East State, Traverse City, MI 49684, (616) 947-0122, Barry Levine, Director; NA Component.

MINNESOTA

724018—Anishinabe Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 157, Cass Lake, MN 56633, (218) 335-2223, David Rasmussen, Director, Kristine Wharton Cannon, Chairperson; NA Program.

MISSISSIPPI

625061—East Mississippi Legal Services, Choctaw Legal Services Program, Tribal Office Building, Route 7, Box 21, Philadelphia, MS 39350, (601) 656-5251, Richard Litsey, Contact Person; NA Component.

MONTANA

927000—Montana Legal Services Association, 410-412 City-County Building, 316 North Park, Room 410, Helena, MT 59601, (406) 442-9830, Neil Haight, Director, Richard F. Gallagher, Chairperson; NA Component.

NEBRASKA

528020—Legal Aid Society, Inc., Indian Desk, P.O. Box 626, Winnebago, NE 68071, (402) 878-2527, Larry Kasen, Contact Person; NA Component.

NEVADA

829050—Nevada Legal Services, 1807 North Carson Street, Suite 19, Carson City, NV 89701, (702) 885-5110, Carolyn Worrell, Program Director, Frank J. Joe, Chairperson; NA Component.

NEW MEXICO

732026—Southern New Mexico Legal Services, 300 North Downtown Mall, Las Cruces, NM 88001, (505) 526-4451, Antoni V. Silva, Director, Nita Luna-Davis, Chairperson; NA Component.

732030—Northern New Mexico Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 948, Taos, NM 87571, (505) 758-1348, Clark deSchweinitz, Director, Joe Maestas, Acting Chairperson; NA Component.

732048—Indian Pueblo Legal Services, P.O. Box 638, Laguna, NM 87026, Bruce Boynton, Director, Richard Bernal, Chairperson; NA Program.

SOUTH DAKOTA

742018—Dakota Plains Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 727, Mission, SD 57555, (605) 856-4444, Frank Pommersheim, Director, Lawrence Long, Acting Chairperson; NA Program.

TEXAS

744100—Texas Rural Legal Aid, Inc., 259 South Texas Boulevard, Weslaco, TX 78596, (512) 968-9574, David Hall, Director, Alfredo de Avila, Chairperson; NA Component.

UTAH

745000—Utah Legal Services, Native American Project, 352 South Denver, Salt Lake City, UT 84111, (801) 328-0121, Gary Ferrero, Director, Darwin C. Hansen, Chairperson; NA Component.

WASHINGTON

948007—Evergreen Legal Services, Native American Project, Central Office/ELS, 520 Smith Tower, 506 Second Avenue, Seattle, WA 98104, (206) 464-5888, Sasha Harmon, Contact Person; NA Component.

WISCONSIN

550020—Wisconsin Judicare, Inc., 408 Third Street, Suite 408, Wausau, WI 54401, (715) 842-1681, Gene M. Potack, Director, Thomas Woodman, Chairperson; NA Component.

WYOMING

751038—Wind River Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 247, Fort Washakie, WY 82514, (307) 332-6626, David Marian, Director, John St. Clair, Chairperson; NA Program. NA Component.

NORTH CAROLINA

63400—Legal Services of North Carolina, Inc., Western North Carolina Legal Services, P.O. Box 426, Sylva, NC 28779, (704) 586-8931, Graham Dulus, Director; NA Component.

NORTH DAKOTA

535007—Legal Assistance of North Dakota, Inc., 222 West Bowen Avenue, Bismarck, ND 58501, (701) 222-2110, Linda Catalano, Director, Gary R. Sorenson, Chairperson; NA Component

735028—North Dakota Legal Services, Inc., P.O. Box 217, New Town, ND 58763, (701) 627-4719, James Fitzsimmons, Acting Director, Carl Whitman, Jr., Chairperson; NA Program.

OKLAHOMA

737018—Oklahoma Indian Legal Services, Inc., 3033 North Walnut Street, Suite 105 West, Oklahoma Ciaty, OK 73105, (405) 528-5500, Vincent Knight, Director, Gary Pitchlynn, President; NA Program.

OREGON

93800—Oregon Legal Services Corporation, Native American Project, 2386 N.W. Hoyt, Portland, OR 97210, (503) 223-9483, Don Wharton, Contact Person; NA Component.

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS

NATIONAL ENDOWMENT FOR THE ARTS,
Washington, D.C., June 29, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: Enclosed please find a list of National Endowment for the Arts Program Grants which have been made since fiscal year 1980 and which directly benefit the Indian population. At the end of the list you will find the total amount granted for all these projects and individuals.

I am also sending you copies of our current program guidelines. Indian organizations can apply directly to the programs for grants as long as they meet the eligibility requirements. These requirements are included in the guidelines along with information on the nature and purpose of each program, how to apply, and whom to contact for further information. I have also enclosed a copy of the Endowment's authorizing legislation.

I hope this will give you the information you need for your project. If you have any further questions or requests, you may direct them to the Civil Rights Division, 634-1640.

We would, of course, like to receive a copy of the project when it is completed. We will also send you a copy of our current project, a directory of minority arts organizations, when it is printed later this summer.

Sincerely yours,

JUNE D. HARRISON,
Director, Division of Civil Rights.

Dance program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1980: Solaris Dance Theatre, Solaris Lakota Sioux Indian Project, New York, NY	$15,000
Total	15,000

Design arts program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1982: Deborah W. Poodry—design and development for Boston Indian Council facility, Boston, MA	$5,000

1982: Pueblo of Zuni—to develop plans for Museum of the Zuni People, Zuni, NM	30,000
1982: Sheldon Jackson College—to renovate museum for Alaskan Indian and Eskimo artifacts, Sitka, AK	16,812
Total	51,812

Expansion arts program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1980: Native American Arts & Culture, San Francisco, CA	$7,500
1980: Native American Center for the Living Arts/I.N.C.A., Niagara Falls, NY	10,000
1980: Native American Center for the Living Arts, Niagara Falls, NY	15,000
1980: Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Philadelphia, MS	10,000
1980: San Ignacio Yaqui Council, Inc., Tucson, AZ	7,000
1981: Native American Arts & Culture, San Francisco, CA	10,000
1981: Native American Center for the Living Arts /I.N.C.A., Niagara Falls, NY	10,000
1981: Native American Center for the Living Arts, Niagara Falls, NY	15,000
1981: Mississippi Band of Choctaw Indians, Philadelphia, MS	12,500
1981: San Ignacio Yaqui Council, Inc., Tucson, AZ	7,000
1981: Southwestern Indian Polytechnic Institute, Albuquerque, NM	10,000
1982: Crow Central Education Commission Crow Agency, MT	6,000
1982: Native American Arts & Culture, San Francisco, CA	10,000
1982: Native American Center for the Living Arts/I.N.C.A., Niagara Falls, NY	10,000
1982: Three Affiliated Tribes Museum, New Town, ND	5,000
1982: Tomaquaq Indian Memorial Museum, Exeter, RI	5,160
Total	150,160

Folk arts program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1980: Chilkoot Indian Association (Tlingit), Haines, AK	$26,427
1980: University of Alaska for Chukchi Community College, Kotzebue, AK	12,860
1980: Regents of the University of California (Karok Indians), Los Angeles, CA	4,817
1980: Indian Center of Santa Barbara (Chumash), Santa Barbara, CA	10,000
1980: USC/Idyllwild School of Music & the Arts for various Southern California Indian groups, Idyllwild, CA	6,000
1980: Central Louisiana Art Association, Inc., Choctaw and Choushatta tribes, Alexandria, LA	9,505
1980: Edward R. Bassett, Jr. (Apprenticeship), Passamaquoddy, Perry, ME	2,980
1980: Minnesota Regional Native American Center, Minneapolis, MN	5,000
1980: Salish-Kootenai Community College, Pablo, MT	11,000
1980: Anthropology Film Center Foundation (Matachines dancers), Sante Fe, NM	6,886
1980: Genessee Arts Council, Inc. for Mohawk brouchure, Batavia, NY	2,450
1980: North American Indian Cultural Centers, Inc., Akron, Ohio	10,000
1980: Dallas Independent School District for various Native Americans Dallas, TX	17,450
1980: Rappahannock Community College for local tribes, Glenns, VA	4,000
1980: Skokomish Indian Tribe, Shelton, WA	19,280
1981: Alaska State Council on the Arts, Anchorage, AK	27,540
1981: Alaska State Council on the Arts for Yupik people, Anchorage, AK	12,410
1981: Alaska State Museum, Juneau, AK	22,920
1981: Inpiat Community of the Artic Slope, Barrow, AK	11,810
1981: Tanana Chiefs Conference, Inc. for Athabaskan Tribes, Fairbanks, AK	26,[illegible]10
1981: Totem Heritage Center for Haida traditionalist, Ketchikan, AK	15,[illegible]38

1981: University of Alaska for Inupiaq, Fairbanks, AK	16,270
1981: Arts Alaska, Inc., Anchorage, AK	14,750
1981: University of Alaska, Juneau for various native Alaskans, Juneau, AK	26,660
1981: Hotevilla Bacavi Community School Board of Education for Hopi people, Hotevilla, AZ	15,000
1981: University of Arizona for Yaqui, Tucson, AZ	20,135
1981: Frederick Burk Foundation for Education for Hopi, San Francisco, CA	21,010
1981: Bert Jones (Apprenticeship), Seminole, Hollywood, FL	6,600
1981: College of Southern Idaho, Twin Falls, ID	11,961
1981: Jicarilla Apache Community Education, Dulce, NM	18,148
1981: Zuni Communications Authority, Zuni, NM	5,440
1981: New Mexico Arts Commission, Santa Fe, NM	13,720
1981: Native American Center for Iroquois, Niagara Falls, NY	20,000
1981: Pratt Institute for Iroquois, Brooklyn, NY	1,218
1981: Portable Channel, Inc. for Mohawk, Rochester, NY	22,500
1981: Museum of the Cherokee Indian, Cherokee, NC	14,826
1981: Cheyenne Cultural Center, Inc., Clinton, OK	17,000
1981: Kiowa Tribe of Oklahoma, Carnegie, OK	18,349
1981: University of Rhode Island for Rhode Island Indians, Kingston, RI	7,210
1981: Virginia Museum of Fine Arts of Navajo Exhibition, Richmond, VA	6,603
1981: Museum of Native American Culture for Northwest Coast tribes, Spokane, WA	6,060
1981: United Indians of All Tribes Foundation, Seattle, WA	19,000
1981: Buffalo Bill Historical Center for Gros Ventres Indians, Cody, WY	23,050
1982: Alaska State Council on the Arts, Anchorage, AK	22,590
1982: Frederick Burk Foundation for Education for Navajo, San Francisco, CA	34,703
1982: United Houma Nation, Harvey, LA	9,000
1982: Pueblo of Zuni, Zuni, NM	20,000
1982: Pueblo of Laguna Library, Laguna, NM	15,500
1982: The Akewsasne Museum for Mohawk Tribe, Hogensburg, NY	20,000
1982: Mary College for Arikara Tribe, Bismarck, ND	18,000
1982: Skokomish Indian Tribe, Shelton, WA	23,360
Total	754,496

Inter-arts program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1980: ATLATL (Services to the Field), Santa Fe, NM	$8,200
1980: Cultures and Arts of Native Americans (Services), Norman, OK	30,000
1980: Academia (Interdisciplinary Arts), Albuquerque, NM	12,500
1980: Hopi Cultural Center Board (Interdisciplinary), Second Mesa, AZ	17,500
1981: Native American Center for the Living Arts (Presenter), Niagara Falls, NY	8,500
1981: ATLATL—Xicanindio Artists Coalition, Inc. (Services), Mesa, AZ	5,000
1982: ATLATL—Grant Pending, awaiting more information	
Total	81,700

Media arts program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1980: Community Television Foundation of South Florida (WPBT), Miami, FL	$18,000
1980: Evergreen Foundation, Seattle, WA	10,000
1980: Lan Ritz, Hollywood, CA	2,500
1981: Chris Spotted Eagle, Golden Valley, CA	14,000
1981: Community Action for the Urbanized American Indian, Culver City, CA	5,000
1981: Zuni Communications, Zuni, NM	8,000

1982: Museum of the American Indian, New York, NY	5,000
Total	62,500

Literature program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1981/82: Wendy Rose	$12,500
1981/82: Simon Ortiz	12,500
1981/82: Norman Lavers	12,500
1981/82: Geary Hobson	12,500
1981/82: Barney Bush	12,500
1981: Alameda County Neighborhood Arts Program, Inc., for Ten Mile River Poets Cooperative	5,500
1981: Greater Juneau Arts and Humanities Council	5,000
1982: Alameda County Neighborhood Arts Program, Inc., for Ten Mile River Poets Cooperative (forward funded with fiscal year 1981 funds)	5,550
1982: Flaming Rainbow University	5,000
1982: American Indian Studies Center (UCLA)	12,340
Total	95,940

Museum program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1980: American Indian Archeological Institute, Washington, CT	$10,000
1980: Cherokee National Historical Society, Tahlequah, OK	5,000
1980: Heye Foundation/Museum of the American Indian, New York, NY:	
Utilization of Collections	35,000
Catalogue	30,000
1980: Indian Pueblo Cultural Center, Albuquerque, NM	10,000
1980: Institute of American Indian Art, Sante Fe, NM	10,000
1980: Native American Center for the Living Arts, Niagara Falls, NY:	
Special exhibitions	10,000
Utilization of collections	40,000
Services to the field	15,000
1980: Sioux Heritage Museums, Sioux Falls, SD	680
1981: Arizona Commission of the Arts & Humanities, Phoenix, AZ	3,400
1981: Akwesasne Library & Cultural Center, Mohawk Reservation, Hogansburg, NY	6,600
1981: Fort Peck Tribal Museum/Assiniboine, Sioux Tribes, Poplar, MT	6,000
1981: Fort St. Joseph Museum, Niles, MI	4,000
1981: Gallup Museum of Indian Art/Red Rock State Park, Church Rock, NM	5,000
1981: Georgia Department of Archives & History/Office of Indian Heritage Atlanta, GA	30,000
1981: Native American Center for the Living Arts, Niagara Falls, NY:	
Wider availability of museums	30,000
Cooperative programs	15,000
Special exhibitions	10,000
Conservation	5,000
Collection maintenance	2,770
1981: North Dakota University/Art Gallery, Grand Forks, ND	15,000
1981: Oneida Tribe of Wisconsin, DePere, WI	4,400
1981: Plains Art Museum, Moorhead, MN	5,000
1982: Indian Pueblo Cultural Center, Albuquerque, NM	4,330
1982: Museum of New Mexico, Santa Fe, NM	69,550
1982: Pueblo of Zuni, Zuni, NM	34,780
Total	416,510

Visual arts program

Fiscal year and grantee:	*Amount*
1980: American Indian Community House, New York, NY	$2,000

1980: Fondo del Sol Visual Arts Ctr., Washington, D.C.	10,000
1980: Stephen Foster Center, White Springs, FL	5,000
1980: Harold Littlebird, Santa Fe, NM	10,000
1980: Native American Ctr. Niagara Falls, NY	10,000
1980: Roberson Memorial Binghamton, NY	1,000
1980: Joseph Senungetuk, Anchorage, AK	3,000
1980: Sheboygan Arts Fdn. Sheboygan, WI	15,000
1980: Textile Workshops, Santa Fe, NM	5,000
1980: Seymour Tubis, Santa Fe, NM	5,000
1980: Visual Arts Ctr. of Alaska (Services), Anchorage, AK	2,000
1980: Visual Arts Ctr. of Alaska (Residencies), Anchorage, AK	2,200
1980: Visual Arts Ctr. of Alaska (Artists' Spaces), Anchorage, AK	5,000
1980: Visual Arts Ctr. of Alaska (Crafts Wkshp.), Anchorage, AK	7,000
1981: Fondo del Sol Visual Arts Ctr., Washington, DC	15,000
1981: Textile Workshops, Santa Fe, NM	6,000
1981: Visual Arts Ctr. of Alaska (Artists' Spaces), Anchorage, AK	5,000
1982: Sheboygan Arts Foundation, Sheboygan, WI	15,000
1982: American Indian Community House, New York, NY	7,500
1982: Fondo del Sol Visual Arts Ctr., Washington, DC	10,000
1982: Fondo del Sol Visual Arts Ctr., Washington, DC	9,000
1982: Textile Workshops, Santa Fe, NM	8,000
1982: Institute of Alaska Native Arts, Fairbanks, AK	8,000
Total	165,700

Program grants directly benefiting American Indian populations

(Fiscal year 1980, 1981, and 1982 through June 30, 1982)

	Amount
Dance	15,000
Design	51,812
Expansion Arts	150,160
Folk Arts	754,496
Inter-Arts	81,700
Literature	95,940
Media Arts (Film/Radio/Television)	62,500
Museum	416,510
Music	0
Opera/Musical Theatre	0
Theatre	0
Visual Arts	165,700
Total	1,793,818

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION

NATIONAL SCIENCE FOUNDATION,
Washington, D.C., July 2, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in response to Mr. Gilbert Gude's letter of April 29, 1982. I have enclosed information on current National Science Foundation programs which, while not exclusively for Indians or Indian tribes as beneficiaries, may nevertheless be of special interest to Indians or Indian tribes.

Using the format in Mr. Gude's letter, I have prepared information on three NSF programs: The Minority Graduate Fellowship Program, the Research Improvement in Minority Institutions Program, and the Minority Research Initiation Program. If I can provide any additional information, please let me know.

Sincerely,

RAYMOND BYE, Jr.,
Head, Congressional Liaison.

MINORITY GRADUATE FELLOWSHIP PROGRAM

1. To increase the number of practicing scientists who are members of ethnic minority groups which traditionally have been underrepresented in the advanced levels of the Nation's science talent pool by offering three-year fellowship assistance to minority individuals who have demonstrated ability and special aptitude for advanced training in the sciences.

2. Applicants must: (a) be citizens or nationals of the United States at the time of application; (b) be members of an ethnic minority group underrepresented in the advanced levels of the United States scientific personnel pool (American Indian, Alaskan Native, Black, Mexican American/Chicano, or Puerto Rican); and (c) have not completed more than 20 semester/30 quarter hours, or equivalent, of study in any of the eligible science fields following completion of their first baccalaureate degree in science.

3. Application deadline: November of each year. Award Announcement: March of each year.

4. Application information may be obtained from the Office of Scientific and Engineering Personnel and Education, National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street N.W., Washington, D.C 20550.

5. Yearly announcement, Minority Graduate Fellowships, NSF Publication Number SE 82-12.

6. National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (P.L. 81-507, as amended).

7. National Science Foundation.

8. A yearly stipend for all new and continuing Fellowships of $6,900, and a cost-of-education allowance of $4,000 to affiliated institutions in lieu of all tuition costs and assessed fees.

9. All Fellows are required to enroll in full-time programs leading to graduate degrees in eligible science fields. Fellows may not accept additional remuneration from another fellowship, assistantship, scholarship or similar award.

10. Fiscal year 1983 (estimated)—$1.5 million.

11. Fiscal year 1982 (estimated)—$1.5 million; fiscal year 1981—$1.6 million; fiscal year 1980—$1.08 million.

12. Same as Appropriations.

13. Director, Office of Scientific and Engineering Personnel and Education, National Science Foundation, 1800 G Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20550.

14. N/A.

RESEARCH IMPROVEMENT IN MINORITY INSTITUTIONS (RIMI) PROGRAM

1. To provide capable science faculty at predominantly minoriy institutions—those colleges and universities whose enrollments are more than 50% American Indian, Alaskan Native, Black, Mexican-

American, and Puerto Rican—with the necessary instrumentation and other resources to initiate a program of scientific research; to increase the quality of research performed at participating institutions; to encourage greater collaboration between scientists at major research universities and scientists at predominantly minority colleges and universities; and to strengthen research environments at participating institutions.

2. Institutions eligible to submit proposals are those institutions of higher education whose enrollments are predominantly (more than 50%) composed of minorities, as defined above. An institution's eligibility for the program will be on the basis of ethnic enrollment data furnished by the institution to the Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education. Proposals may involve collaboration in which some of the research is carried out at institutions that do not meet these criteria.

3. Application Procedures: Proposals are submitted to: Central Processing Section: OPRM/RIMI, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

4. Dr. Roosevelt Calbert, Office of Planning and Resources Management, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

5. Program Announcement, Research Improvement in Minority Institutions, NSF Publication Number NSF 82-23, and Grants for Scientific Research, NSF Publication Number NSF 81-79.

6. National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (P.L. 81-507, as amended).

7. National Science Foundation.

8. No upper limit on the size of requests, however on the basis of prior award history, awards have averaged less then $25,000 per year for release time, equipment, materials, other research-related costs and institutional indirect costs.

9. Research improvement projects will be supported for a maximum period of 36 months. Funds provided may be used to defray the NSF share of the categories of expenses described in Grants for Scientific Research. Research improvement grants are nonrenewable.

10. Fiscal year 1983 (estimated)—$2 million.

11. Fiscal year 1982 (estimated)—$.5 million; fiscal year 1981—0; fiscal year 1980—0.

12. Same as Appropriations.

13. Same as (4) above.

14. N/A.

MINORITY RESEARCH INITIATION (MRI) PROGRAM

1. To assist ethnic minority scientists who are significantly underrepresented in science and engineering (Alaskan Natives, American Indians, Blacks, Mexican-Americans/Chicanos, Puerto Ricans) to begin independent research careers primarily through the provision of necessary scientific equipment and release time and the establishment of research collaborations between minority scientists at large and small colleges and universities.

2. Eligible are full-time minority (as defined above) faculty members who are not presently receiving or have not previously received Federal research support as a principal investigator. Eligible

research fields are basic and applied research areas in all scientific and engineering disciplines that are supported by the National Science Foundation.

3. Application Procedures: Proposals are submitted to: Central Processing Section: OPRM/MRI, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

4. Dr. Roosevelt Calbert, Office of Planning and Resources Mangement, National Science Foundation, Washington, D.C. 20550.

5. Program Announcement, Minority Research Initiation, NSF Publication Number NSF 80-42, and Grants for Scientific Research, NSF Publication Number NSF 81-79.

6. National Science Foundation Act of 1950 (P.L. 81-507, as amended).

7. National Science Foundation.

8. No upper limit on the size of requests, however on the basis of prior award history, awards have averaged less than $25,000 per year for release time, equipment, materials, other research-related costs and institutional indirect costs.

9. A maximum support period of 36 months is allowed. MRI grants are nonrenewable.

10. Fiscal year 1983 (estimated)—$2.5 million.

11. Fiscal year 1982 (estimated)—$1.7 million; fiscal year 1981—$1.5 million; fiscal year 1980—0.

12. Same as Appropriations.

13. Same as (4) above.

14. N/A.

OFFICE OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT

U.S. Office of Personnel Management,
Washington, D.C., June 8, 1982.

Mr. Richard S. Jones,
Congressional Research Services, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

Dear Mr. Jones: Enclosed you will find information describing the Office of Personnel Management programs of interest to American Indians as requested in Mr. Gude's letter of April 29, 1982.

The Office of Personnel Management (OPM) has been active since 1975 in providing training and technical assistance activities to Indian tribal governments. Most of the funds currently available for this program are based on agreements entered into with the Administration for Native Americans. Our four western regional offices (Northwest, Rocky Mountain, Southwest, and Western) offer technical assistance to tribal organizations, including personnel management internships for tribal employees. The purpose of this assistance is to help tribal organizations improve their personnel system. Indian tribal organizations are also eligible to attend OPM's reimbursable training program courses. Tuition for attendees is paid by the Indian tribal organization. Although these courses are designed for the Federal workforce, many of the courses may also be applicable to the needs of the tribal organizations. The OPM Intergovernmental Mobility Program provides for the temporary assignment of personnel between Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, and other eligible organizations. Using specific assignments of up to two years, with possible extensions, participants perform work that is beneficial to both the gaining and the contributing organizations. Funding for these assignments is negotiated between the gaining organization and the participant's permanent organization.

Within our limited resources we are continuing our efforts to provide tribal governments with information and assistance in improving their personnel management and employee training programs.

Sincerely,

Michael R. Frost,
Associate Director,
Workforce Effectiveness and Development.

TRAINING ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS

Authorization

Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, Title III, Public Law 91–648. Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93–638, Section 105, 25 U.S.C. 450. Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968, Title III, Public Law 90–577, 42 U.S.C. 4222; 42 U.S.C. 4742. Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A–97, August 29, 1969. Executive Order 9830, February 24, 1947.

Objectives

To assist Indian tribal governments in training professional, administrative and technical personnel to increase their capability for mission accomplishment.

Type of Assistance

Training.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Employees of Indian tribal governments may attend training courses conducted for Federal employees or solely for State and local employees of Indian tribal governments in the following general subject areas: general management, management sciences, labor relations, ADP management, personnel management, and communications and office skills; consultative services in administration training, curriculum development, resources selection and evaluation are available; written materials on training can be provided. Participation in OPM training courses entails reimbursement to OPM for the costs involved.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Indian governmental bodies.
Beneficiary Eligibility: Employees of Indian governing bodies.
Credentials-Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Requests for reimbursable training must be in the form of a written request to the Office of Personnel Management or a duly designated regional office.

Award Procedure: Review and approval may be made at Regional Offices.

Deadlines: Established for individual courses.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial Information

Not applicable.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance

Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981, 377 participants from Native American Indian tribal organizations were trained. In fiscal year 1982, approximately 150 will be trained.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

Office of Management and Budget Circular No. A-97. Further information may be obtained from the offices referred to below.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Contact the Office of Personnel Management regional office (Attention: Regional Training Center).

Headquarters Office: Assistance Director, Office of Training, Office of Personnel Management 1900 E Street N.W., Washington, D.C. 20415. Contact: Edward A. Schroer, Telephone: (202) 632-6802.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE TO AMERICAN INDIAN TRIBAL ORGANIZATIONS

Authorization

Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970, Sections 205 and 208, Public Law 93-648. Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93-638, Section 105, 25 U.S.C. 450. Intergovernmental Cooperation Act of 1968, Title III. Public Law 90-577. OMB Circular No. A-97, August 29, 1969. Executive Order 9830, February 24, 1947.

Objectives

To assist Indian tribal governments to strengthen their personnel management capabilities, and make better use of their personnel resources.

Types of Assistance

Advisory Services and Counseling; Dissemination of Technical information.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Technical assistance is given to Indian tribal governments seeking improvement in their systems of personnel administration and personnel management. This assistance is funded under agreement with the Administration for Native Americans.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Native American and Indian tribal governments.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Not applicable.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Requests from Indian tribal governments should be made in writing by jurisdiction's chief executive or designated representative to the appropriate Office of Personnel Management regional office.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: As OPM or agreement may prescribe.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: As the OPM may require for verification of reports and evaluations.

Financial Information

Not applicable.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Contact the nearest Office of Personnel Management regional office (Attention: Chief, Workforce Effectiveness and Development).

Headquarter Office: Assistant Director, Office of Training, Workforce Effectiveness and Development, Office of Personnel Management P.O. Box 7230, Washington, DC 20044, Telephone (202) 632-6802.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

INTERGOVERNMENTAL MOBILITY OF FEDERAL, STATE, AND LOCAL EMPLOYEES

Authorization

Intergovernmental Personnel Act (IPA) of 1970, Public Law 91-648, 5 U.S.C. 3371–3376, Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act, Public Law 93-638, Section 105, 25 U.S.C. 450. Executive Order 11589, April 1, 1971.

Objectives

To facilitate Federal-State-local cooperation and aid in solving problems and delivering improved services at all government levels through the sharing of professional, administrative, and technical expertise.

Types of Assistance

Provision of Specialized Services; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Permits the temporary assignment of personnel back and forth between Federal agencies, State and local governments, Indian tribes or tribal organizations, institutions of higher education and other eligible organizations and the Federal agency concerned. A single assignment may not exceed four years. Salary arrangements are negotiable. The employee, after receiving full information about the proposed assignment and his benefits under the various options, must also agree to the assignment before the agreement can be implemented. An employee of a Federal agency must serve in the Civil Service upon the completion of his or her assignment for a period equal to that of the assignment. Should the Federal employee fail to serve the required time in the Assignment (except for good and sufficient reason as determined by the head of the Federal agency from which assigned), the Federal employee shall be liable to the United States for all expenses (excluding salary) of the assignment.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: A proposal for assignment may be initiated either by the State or local government, institution of higher education, Indian tribe or other eligible organization which must then obtain the agreement of the Federal agency; alternatively the request may be originated by the Federal agency which must then obtain the agreement of the State or local jurisdiction, or Indian tribe, institution of higher education, or other eligible organization.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: The nature and conditions of the assignment, including fiscal obligations and employee benefits, are subject to agreement between the participating organizations and the employee within the provisions of the IPA.

Application Procedure: Intergovernmental assignments will be undertaken on the basis of a joint agreement between a State or local government, Indian tribe or tribal organization or institution of higher learning, or other eligible organization, the Federal agency and the employee. Each assignment will be implemented by a written agreement between the Federal agency, the State or local government, Indian tribe or tribal organization, educational institution, or other eligible organization and the employee to be assigned, to assure full understanding of the rights, responsibilities, conditions, and duration of the assignment.

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: Not applicable.

Range of Approval/Disapproval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Assignments may be extended for up to an additional two years when the need and value of the extension can be agreed upon by the three parties involved.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Original assignments not to exceed two years. Assignments can not exceed 48 months.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Two copies of each new written assignment agreement are submitted by the Federal agency to the Office of Personnel Management (OPM), Workforce Effectiveness and Development Group. Notifications of assignments which are modified, extended or terminated on dates other than as specified in the original agreements are also submitted to OPM.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial Information

Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments

There were 251 mobility assignments in the first half of 1982. Approximately 500 assignments are anticipated for fiscal years 1982 and 1983. All States, Puerto Rico, the Virgin Islands, American Samoa, Guam, the Northern Mariana Islands, the District of Columbia, 452 local government 458 universities and 38 Indian tribal governments and 83 other organizations have had mobility assignments.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

Federal Personnel Manual Chapter 334; "The IPA Intergovernmental Assignment Program" (IPP 152-64)—no charge; "Locating Federal Talent for Temporary Assignments Under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act of 1970" (BIPP 152-39)—price: $.60, Superintendent of Documents, Stock No. 0600-0072; "Questions and Answers about Temporary Intergovernmental Assignments" (IPP 152-15); Faculty Fellowship Directory, (IPP 152-121).

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Contact the nearest Office of Personnel Management Regional Office.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Faculty Fellows and Personnel Mobility Programs, Workforce Effectiveness and Development Group, Office of Personnel Management, 1900 E Street N.W., Washington, DC., 20415, Telephone: (202) 632-4458. Contact: Ardrey Harris.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

U.S. SMALL BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION,
Washington, D.C., May 21, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, the Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: This is in response to Mr. Gude's letter dated April 29, 1982, concerning this Agency's Indian programs.

Enclosed, as requested, is a complete updated listing of all programs available through the Small Business Administration. Because SBA's programs are available to all qualifying individuals regardless of their ethnic groupings, the Agency does not have a specific Native American Program, per se. We do, however, have several programs which can benefit the socially and economically disadvantaged individual and these programs, for your convenience, are listed below.

Economic Opportunity Loans.

Minority Business Development [Section 8(a) Program].

Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen.

Small Business Investment Companies [Section 301(d)].

Bond Guarantees for Surety Companies.

Minority Business and Capital Ownership Development.

Procurement Automated Source System (PASS).

You will note that all requested information pertaining to our programs is addressed under each program listing individually. You will also note that applications are made at the local area office and to assist in this matter, we are submitting a current listing of our offices located nationwide. In addition, as requested, SBA's budget authority, Agencywide, for the designated fiscal year is as follows:

Fiscal year:	Billions
1980	$1.996
1981	1.200
1982	.570
1983	.379

We trust the above accommodates your needs and should further information be desired, please do not hesitate to contact Mrs. Maurine Fisher, Native American Affairs Officer. Her telephone number is FTS-653-6526.

Your interest in the Small Business Administration and Native American Affairs is appreciated.

Sincerely,

ROBERT L. WRIGHT, Jr.,
Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business.

ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY LOANS FOR SMALL BUSINESSES (EOL)

Authorization

Small Business Act, Section 7(i), Public Law 93-386.

Objectives

To provide loans up to $100,000, with maximum mautrity of 15 years, to small business owned by low-income or socially or economically disadvantaged persons.

Types of Assistance

Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Immediate Participation Loans); Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and Use Restrictions

To assist in establishing, preserving, and strenghtening small businesses owned by low-income or socially or economically disadvantaged persons. Excludes publishing media, nonprofit enterprises, speculators in property, lending or investment enterprises, and financing real property held for investment. Funds must not otherwise be available on reasonable terms.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: People with income below basis needs or people who, due to social or economic disadvantage, have been denied the opportunity to acquire adequate business financing through normal lending channels on reasonable terms.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Statement of personal history; personal financial statement; company financial statements; summary of collateral.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Applications are filed in the field offices (see listing in Appendix IV.) serving the territory in which the applicant's business is located. Where the participating bank is in another territory, applications may be accepted and processed by the field office serving that territory, provided there is mutual agreement between the two field offices involved.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from regional or district SBA office.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: From 3 to 60 days from date of application acceptance, depending on type of loan.

Appeals: If a reconsideration is requested within 6 months after decline or withdrawal, no new application is required.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Semiannual and annual financial statements.

Audits: Not applicable.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1980: $57,586,000 (Direct), $19,996,000 (Guaranteed); fiscal year 1981: $42,237,161 (Direct), $18,900,101 (Guaranteed); and fiscal year 1982 estimate: $45,000,000 (Direct), $50,000,000 (Guaranteed).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Direct Loans: $1,000 to $100,000; $30,019. Guaranteed Loans: $62,250 to $315,600; $33,377.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981, 695 Economic loans were made; 460 were direct; 235 were guaranteed.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

"Economic Opportunity Loan Program," OPI-22.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: See Appendix IV.

Headquarters Office: Director, Office of Financing, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6570.

Related Programs

11.301, Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; 11.800, Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; 15.124, Indian Loans—Economic Development; 49.011, Community Economic Development; 59.006, Minority Business Development—Procurement Assistance; 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies; 59.021, Handicapped Assistance Loans.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

MINORITY BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT—PROCUREMENT ASSISTANCE (SECTION 8(a) PROGRAM)

Authorization

Small Business Act, as amended; Section 8(a) of Public Law 95-507; 15 U.S.C. 637(a).

Objectives

To insure participation of businesses, that are owned and controlled by disadvantaged persons, in Federal contracting and establishing small manufacturing service and construction concerns that will become independent and self-sustaining in a normal competitive environment.

Types of Assistance

Provision of Specialized Services

Uses and Use Restrictions

This program utilizes authority provided to SBA under Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act to enter into procurement contracts with other Federal agencies and to subcontract to others the performance of contracts SBA has obtained.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: A principal factor in eligibility is qualification as a disadvantaged person. These are persons who, because of reasons beyond their control, have been deprived of the opportunity to develop and maintain a position in the competitive economy because of social and economic disadvantage. In many cases, persons in the following minority groups have been so deprived; Black Americans; American Indians; Hispanic Americans; Asian Pacific Americans; Eskimos, and Aleuts. However, the class of socially and economically disadvantaged is not limited to members of these groups.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Personal or written application to SBA field offices (see listing Appendix IV.).

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of approval by authorization letter from the SBA headquarters office.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assitance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $6,008,000; fiscal year 1981: est. $7,610,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $7,842,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1979, 3,992 contracts valued at $1,015,422,127 were awarded to 1,188 disadvantaged companies.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

SBA Rules and Regulations, Section 124.1-1, 124.1-2, 124.1-3, 124.1-4, and 124.10.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the field offices (see Appendix IV.).

Headquarters Office: Office of Business Development, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6813.

Related Programs

11.301, Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; 11.800, Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; 59.003, Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Businesses; 59.007, Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen; 59.009, Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses; 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies; 59.033, Small Business and Capital Ownership Development Program.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

MANAGEMENT AND TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE FOR DISADVANTAGED BUSINESSMEN (CALL CONTRACTS PROGRAM)

Authorization

Sections 7(j) of Small Business Act, as amended.

Objectives

To provide management and technical assistance through public or private organizations to existing or potential businesses who are economically or socially disadvantaged or who are located in areas of high concentration of unemployment; or are participants in activities authorized by sections 7(i) and 8(a) of the Small Business Act.

Types of Assistance

Project Grants.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Financial assistance under this section may be given for projects which provide (1) planning and research; (2) identification and development of new businesses, new businesses or new business opportunities; (3) furnishing of business counseling, management training and legal and other related services.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Public or private organizations that have the capability to provide the necessary assistance.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Businesses or potential businesses who are economically or socially disadvantaged, or participants in the 8(a) program.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: Bidder's list requirement by request.

Application Procedure: Proposal forwarded to headquarters office below.

Award Procedure: Decisions on acceptance are made by the Contracting Officer (AA/MSB-COD), or his designee. The Contracting Officer notifies successful applicants by letter; and published announcement in CBD (Commerce Business Daily).

Deadlines: Depends on individual "Request for Proposals."

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Variable.

Appeals: Official GAO protest only.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Contracts are made for a maximum of one year. Disbursements are made within a few days of receipt of request for disbursement. Disbursements are made in partial payments based on work successfully performed.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Program and fiscal reports, upon completion of task order.

Audits: Pre-award accounting system survey. Final audit by a certified or licensed public accountant. Other audits are required by SBA.

Records: Appropriate records as needed for above requirements.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Contract): Fiscal year 1980: $10,000,000; fiscal year 1981: est. $10,000,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $10,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Call Contracts: $15,000 to $306,250; $94,118.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1979, 123 contracts were awarded to provide management and technical assistance to approximately 6,255 small businesses.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

Fact sheet upon request.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: SBA Field offices shown in catalog appendix.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator For Minority Small Business, 1441 L Street, N.W., Rm. 317, Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6874.

Related Programs

11.050, Business Assistance, Services, and Information; 11.800, Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; 59.009, Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable

SMALL BUSINESS INVESTMENT COMPANIES (SBIC; SECTION 301(d) LICENSES)

Authorization

Small Business Investment Act of 1958, as amended; Public Law 85-699; 15 U.S.C. 661 et seq.

Objectives

To make equity and venture capital available to the small business community with maximum use of private sector participating, and a minimum of government interference in the free market, to provide advisory services, and counseling.

Types of assistance

Direct Loans; Guaranteed/Insured Loans; Advisory Services and Counseling.

Uses and Use Restrictions

The investment companies provide management and financial assistance on a continuing basis to eligible small business concerns. Financial assistance is provided by making long-term loans to these small concerns, and/or by the purchase of debt or equity type securities issued by these firms. Emphasis is on providing assistance to the pioneering, innovating type concerns developing new products, processes, and markets. Section 301(d) SBIC investment policy is directed toward providing assistance, which will contribute to a well balanced national economy by making it easier to become the owner of small business concerns by individuals who have been disadvantaged by social or economic reasons. Debentures are issued by the SBIC and guaranteed by SBA for a term not to exceed 15 years. Under certain circumstances, Section 301(d) licenses may apply for the sale of a limited amount of their preferred stock to SBA. Investment companies generally may not self-deal, take control, finance "big business," or invest over 20 percent (30 percent for Section 301(d) SBICs) of private capital in any single small concern.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Any chartered small business investment company having a combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus of not less than $500,000 having qualified management, and giving evidence of sound operations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Individual businesses (single proprietorship, partnership or corporation) which satisfy the established criteria of a small business and, for Section 301(d) license beneficiary eligibility, of a disadvantaged small business.

Credentials/Documentation: Investment company must be chartered as a corporation or limited partnership (with corporate general partner). Determination is made as to need in area, general business reputation and character of proposed owners and management and probability of successful operations. All loans to small concerns shall be of such sound value, or so secured, as reasonably to assure repayment.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Request information and appropriate forms from SBA office. Complete application requirements and submit to SBA headquarters office.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified by issuance of a license from the Investment Division of the Small Business Administration.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: 60 to 90 days.

Appeals: Proponents may reapply at any time.

Renewals: None.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: $3 or $4 for every dollar obtained from private sources (leverage amount depends upon combined paid-in capital and paid-in surplus). The leverage is effected through (1) the purchase of a Section of 301(d) SBIC's debentures carrying an interest rate of the greater of 3 percent or 3 percent below the rate determined by the U.S. Treasury on the basis of the market yield on comparable U.S. obligations, or (2) through SBA guaranty of the applicant's debentures sold to the Federal Financing Bank carrying an interest rate not less than a rate determined by the financing bank on the basis of the market yield on comparable U.S. obligations. A portion of the leverage provided to Section 301(d) licenses may be through preferred stock.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Financial report (annual); program financing reports; any other report furnished stockholders.

Audits: Annual audit by a certified public accountant and periodic examinations by SBA personnel.

Records: Current financial records, minutes of meetings of stockholders, directors, executive committees, and time spent and charges made for management consulting service performed must be maintained for six years.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 73-4154-0-3-376.

Obligations (Loans): Fiscal year 1980: $32,500,000 (Direct), $148,800,000 (Guaranteed); fiscal year 1981: est. $42,000,000 (Direct), $160,000,000 (Guaranteed); fiscal year 1982: est. $35,000,000 (Direct), $160,000,000 (Guaranteed).

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Guaranteed Loans $50,000 to $35,000,000; $872,347.

Program Accomplishments

As of SBIC fiscal year 1979, SBIC's had outstanding financings to small businesses in the amount of $775.0 million; Section 301(d) licensees had outstanding financings in the amount of $73.4 million. The annual rate of disbursements to small business by SBIC's as of

December 31, 1980 was $325.0 million. There were 350 SBIC's and 129 Section 301(d) licensees as of December 31, 1980.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

13 CFR Chapter I, Part 107; OPI–13, July 1976, "SBIC Financing for Small Business," ID–1, December 1976, "Starting a Small Business Investment Company," OPI–51, April 1974, Section 301(d), "Small Business Investment Company's."

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: See Appendix IV.

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Finance and Special Guarantees, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 653–6848.

Related Programs

11.800, Minority Business Development-Management and Technical Assistance; 59.003, Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Businesses; 59.005, Management Assistance to Small Businesses; 59.006, Minority Business Development-Procurement Assistance; 59.013, State and Local Development Company Loans.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

BOND GUARANTEES FOR SURETY COMPANIES (SURETY BOND GUARANTEE)

Authorization

Small Business Investment Act of 1958, Title IV, Part B, Sections 410 and 411, as amended by Public Laws 91–609, 94–386 and 95–507.

Objectives

To encourage the commercial surety market to make surety bonds more available to small contractors unable for various reasons to obtain a bond without a guarantee.

Types of Assistance

Guaranteed/Insured Loans (including Guaranteed Surety Bonds).

Uses and Use Restrictions

Contracts of $1 million or less, where a surety bond is required but not available privately without an SBA guarantee. Guarantee is limited to bid, payment, and performance bonds (and ancillary other bonds incidental to the performance of a specific contract). Guarantee is provided directly to the surety, and only on a case-by-case basis, for a particular contract. Guarantee covers up to 90 percent of surety's losses on that contract.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Guarantees are limited to those surety companies holding certificates of authority from the Secretary of the Treasury as an acceptance surety for bonds on Federal Contracts, or those other companies which can meet the requirements of the Small Business Administration.

Beneficiary Eligibility: A small contractor whose gross annual receipts have been not more than $3,500,000 in the firm's last fiscal year (or as averaged for the last three fiscal years.)

Credentials/Documentations: Application and Supplement Information.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Small contractor must apply directly to an insurance agent/broker for a surety bond. Insurance agent/broker in turn acts for or contacts surety company to process the bond request. Surety company deals directly with SBA regarding guarantee request. Local SBA offices are available as contact points for program information purposes.

Award Procedure: SBA notifies the surety company of SBA's approval of the requested guarantee and furnishes company with written authorization. Surety company (or agent/broker) notifies the bond applicant and issues bond.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Within short time if underwriting data complete, usually 1 to 5 days after receipt of application from surety company.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Guarantee runs to termination of bond (usually completion of contract).

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Monthly, Internal SBA Reports, SBA quarterly sends to participating sureties and other interested parties a summary report on program activity.

Audits: SBA has the right to audit its accounts with any participating surety.

Records: SBA Central Office maintains records on contractors in default and/or claim status as furnished by sureties. SBA Regional Offices have information about program bonded contractors in the Region with SBA guaranteed bonds.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 73-4156-0-3-376.

Obligations (Bond-guarantees to surety companies): Fiscal year 1980: $1,287,916,000 fiscal year 1981: $1,145,669,497; fiscal year 1982: est. $1,200,000,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Size range of contracts awarded and bonded, $2,000 to $1,000,000,000; Approximately $80,000.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1981 14,737 contracts were awarded.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

13 CFR 115.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Applicants must contact a local agent or broker of surety bonds. General program particulars may be obtained from SBA Regional Offices listed in Appendix IV of the Catalog.

Headquarters Office: Chief, Surety Bond Guarantee Section, Small Business Administration, 1815 N. Lynn St., Suite 301, Arlington, VA 22209. Contact: Howard Huegel, Telephone: (703) 235-2907.

Related Programs

None.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

MINORITY BUSINESS AND CAPITAL OWNERSHIP DEVELOPMENT (COD)

Authorization

Small Business Act, as amended, Section 7(j)(10) of Public Law 95-507.

Objectives

To develop, recommend, and direct implementation of policies and procedures for the broadening of small business ownership by individuals who are both socially and economically disadvantaged and among groups that presently own and control little productive capital, by promoting their increased participation in agency programs, other Federal agencies, private lending institutions, and industry associations.

Types of Assistance

Provision of Specialized Services.

Uses and Use Restrictions

Advises small business concerns owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals of all SBA and other Government agency assistance services. This assistance includes the following: (1) seminars for prospective eligible small business concerns; (2) development of non-8(a) competitive markets for 8(a) contractors; (3) increase number of minority banks to the SBA

Bank Certification Program; (4) promote licensing of new MESBICS; and (5) provide training of eligible small business concerns on how and where to obtain equity and debt financing.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Small business concerns eligible to receive contracts pursuant to Section 8(a) of the Small Business Act are eligible for participation in the Small Business and Capital Ownership Program.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: None.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: None.

Application Procedure: Personal or written application to SBA field offices (see listing in Appendix IV of this Catalog).

Award Procedure: Not applicable.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Not applicable.

Appeals: Not applicable.

Renewals: Not applicable.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: Not applicable.

Length and Time of Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: None.

Audits: None.

Records: None.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: est. $21,832,000; fiscal year 1981: est. $22,402,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $22,566,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments

In fiscal year 1980 the program coordinated the Presidential Advisory Committee, established the 8(a) Roundtable, responded to a number of request of 8(a) and non-8(a) firms, and has provided one agreement with a major corporation for minority business.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

SBA Rules and Regulations Section 124.3-1.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: Initial contact should be made with the field offices (see Appendix IV of this Catalog).

Headquarters Office: Associate Administrator for Minority Small Business and Capital Ownership Development, Small Business Administration, 1441 L Street, N.W. Washington, DC 20476. Telephone: (202) 653-6407.

Related Programs

11.301, Economic Development—Business Development Assistance; 11.800, Minority Business Development—Management and Technical Assistance; 59.003, Economic Opportunity Loans for Small Business; 59.007, Management and Technical Assistance for Disadvantaged Businessmen; 59.009, Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Businesses; 59.011, Small Business Investment Companies.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

PROCUREMENT AUTOMATED SOURCE SYSTEM (PASS)

Authorization

Small Business Act, as amended, Section 8(b).

Objectives

To improve potential Government contract and subcontract opportunities for interested small businesses which are organized for profit and independently owned and operated. It is designed to be responsive to the requests of Government agencies and major corporations for profiles of potential bidders.

Types of Assistance

Provisions of Specialized Services.

Uses and Use Restrictions

PASS is a computerized data base with nationwide interactive terminals to provide capabilities of small firms for procurement sources. Registration is free and entirely voluntary to any small business which is organized for profit, independently owned and operated and who wishes to do business with the Federal Government or major corporations. PASS is designed to respond to the requests of Government agencies and the private sector for profiles of potential bidders. It permits small firms registered with PASS to have their capabilities made available when specific source requests are made by Federal procurement officers and other buyers. It does not provide mailing lists for commercial purposes.

Eligibility Requirements

Applicant Eligibility: Must be a small business concern as defined in SBA regulations.

Beneficiary Eligibility: Same as Applicant Eligibility.

Credentials/Documentation: Self certification that the firm qualifies as a small business.

Application and Award Process

Preapplication Coordination: Applicants should fill out all elements of the Company Profile Form (SBA 1167) with the signature of company Executive Officer.

Application Procedure: Application for registration should be mailed to the nearest SBA Regional Office on SBA Form 1167, which may be obtainable from any SBA office.

Award Procedure: Applicant is notified of "on-line" status in the PASS data base by card from the Associate Administrator for Procurement Assistance.

Deadlines: None.

Range of Approval/Disapproval Time: Requires approximately 45 days for capabilities of firm to be computerized and "on-line" in the data base.

Appeals: None.

Renewals: Computer printout of company profile mailed to each registered firm every 12 months for validation, minor changes or major revision of company capabilities.

Assistance Considerations

Formula and Matching Requirements: None.

Length and Time Phasing of Assistance: Not applicable.

Post Assistance Requirements

Reports: Not applicable.

Audits: None.

Records: Not applicable.

Financial Information

Account Identification: 73-0100-0-1-376.

Obligations (Salaries and expenses): Fiscal year 1980: $1,006,000; fiscal year 1981: est. $1,244,000; fiscal year 1982: est. $1,240,000.

Range and Average of Financial Assistance: Not applicable.

Program Accomplishments

More than 53,000 small firms are registered; 85 locations have direct access.

Regulations, Guidelines, and Literature

"Procurement Automated Source System-Company Profile" obtainable from any SBA office.

Information Contacts

Regional or Local Office: See Appendix IV of this Catalog for a listing of Regional offices.

Headquarters Office: Joseph E. Kernan, Chief, Technology Assistance Division, Small Business Administration, 1441 L St., N.W., Washington, DC 20416. Telephone: (202) 653-6938.

Related Programs

59,009, Procurement and Technical Assistance to Small Business.

Examples of Funded Projects

Not applicable.

Criteria for Selecting Proposals

Not applicable.

SBA FIELD OFFICES—ADDRESSES AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NUMBERS

Region	City	State	ZIP Code	Address	Commercial telephone numbers for public use only
RO	Boston	MA	02110	60 Batterymarch Street, 10th Floor	(617) 223-3204
DO	Boston	MA	02114	150 Causeway St., 10th Floor	(617) 223-3224
POD	Holyoke	MA	01040	302 High Street, 4th Floor	(413) 536-8770
DO	Augusta	ME	04330	40 Western Avenue, Room 512	(207) 622-8378
DO	Concord	NH	03301	55 Pleasant Street, Room 211	(603) 224-4041
DO	Hartford	CO	06106	One Hartford Square West	(203) 244-3600
DO	Montpelier	VT	05602	87 State Street, Room 205	(802) 229-0538
DO	Providence	RI	02903	40 Fountain Street	(401) 528-4580
RO	New York	NY	10278	26 Federal Plaza, Room 29-118	(212) 264-7772
DO	New York	NY	10278	26 Federal Plaza, Room 3100	(212) 264-4355
BO	Melville	NY	11747	35 Pinelawn Road, Room 102E	(516) 454-0750
DO	Hato Rey	PR	00919	Carlos Chardon Avenue, Room 691	(809) 753-4572
POD	St. Thomas	VI	00801	Veterans Drive, Room 283	(809) 774-8530
DO	Newark	NJ	07102	970 Broad St., Room 1635	(201) 645-2434
POD	Camden	NJ	08104	1800 East Davis Street	(609) 757-5183
DO	Syracuse	NY	13260	100 South Clinton Street, Room 1071	(315) 423-5383
BO	Buffalo	NY	14202	111 West Huron Street, Room 1311	(716) 846-4301
BO	Elmira	NY	14901	180 Clemens Center Parkway, Room 412	(607) 733-4686
POD	Albany	NY	12207	445 Broadway. Room 236-A	(518) 472-6300
POD	Rochester	NY	14614	100 State Street, Room 601	(716) 263-6700
RO	Bala Cynwyd	PA	19004	231 St. Aspahs Rd., Suite 640	(215) 596-5889
DO	Bala Cynwyd	PA	19004	231 St. Asaphs Rd., Suite 400	(215) 596-5889
BO	Harrisburg	PA	17101	100 Chestnut Street, Suite 309	(717) 782-3840
BO	Wilkes-Barre	PA	18702	20 North Pennsylvania Avenue	(717) 826-6497
BO	Wilmington	DE	19801	844 King Street, Room 5207	(302) 573-6294
DO	Towson	MD	21204	8600 LaSalle Road, Room 630	(301) 962-4392
DO	Clarksburg	WV	26301	109 North 3rd St., Room 302	(304) 623-5631
BO	Charleston	WV	25301	Charleston National Plaza, Suite 628	(304) 343-6181
DO	Pittsburgh	PA	15222	960 Penn Avenue, 5th Floor	(412) 644-2780
DO	Richmond	VA	23240	400 North 8th Street, Room 3015	(804) 771-2617
DO	Washington	DC	20417	1111 18th Street, N.W., 6th Floor	(202) 634-4950
RO	Atlanta	GA	30367	1375 Peachtree St., N.E., 5th Floor	(404) 881-4999
DO	Atlanta	GA	30309	1720 Peachtree Road, N.W., 6th Floor	(404) 881-4749
POD	Statesboro	GA	30458	127 North Main Street	(912) 489-8719
DO	Birmingham	AL	35256	908 South 20th St., Room 202	(205) 254-1344
DO	Charlotte	NC	28202	230 S. Tryon Street, Room 700	(704) 371-6563
POD	Greenville	NC	27834	215 South Evans Street, Room 206	(919) 752-3798
DO	Columbia	SC	29202	1835 Assembly Street, 3rd Floor	(803) 765-5376
DO	Jackson	MS	39269	100 West Capitol Street, Suite 322	(601) 960-4378
BO	Biloxi	MS	39530	111 Fred Haise Blvd., 2nd Floor	(601) 435-3676
DO	Jacksonville	FL	32202	400 West Bay St., Room 261	(904) 791-3782
DO	Louisville	KY	40201	600 Federal Pl., Room 188	(502) 582-5971
DO	Miami	FL	33134	2222 Ponce De Leon Boulevard, 5th Floor	(305) 350-5521
POD	Tampa	FL	33602	700 Twiggs Street, Room 607	(813) 228-2594
POD	W Palm Beach	FL	33402	701 Clematis Street, Room 100D	(305) 659-7533
DO	Nashville	TN	37219	404 James Robertson Parkway, Room 1012	(615) 251-5881
POD	Knoxville	TN	37902	502 South Gay St., Room 307	(615) 637-9300
POD	Memphis	TN	38103	167 North Main Street, Room 211	(901) 521-3588
RO	Chicago	IL	60604	219 South Dearborn Street, Room 838	(312) 353-0359
DO	Chicago	IL	60604	219 South Dearborn Street, Room 437	(312) 353-4528
DO	Cleveland	OH	44199	1240 East 9th Street, Room 317	(216) 522-4170
DO	Columbus	OH	43215	85 Marconi Boulevard	(614) 469-6860
BO	Cincinnati	OH	45202	550 Main Street, Room 5028	(513) 684-2814

SBA FIELD OFFICES—ADDRESSES AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NUMBERS—Continued

Region	City	State	ZIP Code	Address	Commercial telephone numbers for public use only
DO	Detroit	MI	48226	477 Michigan Avenue, Room 515	(313) 226-7241
BO	Marquette	MI	49885	220 West Washington Street, Room 310	(906) 225-1108
DO	Indianapolis	IN	46209	575 North Pennsylvania Street, Room 578	(317) 269-7272
BO	South Bend	IN	46601	501 East Monroe Street, Room 160	(219) 236-8361
DO	Madison	WI	53703	212 East Washington Ave., Room 213	(608) 264-5261
POD	Eau Claire	WI	54701	500 South Barstow Street, Room 17	(715) 834-9012
BO	Milwaukee	WI	53202	517 East Wisconsin Ave., Room 246	(414) 291-3941
DO	Minneapolis	MN	55403	100 North 6th Street	(612) 349-3550
BO	Springfield	IL	65806	Four North, Old State Capital Plaza	(217) 492-4416
RO	Dallas	TX	75235	1720 Regal Row, Room 230	(214) 767-7643
DO	Dallas	TX	75242	1100 Commerce Street, Room 3C36	(214) 767-0605
POD	Marshall	TX	75670	100 South Washington Street, Room G-12	(214) 935-5257
BO	Ft. Worth	TX	76102	221 West Lancaster Ave., Room 1007	(817) 870-5463
DO	Albuquerque	NM	87110	5000 Marble Avenue, N.E., Room 320	(505) 766-3430
DO	Houston	TX	77054	2525 Murworth, Room 112	(713) 660-4401
DO	Little Rock	AR	72201	320 West Capitol Ave., Room 601	(501) 378-5871
DO	Lubbock	TX	79401	1205 Texas Avenue, Room 212	(806) 762-7466
BO	El Paso	TX	79902	4100 Rio Bravo, Room 300	(915) 541-7586
DO	Harlingen	TX	78550	222 East Van Buren Street, Room 500	(512) 423-8934
BO	Corpus Christi	TX	78408	3105 Leopard Street	(512) 888-3331
DO	New Orleans	LA	70113	1001 Howard Avenue, 17th Floor	(504) 589-6685
POD	Shreveport	LA	71101	500 Fannin Street, Room 141	(318) 226-5196
DO	Oklahoma City	OK	73102	200 N.W. 5th Street, Room 670	(405) 231-4301
POD	Tulsa	OK	74103	333 West Fourth Street, Room 3104	(918) 581-7495
DO	San Antonio	TX	78206	727 East Durango Street, Room A-513	(512) 229-6250
POD	Austin	TX	78701	300 East 8th Street, Room 780	(512) 397-5288
RO	Kansas City	MO	64106	911 Walnut St., 23rd Floor	(816) 374-5288
DO	Kansas City	MO	64106	1150 Grande Ave., 5th Floor	(816) 374-3416
BO	Spingfield	MO	65806	309 North Jefferson, Room 150	(417) 864-7670
BO	Sikeston	MO	63801	731A North Main Street	(314) 471-0223
DO	Cedar Rapids	IA	52402	373 Collins Road NE	(319) 399-2571
DO	Des Moines	IA	50309	210 Walnut Street, Room 749	(515) 284-4422
DO	Omaha	NB	68102	19th & Farnum St., 2nd Floor	(402) 221-4691
DO	St. Louis	MO	63101	One Mercantile Tower, Room 2500	(314) 425-6600
DO	Wichita	KS	67202	110 East Waterman Street	(316) 269-6571
RO	Denver	CO	80202	1405 Curtis Street, 22nd Floor	(303) 837-5763
DO	Denver	CO	80202	721 19th Street, Room 407	(303) 837-2607
DO	Casper	WY	82602	100 East B Street, Room 4001	(307) 261-5761
DO	Fargo	ND	58108	657 2nd Avenue, North, Room 218	(701) 237-5771
DO	Helena	MT	59601	301 South Park Avenue, Room 528	(406) 449-5381
DO	Salt Lake City	UT	84138	125 South State Street, Room 2237	(801) 524-5800
DO	Sioux Falls	SD	57102	101 South Main Ave., Suite 101	(605) 336-2980
BO	Rapid City	SD	57701	515 9th Street, Room 246	(605) 343-5074
RO	San Francisco	CA	94102	450 Golden Gate Avenue	(415) 556-7487
DO	San Francisco	CA	94105	211 Main Street, 4th Floor	(415) 974-0642
BO	San Jose	CA	95113	111 West St. John Street, Room 424	(408) 275-7584
POD	Oakland	CA	94612	1615 Clay Street, Room 947	(415) 273-7777
DO	Fresno	CA	93721	2202 Monterey Street	(209) 487-5189
POD	Sacramento	CA	95814	660 J Street, Room 215	(916) 440-2956
DO	Las Vegas	NV	89101	301 E Street	(702) 385-6611
POD	Reno	NV	89505	50 S. Virginia Street, Room 107	(702) 784-5268
DO	Honolulu	HI	96850	300 Ala Mona, Room 2213	(808) 546-8950
BO	Agana	Guam	96910	Pacific Daily News Bldg., Room 508	(671) 477-8420
DO	Los Angeles	CA	90071	350 S. Figueroa St., 6th Floor	(213) 688-2956
BO	Santa Ana	CA	92701	2700 North Main Street	(714) 547-5089
DO	Phoenix	AZ	85012	3030 North Central Avenue, Room 1201	(602) 241-2200
POD	Tucson	AZ	85701	301 West Congress Street, Room 3V	(602) 792-6715
DO	San Diego	CA	92188	880 Front Street, Room 4-S-29	(714) 293-5440
RO	Seattle	WA	98104	710 2nd Ave., 5th Floor	(206) 442-5676
DO	Seattle	WA	98174	915 Second Avenue, Room 1744	(206) 442-5534
DO	Anchorage	AK	99513	701 C Street	(907) 271-4022

SBA FIELD OFFICES—ADDRESSES AND COMMERCIAL TELEPHONE NUMBERS—Continued

Region	City	State	ZIP Code	Address	Commercial telephone numbers for public use only
BO	Fairbanks	AK	99701	101 12th Avenue	(907) 456-0211
DO	Boise	ID	83702	1005 Main St., 2nd Floor	(208) 334-1696
DO	Portland	OR	97204	1220 S.W. Third Avenue, Room 676	(503) 294-5221
DO	Spokane	WA	99201	W 920 Riverside Avenue, Room 651	(509) 456-5310

Note: Regional office (RO); district office (DO); branch office (BO); and post-of-duty (POD).

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION

SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION,
Washington, D.C., August 24, 1982.

Mr. RICHARD S. JONES,
Congressional Research Service, Government Division, Library of Congress, Washington, D.C.

DEAR MR. JONES: Unaccountably, your letter of April 29th addressed to Secretary Ripley, which was forwarded to the Office of Museum Programs for the preparation of a draft response, became mislaid in transit from one office to the other, and only came to my attention Friday evening. I deeply regret this delay and hope it did not cause any inconvenience.

The Native American Museum Program of the Office of Museum Programs offers museum training opportunities to members of those communities, Indians, Eskimos and Aleuts, who have established tribal museums and cultural centers but who have difficulty in administering these in an efficient fashion for lack of trained personnel. This training is provided by the Office of Museum Programs either directly or in cooperation with other museums of the Institution. Participants attend seminars and workshops, visit various departments of the Institution, depending upon their needs, work in exhibit design and production departments and in conservation laboratories. The program is offered free of charge and is structured in such a way as to meet the specific needs of the individuals. Participants furnish their own transportation and subsistence.

In fiscal years 1980 and 1981 this program was subsidized by a grant from the Department of Labor, but, this has expired and now, on a more reduced scale, it has been integrated into the Institution's regular professional enhancement programs. Applicants can obtain further information by writing directly to the Office of Museum Programs, A&I 2235, Smithsonian Institution, Washington D.C. 20560 for the attention of Nancy Fuller. There are no deadlines for application and there is no printed information available at the moment.

If I can be of any further assistance, do let me know. Again, our apology for this delayed response.

Sincerely,

PAUL N. PERROT,
Assistant Secretary for Museum Programs.

INDEX

Page
Accounting services 194
Agricultural assistance 20-26, 28-54, 144, 172, 173, 175, 178, 183
Alcohol and drug abuse 118
Adoption assistance 112
Arts 195, 249-253
Bridges—construction and maintenance of 32, 165, 170
Business development 26, 59, 63, 102, 115, 262-278
Children—welfare of 15, 112, 115, 147, 163
Civil rights 5, 198, 210
Claims assistance 166
Community development 30, 36, 46, 129
Conciliation services 199
Conservation:
  Agriculture 21, 22, 23, 28-31, 43, 52, 183
  Energy 52, 53, 54
  Fish and wildlife 22, 24, 29, 64, 65, 189
  Land and soil 21, 22, 28-31, 43, 183
  Plant and animal 31
  Water 22, 23, 24, 29, 31, 43
Construction:
  Building plants 45
  Community facilities 47
  Farm buildings 54
  Housing 49, 50, 51, 124
  Industrial and commercial facilities 45, 130
  Irrigation systems 52, 172
  Parking areas 45
  Public works facilities 58
  Recreation facilities 51, 130
  Roads and bridges 45, 165
  Senior centers 130
  Tribal facilities 130
  Water and waste disposal systems 40, 45, 49, 51, 54, 130, 235, 240
Counseling 152
Crafts 195
Criminal justice systems, tribal 150
Cultural and religious resources—survey of 71, 72, 73
Discrimination 5, 198
Economic assistance and development 26, 28, 32, 35, 43, 45, 55-63, 102, 115, 130, 168, 262-278
Education assistance and training 34, 78-95, 120, 133-143
Elderly:
  Housing for 49, 51
  Nutrition of 9, 114
  Employment training for 35
  Transportation for 208
  Welfare of 115
Employment assistance and training 34, 35, 36, 57, 115, 120, 203, 206
Energy:
  Assistance 97, 115, 121
  Conservation 52, 53, 54
  Development 5, 96, 101

Page

Enrollment, tribal 145
Erosion control 22, 23, 24, 31, 32
Environmental protection 115, 181, 186, 223–242
  (See also Polution control.)
Equal employment opportunity 67, 243
Federal acknowledgment 145
Fire control and protection 36, 173
Fish and wildlife—conservation and development of 22, 24, 31, 42, 64, 65, 73, 189
Fishing rights 199
Flood prevention and control 23, 25, 31, 32, 42, 70, 71
Food and nutrition (general) 7–20, 27, 110
  For elderly 9, 27
  For low-income persons 11
  For the unemployed 11
  For women, infants, and children 15
Food stamps 7
Forestry 20, 22, 23, 33–36, 54, 173, 175
General assistance 149
Grazing 33, 52
Handicapped:
  Children 147
  Housing for 51
  Transportation for 208
Health care services and facilities 103–123
Highway safety 207
Housing assistance 49, 50, 51, 120, 124–131, 155
Hunting rights 199
Industrial development 45, 130
Infants—nutrition of 15
Irrigation 31, 42, 52, 172
Judicial services, tribal 153
Juvenile justice and delinquency 200
Land:
  Conservation and development 21, 23, 28–32, 35, 43, 183
  Farm operation, ownership and equipment 39, 40, 53
  Environmental quality 181, 186
  Forests 20, 22, 33–36, 54, 173, 175
  Grazing 33, 52
  Irrigation 31, 42, 52, 172
  Leasing 53, 181
  Minerals and mining 179, 181, 187
  Parks 189
  Range management 29, 34, 178
  Real estate appraisal and services 179, 181
  Wildlife 189
Law enforcement services 150
Legal services 198, 244
Mineral resources:
  Inventory and development 187
  Leasing 181
  Valuation 179
Minority business development 26, 63, 102, 273
Monies, Indian—tribal and individual 176
Museums—personnel training 279
National Guard 76, 77
Natural disaster assistance 23, 25
  (See also Flood prevention control and erosion control.)
Navigation projects 74, 75
Nutrition (See Food and nutrition).
Personnel, intergovernmental 260
Pesticide use regulation 234
Pollution control 21, 31, 45, 52, 53, 54, 224–234
Power systems 172
Property acquisition and transfer 130, 191, 192
Recreation development 31, 32, 42, 48, 51, 54, 130, 189
Religious freedom 5
Research, scientific 253–256
Revenue sharing 221

Page

Rights protection, Indian 184
Roads—construction and maintenance of 32, 165, 170, 209
Sanitation (See Waste management).
Self-determination assistance 158, 160
Small business development 26, 262–278
Transportation programs 206–211
Treaty rights 199
Tribal governments 115, 145, 158, 257
Trust funds, Tribal 176
Urban Indians 116, 120
Urban planning and development 131, 179
Voting rights 198
Waste management 40, 45, 49, 51, 54, 130, 235, 240
Water resources 22, 23, 24, 29–32, 35, 40, 42, 43, 45, 49, 51, 52, 54, 69–72, 130, 235–240
Water rights 53, 181
Watershed protection 32, 42
Women—nutrition of 15
Youth development 36, 144